Greene County District Library (Ohio)
0 53 85 0492865 5

Greene Co. Room 974.8 Pennsy
1m

Pennsylvania archives
Sixth series v.14 1906

# PENNSYLVANIA ARCHIVES

## Sixth Series

VOLUME XIV.

EDITED BY

THOMAS LYNCH MONTGOMERY

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE

HON. ROBERT McAFEE,

SECRETARY OF THE COMMONWEALTH.

HARRISBURG, PA.:
HARRISBURG PUBLISHING COMPANY, STATE PRINTER,
1907.

RELEASED BY THE

P412

RELEASED BY THE

# MEMORANDUM BOOK OF DR. JOHN EWING WITH ACCOUNT OF A JOURNEY TO SETTLE THE BOUNDARY OF PENNA., MAY, 1784.



1—Vol. XIV—6th Ser.

## Memorandum Book of John Ewing

May 31st 1784.

Mr. Rittenhouse & I agreed to observe the same method in fixing our meridian lines at our different stations which was by ye Passage of 6 ursa minoris and of a Libra over the meridian By his calculation the Difference of Time between Their Passages is 12-38 but by mine it is but 12-33.

This being previously agreed upon a small error in ye position of our Meridian cannot affect our observations as they must be parallel to each other, should such an error take place. We agreed also to view Sirius passing the meridian every Day, when ye sky was serene for regulating our clocks as well as ye Passage of the Suns Simbo over ye Wires of ye Transit Instrument, and also to take equal altitudes of ye Sun & Stars, when it could be done, for the same purpose. The Difference of our Meridians is to be determined by the Eclipses of Jupiters Moons and the occulation of Stars by the Moon, which are therefore to be observed from ye first of July till ye 20th of Sept. when the Eastern Observers are to set off to come to us with their Observations, for the completion of ye work.

N. B. When ye Transit Instrument is to be used, the Object End is to be pulled out about half an inch to rectify the Line of Collemation.

The view Sirius, it must be elevated to the angle of 33-37-30.

Sirius passes the meridian on July 1st 1784 at 11-54-6 M. Time.

May 31st 1784. Began to pack up the Instruments & Baggage for my expedition to settle the Boundaries of ye State of Pennsylvania.

June 2d. Set off from Philada. & proceeded to Octorarah where Mr. Hutchins came to me; from thence we passed on to York where we arrived on ye 10th at evening, having on that day fallen in with Coll. Porter our commissry. The road very good, but ye Land poor and ill tempered, few streams but muddy.

11th. Waited at York to get a new axle in our carriage as the former had split in the nave in the second Day's Journey. This Day it rained so that we could make no observations to

ascertain ye Latitude of this town, but Mr. Archd. McClean informs us that it is 17 miles North of the West Line or southern Boundary of ye State which will make the Latitude 39-58-2.

12th. Set forward on our Journey, breakfasted at Wolf's Tavern, five M. from York Town, & dined at ye Widow Kuhn Tavern 14 miles farther or 19 M. from York. The road level & good, but cut in some places with waggons. The Land rich & fertile & fit for producing good crops of Wheat. The Codorus or Pidgeon Hills lying to ye left of ye road and nearly parallel to its Direction at ye Distance of one two & three miles, in sundry places. These Hills seem to terminate here & ye South Mountain begins to appear before us, which lies about 20 miles forwd.

The Codorus Creek crosses our Road at York Town & thence flows to ye Susquehanna on ye South Side of them. At the Distance of 15 miles from York we passed this morning, thro a small town, named Abbot's Town containing about 40 Dwelling Houses, with a church belonging to the German Lutherans & one belonging to ye gn. Calvinists.

We crossed many streams of water this morning which run Northward into Conewago Creek. About a mile forward we crossed the little Conewago, about a mile above its Junction, with the large Branch.

McCalister's Town lies about South Easterly from ye Widow Khun's distance 6½ miles & that lies about 4 miles N. of ye Line so that we are now about 10 miles due north of the Line at this Tavern. Hence the general Direction of our Road from York is about W. by S.

The Road from Widow Kuhn's to Mr. Gettiss lies thro poor Land in general. The Dist. is 10 miles. About ¾ of a mile from here we crossed Rock Creek a Branch of Monockesy which falls into Potowmac. About three miles we pass over Marsh Creek and about 7 miles farther we cross Tom's Creek, both branches of ye same Monockesy. This lies at the foot of ye South Mountain which lies 10 miles from Mr. Gettis's Tavern. We now enter good Land called ye Marsh Creek Settlement, which extends to Carrol's Tract lying between it & ye South mountain.

13. Sunday; Rested with Coll. McPherson & preached for Mr. Black.

14. Set off from Coll. McPherson's in the morning. Col. McPherson, Mr. McConaughy & Mr. Moses McClean accompanied us to Adam Cosacs on ye South Mountain. Dined there, about 12 miles from Coll. McPhersons. They dined with us.

The Land of Marsh Creek Settlement is very good & ye crops seem promising. And there are some Plantations on the mountain which at Nicholsons Gap is about 10 miles across —About 2 miles crossed the red Run & about 4½ miles crossed it again. About 1½ miles crossed Antietam Creek which falls into Potowmack about 2½ miles from ye mouth of Connecocheague. It has three Branches, the Middle Branch crossed ye Road at Adam Smith's Tavern. At 2½ miles forward we cross ye Western Branch of Antietam. We now enter the Valley of Antietam & Connecocheague containing Very good Land, fine crops. Five miles farther we come to Gordon's Tavern, & about 10 miles farther we come to Coll. Alison's, Cronpleton's Town is about 7 miles from this Tavern. Lodged all night with Coll. Johnson about a mile from Gordon's Tavern. Connegocheague runs down ye North Mon. while Antietam runs near to ye South Mountain. They are divided by a small Ridge that runs thro ye Valley. Gordon's Tavern is about 4 miles North of ye Line of ye State, which crosses ye South Mo. about a mile below ye Road on ye Top.

15th. Breakfasted with Coll. Johnson and he & Coll. Smith accompanied us to Coll. Alison's where we overtook the Waggons and stayed to dine with him. The Land in this valley is exceedingly rich in general, and from the Quantity of rain that has fallen this Spring the crops look very promising. The Land being Limestone, the crops are liable to fail in a dry season; but in this season, the people expect 20 Bushels of wheat to ye acre. After Dinner we passed on in our Journey & crossed ye East Branch of Connegocheague, which is about 60 yards wide & 2 feet deep. We passed this afternoon thro what is more properly called ye Connegocheague Settlement, which is in general a Slaty or Shelly Land not so rich as the Antietam Settlement, yet ye crops look very well. In the evening we came to ye Rev. Mr. King's with whom we lodged that night. He lives on ye West Branch of Connegocheague which is nearly as large as the other, at McDowell's Mill & close by Parnel's nob which is on high spur of ye North Mountain near to fort Loudon.

16th. Left Mr. King's and passed up the Path Valley leaving Parnel's Nob to the right Hand, with the Tuscarora Mountn. on our left. After proceeding up the valley 10 miles we came to Jamison's Tavern, where we dined, Mr. McFarland having accompanied us so far. There is but little good land yet appearing tho some few houses are to be found along

the Road. About 4 miles before we came to the Tavern we passed Tom's Tavern who also keeps a store (where I bt. a pr. grs.) Twelve miles forward we come to Fort Littleton. Sherman's Valley lies northwards of the Path Valley between the same mountains. About 3 miles from Jamison's Tavern we passed out of the Path Valley over the Tuscaroroh Hill into Auchwick Valley having the great Cove Mountain on our west and another rising on the East and turning towards ye West on our right Hand ended in an high Peak at Fort Littleton called the Shade Mountain.

The Land in this Valley is miserably poor & no settlements in it except a few Houses built on the Road to accommodate Passengers. The Hills are covered with poor Pines and ye Land very Stony, not fit to bear any grain of sufficient value to pay ye expence of culture. About 8 miles from Fort Littleton we passed little Auchwhick passes by the Fort, and joins Sideling Creek about five miles below the Fort, from thence it received the name of big Auchwick and afterwards falls into the Juniata. Lodged at Bird's Tavern at F. Littleton.

17th. Set off on our Journey towards ye Sidelsng Hill which it 10 miles Distant. The Road leads thro a poor hilly country covered with Pines & Barren Oaks, a sandy soil mixed with slate & not fit for cultivations, no Plantations on the Road & but a few Huts for the Accomodation of strangers at about 5 miles from Litteton we passed over Scrub Ridge, which is an irregular congeries of Hills lying in the Direction of North & South a little inclining to the Westward. Dined at the Foot of Sidleling Hill at McDonell's Tavern. Woodbridge Creek suns thro the Sidlong Hill, or rather rises near the Top of the Hill and runs till it joins Auchwick Creek, a Branch of Juniata. At 10 miles from this Tavern we come to the great Crossings of Juniata, and at ye Distance of 14 miles farther we come to Bedford. The Cove Mountains appears to the East over the Scrubby Hill from ye Tavern where we dined. From McDonnell's Tavern to ye Top of ye Sidlong Hill and along the Ridge called Rays Hill we passed over a wretched bad road, for seven miles, full of Stones without any repair for many years past, having Well's Valley on our right hand which contains 4 or 5 thousand acres of good Land. On ye left Hand we had a valley between ye Sidlong Hill & Rays Hill called Brush Creek Valley in which Mr. Hunter has a Survey of 600 acres. John Crevins (2) keeps a Tavern at ye Foot of Ray's Hill & from there to Juniata is good Road, tho hilly, till we come here.

The Roads ought to be made good at the public charge because the People are few that live near them & it is ye only way to preserve the communication between Philada. & the Western End of the State so that otherwise ye Trade of ye Western Part of ye State must necessarily go to Baltimore, as the Inhabitants are endeavoring by the bid of their Legislature, to open a Road to Pittsburg That will be so far superior to the present Roads as to induce the People to prefer that Market. Lodged at Crossings of Juniata at Coll. Martin's & supped on a fresh Salmon.

18. Proceeded on our Journey towards Bedford, which is 14 miles distant. At seven miles distance we cross a gap of Terrace or Tusties Mountain, thro which ye Juniata runs and near Bedford we pass thro Dannins or Evits Mountain by a Gap, thro which Dennin Creek runs. But before we come to this mountain we pass thro Aleguippy Ridge, & then come to ye Bloody Run & Warriors Mountains, after which we come to Dunnins Mountain. On the East of Tusties Mountain lies the Warriors Ridge which continues up to ye Standing Stone. The Road thro which we came to ye Warior's Mountain lies thro a good Piece of Land, fit for ye cultivation of wheat & rye & corn pretty well timbered with White Oaks, Pines, Black Oaks & Hickories. John Paxton keeps ye Tavern at ye Warrior's Mn. or Bloody Run; so called from the murder of a number of People sent to escort Provisions to Mr. Buchanan who was surveying ye Roads to Bedford in ye year 1755. The road pretty good from Juniata Crossing to this Tavern excepting the Descent of ye Aliguippy Hill which is steep, long & stony. The Road from this Bedford & ye country pretty much ye same with what we passed this day. Dined at Bedford and after Dinner took two Altitudes of ye Sun by Mr. Hutchins little Quadrant for ascertaining ye Latitude when ye error of ye Instrument is ascertained. The observations are:

F. M. At 4h—15′—30″
4 —16 —30
4 —17 —30
4 —57 —40
4 —58 —54
5 — 0 — 2

P. M. Alt. 31°—0—0

P. M. Alt. 23°—0—0

Waited that afternoon for our Waggons, but they could not reach the Town some of their Horses having strayed away on that night, the waggons did not arrive at Bedford until the next Day at noon or rather near evening.

19th. Waited this Day also for our waggons, which did not arrive till near the evening & could not proceed further.

20th. Sunday stayed at Bedford. The wagons would have proceeded as we now began to be apprehensive from ye Badness of the Roads that we should not be able to reach the Station before the storm by which we were to ascertain our Meridian would pass it in Day Light; but they were retarded by Mr. Dougherty's procuring them to be stopped.

21st. Set off very early & breakfasted at Mr. Todds, Coll. Porter having gone there before us on Saturday night. At Mr. Todds we saw the effects of a whirlwind, which extended about 80 Rods wid which broke & tore up the Trees by the Roots many of them not less than three feet in Diameter scarcely leaving a tree standing whole in its course. Mr. Todd's House & Barn were left without their Roofs and he being an eye witness of ye Catastrophe tells us that ye Limbs of ye Trees of a prodigous Size were whirled thro the air like leaves & carried to a great Distance. The effects of this whirlwind have been observed by Travellers to have begun about Crooked Creek which empties into ye Allegeny River above Fort Pitt, and to have proceeded on to Bedford marking its way with an incredible Destruction of ye Timber. This whirlwind happened about 10 days ago viz on Friday ye 11th June. We have no accounts of its proceeding farther than Wills or Evits Mountain which lies on ye West of Bedford about 4 miles. After passing about 4 miles we get on the dry Ridge which extends 11 miles and after passing thro a low valley in which we find a small stream of water we begin to ascend the Allegeny Mountain at ye Distance of 17 miles from Mr. Todd's. The Land from Mr. Todd's to ye foot of ye dry Ridge is very good, well timbered & fit for ye Production of any grain the wood generally is White Oak & black oak with some Walnut & a few Locusts. The Roads free from Stones & pretty level, but cut with Waggons & without Repair. There are 3 or 4 Families living on ye Lands who seem to live plentifully. Before we come to ye Dry Ridge we passed a Brook which seems to be the Bedford Branch of ye Juniata after which we see no more water till we get off this Ridge. We crossed ye sd. Branch about a mile before we came to Mr. Todd's & again two miles after we passed his house. Wills Mountain on our left about 1 or 2 miles. The Road lies along the top of ye Ridge & pretty level, excepting 4 or 5 Descents & Ascents. It seems as if it never had been opened by an ax, and never repaired. It is so narrow that it is generally

impossible to avoid ye Ruts which in some places are deep. With a very small expense it might be made very good this Ridge is midling good Land but uninhabited because there is no Water for ye Inhabitants. There is a small spring about ye middle of ye Ridge. The Western End of ye Ridge is better Land covered with larger Timber, the Descent is pretty steep & stony. The road along ye Western End is more cut with Waggons & very narrow so that ye Ruts cannot be avoided. At ye West End there is a spring after which we pass over another Ridge called the three Lick Ridge from this number of Salt Springs or Licks found in it near to our Road. This Dry Ridge divides the Waters of ye Juniata from those of Wills Creek or ye Potowmack. The Summit of ye Ridge seems generally to be no more than 200 yards wide. We stopped 2 miles beyond ye spring where there is an Ordinary where they sell drink, but no victuals. About half a mile farther after passing along a valley in which a Branch of ye Juniata rises we began to ascend a Ridge or spur of ye Allegeny Mountain which extends Eastward about 3 miles from it. The ascent was very steep & stony for about 200 yards & afterwards gradual and easy to ye Summit & the road on ye Summit good, being neither stony nor cut with waggons. The road is nearly made and may be greatly improved by beginning ye ascent a little sooner and raising it gradually along ye side of the Hill. As this Road continues along the summit of the spur, till its Junction with the Mountain, it gives a great advantage in ascending it, as the Summit of the Allegeny is not much higher and the ascent is easy & long. There is another road, farther up the valley before mentioned, which joins with this about half a mile from ye mountain, which is now so stony, miry & cut with waggons as to be impossible. On the Eastern side of the Allegheny many streams of excellent water burst out, for the Refreshment of Travellers.

From the Ordinary on the East Side to Mr. Black's Tavern in the glades is about 10 miles, to the Summit of ye mountain about 4, across ye summit about 2 miles, the Descent on ye Western Side about one & from thence, to Black's three mi. Near the summit there is a deep pond of stagnant water, and about half a mile to ye Westward of it, ye waters divide which flow to the Ohio & ye Chesapeak. The Descent on the Western Side is by a very Stony & Road which continues to be very bad untill we enter ye great glades. about two miles from Block's Tavern. The soil on ye mountain is rich & fertile but so very stony that it can easily be cultivated. In

the evening we came to Block Tavern two miles in ye glades, and lodged there.

22d. Waited at Mr. Block's for ye Waggons till their arrival in ye evening, which occasioned our tarrying all night.

23d. Set off from Mr. Black's & proceeded to ye Foot of ye Laurel Hill 16 miles, viz, 3 miles to Gilmore's, 5 to Augony's & 3 to Cooper's where we dined. The road thro the glades was very level & excepting in a few places very good, which might be easily mended & with a very small expense. In some places ye Land exceeding poor & in others tolerably good, a few Places are well timbered with white oaks, Black Oaks & chestnut. From Cooper's to Cairn's across ye Laurel Hill is 9 miles of which 8 miles lie across ye Mn. to Indian Creek or Salt Creek & one mile farther to Cairn's. From Cairn's to Cherry's Mill 8 miles. The Land on this Hill is a rich deep soil abounding with chestnut, Oaks, Poplars, there are some Locust & Papaw Bushes. The stones on this gap are all Freestone fit for Grindstones & Building. Altho in other Parts of ye Mn. are found Stones for Milstones. On ye Summit of ye mountain it is too stony to admit of cultivation, yet on each side ye Land is rich & arable & well timbered and most fertile Land lies on ye West side of it. The Road across this Part of ye Mountain is pretty good, ye ascent & descent very easy & not much obstructed with stones. With a small expense it may be made ye best way to cross ye mountain. The Road across here divides ye counties of Fyette & Westmoreland. From Indian creek to Jacob's Creek ye road lies across ye chestnut Ridges where ye Land is thin & stoney, abounding with chestnut & Wh. Ok.

Lodged at Mr. Cherry's this night.

24th. Waited for ye arrival of our waggons, which by mistake we supposed had taken a Road to ye Right of ours, & crossed at William's gap. The waggons did not arrive in the evening.

25th. Waited for the waggons and at 3 o'clock heard nothing from ther. At Mr. Cherry's Mill we are about thirty miles north of ye Line.

26. Heard that ye waggons had not taken ye other Road but had been delayed by being broken on ye Laurel Hill, upon which we took our horses and returned to look for them, & found them about 2 o'clock & not quite repaired. Returned again in ye evening with ye Light Waggon & the waggon that carried our Instruments to Mr. Cherry.

27th. Being Sunday rested at Mr. Cherry's & ye wagons arriv'd.

28th. Set off from Mr. Cherry's accompanied by Mr. Cherry & Mr. Bradly 5 miles. On Sunday Evening our Express returned from Besen's Tavern with a letter from Dr. Madison requesting an interview at Mrs. Crawford's at Stewart's crossings about 2 miles above ye broad Ford on the Yohiageny. This occasioned an alteration in our Rout and the Waggons were ordered to proceed to Besen's Town. We met Dr. Madison at Mrs. Crawford's attended by Coll. McClean & Major Douglas of that town. From Mr. Cherry's to ye crossings is 10 miles pretty good Road being mostly ye Road opened by Genl. Braddock.

The land along ye Road is rich & fertile pretty level well timbered & watered abounding chiefly with White Oaks, and the crops exceedingly luxuriant. Dined at Mrs. Crawford's the widow of Coll, Crawford, who was murdered by the Indians and after Dinner proceeded to Beson's Tavern 12 miles farther that Evening where we lodged at Mr. Hasten's Tavern. In the afternoon we passed thro richer Land than in the morning, where the Improvements were larger, and ye crops more luxuriant. About half way between Mrs. Crawford"s & Beson's Town we passed thro Giusts Tract of a thousand Acres, which was the best & largest Plot of Land we had seen on this Side of ye Mountains. The Laurel Hill ran nearly parellel to our Road. The general Direction of the Mountain is S 15 W. but our Road nearly South. At Beson's Town we crossed Redstone Creek where ye water is brought thro ye Town to Turn a Saw mill. There are near 30 Houses in this Place, which is now made the County Town of Fiatt.

At half a mile from Mrs. Crawford's there is a most beautiful cascade in Harrison's Run where the water falls perpendicularly over a broad Limestone Rock about 20 feet. This Rock in Front is hollowed into a regular semicircle about 150 yards in circumference and is about 8 or 10 inches thick. It projects about 10 or 12 feet over 15 or 20 strata of Stones of different Thicknesses regularly disposed, whose Front is also hollowed in a regular curve of a concentric circle, making a perpendicular curved wall under the projecting thin Rock, as if it had been formed of hewn stones, whose Ranges are of different Thicknesses & laid by the Hand of a Mason; the stones in each of these Ranges are nearly of the same thickness from one end of ye arch to ye other but the upper Plate over which ye water falls is one continued stone, under which

there is a fine semicircular Walk, between ye falling water & the Front of the different strata of Stones of about 10 or 12 feet broad; and the Pavement of this walk is another continued broad Stone similar to yt. which lies on the Top, and formed into a similar Semicircle and projecting to the same Distance.

This thin Rock is also supported by other similar strata of Stones for 5 or 6 feet deep to ye Bottom of ye Run where ye water falls.

By the assistance of a little Labour in removing some loose stones that lye on the Pavement, and also some of ye stones of ye strata under the second broad Rock, there may be formed a most ample & grand Amphitheatre with gallery above gallery unsupported by pillars.

29th. Waited for the waggons, Two of them came by noon and the other two in the evening or rather by 5 o'clock. Lodged at Mr. Huston's in Beson's Town that night.

30. Waited for ye Repairing of our Waggons at Union Town commonly called Beson's.

July 1st. Proceeded on our Journey attended by Mr. Alexr. McClean & Mr. Jacob Beson and after travelling 7½ miles came to Dunlap's Creek (at John More's) which creek falls into ye Monongahela at ye old Fort. Oley Crawford's Ferry on ye Monongahela is Distant from us 4½ miles. The Land thro which we passed this morning is rich & fertile producing good crops of wheat, rye, corn &c. it is generally covered with white & black Oak. The Land is hilly and ye Vallies are very rich abounding with Plumb Trees. At 5 miles from ye Ferry we come to Col. McCleary's in Washington county, where we lodged that night. The Land on this Side of ye River is more fertile & level than on ye East the Roads are pretty good excepting the Descent on ye East side of monongahela, where we came down to ye Ferry is very steep & not yet made fit for a waggon, but might be made very good with a little Labour & expense. The streams of water thro this country generally fail in ye summer so that ye mills cannot go.

2d. Waited for our Waggons which came up in ye evening.

3rd. The Waggons proceeded in ye morning & we followed in ye afternoon towards Jackson's Fort which is 11 or 12 ms. distant from Col. McCleary's. To clines is 4 miles & from thence to Hagan's 4 more at ye coal lick run & from thence to Jackson's Fort 3 miles. From the Fort tis advised to take up Jackson's Creek to the dividing Ridge.

Angle of ye Line S 89-53′ West Mason's & D. last Post marked 233—McClean run 23 miles to a marked Poplar with 12 notches standing on ye N. E. side of a Ridge to ye stream Eastward of which is a small stream about 20 or 30 perches—the Line having crossed a Ridge & then thro a Valley in which ye stream runs northward for 80 perches & ye verges to ye West, and then ascends ye same Ridge which makes a ye Poplar.

Distance from ye

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 233 | | | from Mr. Bryan's Field | 11 | 20 | 88 |
| 11 | 20 | 88 | from Mr. Bryan's Field to Delaware. | 233 | | |
| 23 | 42 | 72 | from | 23 | | |
| 267 | 63 | 60 | | 267 | 20 | 88 |
| 1 | 54 | 09 | | 266 | 9 | 51 |
| | | | measured back | | | |
| 266 | 9 | 51 | Length of five Degrees | | | |

July 14th. Erected our clock & Transit Instrument and adjusted them nearly.

15th. Set ye Transit Instrument to 22 Degrees Alt. and took ye Passage of ye Suns Limboo over the Horizontal Wires as follows.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| At | 6 | 48 | 14 | Alt. 22° 0 0. |
| | 6 | 49 | 19 | |
| | 6 | 50 | 24 | |
| | 6 | 51 | 2 | |
| | 6 | 52 | 7 | |
| | 6 | 53 | 12 | |

The Instrument being moved by accident, the corresponding observations could not be taken.

Any two of these Observations that correspond give ye Time of ye Passage of the Sun's Center over ye Middle Wire at 6h 50′ 43″ pr. Clock.

The Sun's Alt. when corrected for Refraction & Parallax is 21°—57′—48″ the Refr. being 2′—20″ & Parallax +8″.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 68° | 2′ | 12″ | Zen. Dist. | | |
| 50 | 16 | 35 | = Co. Lat., .....Ar. Co. of Line, .... | 0.113.9968 | |
| 68 | 34 | 30 | = Co. Declin., .....Ar. Co. of Line, .... | 0.031.0993 | |
| 186 | 53 | 17 | Sum. | | |
| 93 | 26 | 38.5 | = ½ Sum, .....Line, | 9.999.2149 | |
| 25 | 24 | 26.5 | = ½ Sum-Zen. D., ..... | 9.632.5091 | |
| | | | | 19.776.8201 | |

Log. los. of ½ the Hour from noon, ..... 9.888.4101 = 39° 20′ 20″
Ap. Time Hour from noon, ..... 5h 14′ 43″ = 2

78 40 40
6h 45′ 17″ Ap. Time A. M.
+ 5 32

6 50 49 M. T. pr. Obs'n.
Time pr. Clock, ..... 6 50 43

6 too slow.

15th July 1784 took the Altitude of the Sun's Center which when corrected for Refraction & Parallax was 21°—57′—48″ at 6h—33′—43″ pr. Clock.

A. M. and by Calculation the Clock was found to be 17′ 6″ too slow, therefore set ye Clock 17′ forward. Then took equal Altitudes as follow.

July 15 took a set of Altitudes of ye Sun's center at 6h 34′ 20″ Ant. Meridian, when ye Altitude estimated Nearby without a Nonius was 18°—55′ uncorrected for Refr. & Parallax.

The Times of ye Sun's passing ye Wires.

At 6 31 49
32 55
34 1 } 18° 55′ Alt.
34 39
36 50

At 6hr. 34′ 20″
18° 55′
Refr. 2 44

18 52 16
8

18 52 24 Alt.

71 7 36 Zen. Dist.
50 16 85 Co. Lat., .....Ar. Com. S., 0.033.9968
68 34 31 Co. Decline, .....Ar. Com. S., 0.031.6984

189 58 42
94 59 21 half sum, .....S., 9.998.3515
23 51 45 half Sum-Zen. D., .....S., 9.606.9650

19.746.4117
9.873.2058.5

los. 41° 41′ 9″
2

83 22 18
Hour at noon, 5-33-29
6-26-31 Ap. T.
5-32

6-32- 3 M. T.
6-34-20 T. pr. Clock.

2-17 too fast.

The mean of all the three Observations is 6″ too slow.

16th July. Observed ye Sun passing the Hairs of ye Transit. Instrument at

| A. M. | | | P. M. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9h. | 52′ | 19″ | 2h. | 16′ | 35″ d. | Interval. | ½ Interval. |
| 9 | 53 | 28 | | | | | |
| 9 | 54 | 39 | 2 | 14 | 17 g. | 4-19-38 | 2-9-49 |
| | | Alt. 56° 45′. | | | | | |
| 9 | 55 | 20 | 2 | 12 | 25 g. | 4-15-52 | 2-7-56 |
| 9 | 56 | 33 | 2 | 11 | 15 g. | 4-13-33 | 2-6-46½ |
| 9 | 57 | 42 | | | | | |

| | M. Noon. h. ′ ″ |
|---|---|
| | 12-4-28 |
| | 12-4-29 |
| | 12-4-28½ |
| | 12-4-28.5 |
| Cer. | +3-75 |
| M. N. | 12-4-32-25 |
| | —5-37-1 |
| Clock to Slow | 1-05-45 |

Set the clock forward one Minute so that it is now by this Obs'n only 5½ too slow.

Employed the Evening in observing the Passage of Stars over ye Meridean by the Transit Instrument.

17th July 1784. Took Altitudes of the Sun.

| A. M. | | P. M. |
|---|---|---|
| At 8h—45′—43″ | | 3h—22′—28″ |
| 8 —46 —46 | | 3 —23 —20 |
| 8 —47 —51 | Alt. 44°—13′ | 3 —22 —15 |
| 8 —48 —31 | | 3 —21 —39 |
| 8 —49 —35 | | 3 —20 —35 |
| 8 —50 —40 | | 3 —19 —29 |

The Mean of all these gives the Appt. noon at 12—5—8 by the Clock. But the Clock pointed out 11—59—24 therefore deducted from 12 leaves 36″ for ye clock to be too show.

The clock has lost 30″ seconds in ye last 24 Hours. It loses 1.″25 pr. Hour.

Antares will pass the Meridian at 8h 30′—10″m. Time But ye Clock being too slow 36″ & losing at the rate of 31″ or 26″ pr. Day, that is 9″ in 8 & half hours, it must pass the Meridian by the Clock at 8h 29′—25″ which is 47″ before ye Calculated Time is shown by ye clock.

In the Evening observed the Immersion of ye first Satelite of Jupiter into his Shadow at ye following Times pr. clock.

At 12h—13′— 0″ pr. Clock by J. Ewing.

12 —12 —37 pr. Clock by Mr. Hutchins.

12 —12 —37 by Mr. Ellicot.

12 —12 —30 by Dr. Maddison but he thinks at 2″ later.

The Clock was 36″ seconds too slow at Noon by ye equal Altitudes taken that Day, having lost 31 Seconds in the preceeding 24 But by the Equal Altitudes of ye subsequent Day viz ye 18 July, she was one minute & two seconds too slow, having lost only 26″ in that Day, consequently she lost 13″ by the 12 at Night, when ye Observations of ye Immersion

were made. Therefore 36′+13″=49″ must be added as follows: Mean Time.

At 12h—13′—49″ by J. Ewing.
12 —13 —26 by Mr. Hutchins.
12 —13 —26 by Mr. Ellicot.
12 —13 —21 by Dr. Maddison.
} Mean Time.

18th July. Took equal Altitudes of ye Sun pr. Clock.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| At 8h—29′— 1″ | A. M. 3—40—25 | 8—29— 1 | 8—30— 6 |
| 8 —30 — 6 | 3—39—18 | 3—40—25 | 3—39—18 |
| 8 —31 — 9 | 3—38—16 | | |
| | | 7—11—24 | 7— 9—12 |
| 8 —31 —48 | 3—37—37 | 3—35—42 | 3—34—36 |
| 8 —32 —53 | 3—36—31 | | |
| 8 —33 —57 | 3—35—30 | 12— 4—43 | 12— 4—42 |
| 12h—4′—42.6″ | | 8—31— 9 | 8—31—48 |
| + 4.5 lor | | 3—38—16 | 3—37—37 |
| 12 —4 —47.1 | M. noon pr. Clock. | 7— 7—07 | 7— 8—49 |
| 12 —5 —48.5 | M. N. per Calcu. | 3—33—38½ | 3—32—54½ |
| 1— 1.5 | Clock too slow. | 12— 4—42½ | 12— 4—42½ |

Set ye Clock forward one minute therefore it is but 1″.5 too slow. The clock has lost 26″ in ye last 24 hours. At 6 oclock P. M. shortened ye Pendulum to make her go faster & set her forward 9″ which Quantity we suppose she has lost since Noon, so that we estimate her now to be nearly right, but this we verified by the Observations of the succeeding Day.

| | |
|---|---|
| 8—32—53 | 8—33—57 |
| 3—36—31 | 3—31—30 |
| 7— 3—38 | 7— 1—33 |
| 3—31—49 | 3—30—46½ |
| 12— 4—42 | 12— 4—43½ |

12— 4—42.6 Mean 15½
4.5 2.5

12— 4—47.1 Mean pr. C.
12+ 5—48.5 M. Noon.

1— 1.4 too Slow.

19th July took equal Altitudes of ye Sun.

| A. M. | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9h—19′—49″ | | 2—52— 1 |
| 20 —58 | | 2—50—52 |
| 22 — 3 | Alt. 50°—15′ | 2—49—47 |
| 22 —43 | | ——————— |
| 23 —49 | | 2—48— 0 |
| 24 —57 | | 2—46—55 |

The Mean of all these Observations gives 12h—5′—55″ & when corrected by 4″ for the Chance of Declination it will give ye Mean Noon by the clock, which should have been 12—5—52. So yt. The Clock is therefore 7″ too fast.

Set the Clock back seven seconds & lengthened ye Pendulum a small matter. She is therefore nearly right.

20th. Took equal altitudes of ye Sun as follows—

| | A. M. |
|---|---|
| At | 8h—26′—48″ |
| | 8 —27 —53 |
| | 8 —28 —54 |
| | 8 —29 —33 |
| | 8 —30 —38 |
| | 8 —31 —41 |

The Curiosity of one of the Servants put ye Transit Instrument out of Place & prevented our taking ye Altitudes in ye afternoon.

We found by equal Altitudes of ye Sun taken with the Heidley's Quadrant that our clock was too slow six Seconds & therefore shortened the Pendulum a little & set her forward 6″—

21st July took equal Altitudes of the Sun.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| At 7—57—52 | | 4—13—32 |
| 7—58—55 | | 4—12—26 |
| UL. 7—59—59 | | 4—11—25 |
| 8— 0—35 | 36°—30′ Alt. | 4—10—48 |
| 8— 1—38 | | 4— 9—42 |
| LL. 8— 2—40 | | 4— 8—41 |

The Means of these give 12—5—41½. The is 6″, w'th added makes

12—5—47.5 ye is 5
5—58.5

11″ Clock too slow.

From the Mean of these Observations the Clock is too slow —only 11″—But if we considere ye for ye change of Declination 8″ the clock is but 9″ too slow.

Dr. Maddison's clock is 5″ seconds before ours so that his clock is 4″ too slow. Set the clock 9″ forward.

Screwed the Pendulum up to make her go faster so that she is 4″ before the other clock.

This correction was made about 6 oclock in the evening.

22d July took equal altitudes of the Sun.

At 8—6— 9
8—7—12
8—8—13 Alt. 36°—0.
8—8—52
8—9—57
8—1—

An accident prevented our taking the corresponding observations in ye afternoon.

At 8 o'clock in the morning of 22d our clock was 3″ before ye other.

23d. At 6 oclock our clock was only one second before the other. This morning is cloudy with some rain.

It cleared up after 9 o'clock when we took altitudes of °

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| At 9— 9—37 | | 3—1—58 |
| 9—10—46 | | 3— 0—51 |
| 9—11—51 | | 2—59—46 |
| 9—12—29 | Alt. 47°—55′ | 2—59— 9 |
| 9—13—35 | | 2—58— 2 |
| 9—14—41 | | 2—56—56 |

The Mean of these gives 12—5—48.5 which corrected by the Equation for equal Altitudes viz 5″ 5 makes 12—5—54 But ye Eq. of Time is 6—2.5 therefore the the Diff. is 8.5 Clock too Slow.

She therefore loses 8″5 In 48 hours 1″ in 6 Hours nearly.

Dr. Maddison set his Clock eight seconds before ours at 5 oclock ye 23d July P. M.

24th July took equal Altitudes of the Sun as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| At 8—2—17 | | 4—9— 4 |
| 3—22 | | 4—7—58 |
| 4—28 | Alt. 35°—0′ | 4—6—56 |
| 5— 5 | | 4—6—19 |
| 6— 9 | | 4—5—15 |
| 8— 7—14 | | 4—4—11d |

The Mean of these is 12—5—42 w'ch corrected by ye Eq. for Equal Alt. 6″.5 gives 12—5—48.5. The Eq. of Time is 6—3.6 15.1 Too slow.

Dr. Maddison's Clock is eight seconds before ours & therefore is 7° too slow.

25—Rainy & Cloudy.

26—Took altitudes of the Sun.

At 8—36— 3
37— 8
38—12
38—50
39—56
41— 0
41°—14′

Rain prevented our taking the corresponding Altitudes in the afternoon.

Dr. Maddison's Clock this Evening at 7 oclock is 4″ before ours.

27. Observed the Passage of ye Sun's Simbo over ye wires of ye Equal Altitude Instrument.

At 7—56—20
7—57—26
7—58—31
7—59— 8
8— 0—12
8— 1—15
Alt. 33°—30′

P. A.=17.81
A. B.=195.
B. D.=575.04
E. F.=640.
F. G.=2—18—59.
E. L.=271—19.
L. F. E. H.=2.52″.5

ft. in.
B. C.=32—5.4
D. E.=73—6
I. K.= 8—10

195.
575.04
640.
1410.04
17.6.255.
17—50—04
23—42—72
5—72—68
1—54—09
2—18—59

Notes.

Extracts from Messrs. Mason's & Dixon's Letter dated at 230 Mile Post October 22, 1767 from Bryan's Field.

Entrance of Lawrel Hill 210 miles 13 chs. Left of Lawrel Hill 217 Miles 13 chs. Crossing of Cheat River 219½ Miles.

East Bank of Monongahela 1½ miles South of ye Forks 222 Miles 24 chs. & about 25 miles South of Red Stone.

From ye Post in Mr. Bryan's Field to ye Delaware is 11 m. 20 ch. 88 L.

The Ind'ns refusing to proceed the Survey'rs set up the —233 ms. 13 chs. 68 Links from the Post marked West in Mr. Bryan's Field.

From ye South Point of Philad'a to New Castle Court House 22 m. 21 ch. 62.5 links.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| New Castle Court House West of ye Observ'ty Phila. | | 7011p.5 |
| South Point of Philad'a East of Observ'ty at Phila... | | 115 |
| N. Castle West of South Pt. of Philad'a M. chs. L..... | | 7126 .5 |
| Which is equal to ..... | 22—21—625 | |
| Middle Pa. West of N. Castle ..... | 6—73— 05 | |
| Middle Pt. West of Philad'a ..... | 29—14—675 | |
| Obs'ry Fork Brandywine West of Mid. Pt. ..... | 2— 5— 49 | |
| Obsry. at Fork Brandywine West of Phila. ..... | 31—20—16.5 | |
| Forks Brandywine West of Christiana Mouth ..... | 11—20—8.8 | |
| Mouth of Christiana West of Philad'a | 19—79—18 | |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19 | 15 |
| 19 | 15 |
| — | — |
| 171 | 75 |
| 19 | 15 |
| 361 | 225 |
| 225 | |
| 586(24.27 | |
| 4 | |
| 44)186 | |
| 176 | |
| 462)1000 | |
| 964 | |
| 484) 3600 | |

# ORDERLY BOOK, JUNE 19th 1779 TO JULY 30th, 1779.

## ORDERLY BOOK.

June 19th 1779 to July 30th 1779.

---

Head Quarters, June 19th 1779.

sign

Parole.

Captn. of the day from the Gem. Regt.

Detail

| S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 2 | .. | .. | 25 |

Orderly sergt. 1.

E. S. GOODWICH.

---

R. O. June 19th 1779.

Captn. Bernard Hubley of the State of Pennsylvania is to take the command of the compy. late Captn. George Hubley's & Captn. Michael Boyer of the State of Maryland, is to take the command of that which Captn. Ber'd Hubley at Present commands, by which they will command companys of the state they respectively belong.

---

R. O. Wyoming, June 20th '79.

Lt. John Waidman is apponted adjudent to the Gem. Regt. and it is Requested that all officers & soldiers will respect him as such.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming June 20th '79.

Captn. of the day from

Patrol Casu.

Detail for Main Guard.

| S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | 2 | | | 25 |

Orderly serjt. from the German Regt.

The General is surprsed & Conser'ed to see the Horses distined for the expendition so much abused as the are—he cant walk out without seeing Dezens of them scampering about goaded by Redres equally enhumane and Thoughtless when the poor animals should be at Rest in the pastures if the Horses are not in proper Order the expedition which has already cost so much money, and is so esentially necessuery for the quiet of the frontiers will of course Termenate in nothing—he is therefore under the necessity of Ordering that the Commanding Officer of Corps do not suffer the public Horses to be made use of by any person under their respective commands except such Officers as are alowed the use of Horses by a Genl. Resulation.

A serjant, Corperal & 9 Privates to mount tomorrow morning at Mill Creek Bridge and continue until further Orders this guard is to prevent the Horses put to Pasture a bout the Bridge from straying down and also to stop any non-commis'd officers or soldier from passing up or down with out a pass in writeing from the commanding officer of the Brigade or corps he belongs to—no General pass to be allowed of the guard in the Redout on the Hill and that near the Hospital to be discontinued for the present.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming June 21st '79.

Capt. of the Day to morow from Armand's.

Detael.

| S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | Prvats. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 25 |

Orderly serjt. 1.

The Baker General having occations for six assistants, is at Liberty to thake such as are qualified from any corps in Garrison.

Parole: Amiens, C. sign Antwerp.

A Genl. court Martal of the Line to set Tomorrow morning at Ten Oclock at Colo. Butler's Quarters for the Tryal of such Prisoners as may be Brought before them—A field Officer, 4 Captns and three subals from Col. Cortland's Brigade.

Detale for the Cort Martial.

| | Capt. | Sub. |
|---|---|---|
| German Regt, | 1 | |
| 1st. Jersey Regt., | 1 | 1 |
| Spaldings, | | 1 |
| Armands, | 1 | |
| | 3 | 2 |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming, June 22nd '79.

Parole, Anapolis, Co. sign Amboy.
Captn. for the day tomorrow from 1st Jercy.
Detale of the Guard.

| | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Regt., | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | 27 |
| 1st Jercy Regt., | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 29 |
| Armands, | | 1 | 1 | | | 6 |
| Spaldings | | | | | | 3 |
| | 1 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 65 |

Orderly serjt. 2.

A cort of Enquiry consisting of one mager and 4 Captns to Sit Tomorrow Morning at 9 oclock to examine the State of the Beef which the Issuing Comisy. has reported unfit for use, if the find it unfit to be issued to the Troops in Garrison they are after asertaining the Quantity and enquiring how it became damaged to order it to be removed from the stors and disposed of for the use of the United States or Destroyed according to the quantity of it.

Contrary if the Cort find the said Beef fit for men to eat, they will order it to be issued as such—the Issuing Commisy. or his assistant will attend at the above enquiry.

---

Head Quarter, Wyoming June 23rd 1779.

Brigade Majer, Rose.
Parole, Jercey, C. sign York.

At Colo. Daytons request Alexander Montgomery of the third Jercey Regt. sentenced to receive fifty Lashes is forgiven & ordered to join his corps.

Detail.

| | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Regt, ..... | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 21 |
| Armands, ..... | | | | | | 5 |
| | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 26 |

Orderly Serjt.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming June 24th '79.

Officers of the day Tomorrow, Lt. Colo. dearborn.

Parole, Co. sign Dublen.

Brigade Major, Marchell.

The soldiers are strictly forbidden to go into the water to swem or bathe except before Troop beating in the morning, of Tuesdays, Thursdays & Saturdays—Officers are derected to apprehend such as may be guilty of the Breach of this Order in any Instance.

The army and Inhabitants of this Place are cautioned against casting the Least reflections upon those Indians who have already or may hereafter join us. The undoubted Friendship & generous conduct of the few and others who are on their way to afford us every essentials service merit a very opposite treatment.

The troops are forbid stragling from camp on any pretence whatever.

Detail for Guard.

| | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Regt., ..... | | 1 | | 16 |
| Armands, ..... | | | 1 | 4 |
| | | 1 | 1 | 20 |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming June 25th '79.

Parole. Co. Sign.

Field Officer for Tomorrow—Major Titcomb.

Brigade Major—Sproat.

The Quarter Master is derected to dismiss all the continantal and State Waggons taken at Eastin for transporting stores to this place.

A serjeant & 12 to be sent to Bottom wood to guard the cattle their who are to parade at two Oclk this afternoon and con-

tinue for one weekes of the Drovers will attend on the parade to conduct the party—The serjt guard at the Block house over the River to be dismissed. A Captn. Two subs. Three serjants Three Corporals & forty Eight privates to be sent to that Post to secure the House & Cattle on that side and to answer the other purposes for which the guard was stationed there.

A return of all the Troops in this Department to be made to the Adjutant Genl. by Tomorrow at six oclock in the afternoon.

The stads of the several staff Departments to make returns at the same time of every article now under their charges which belongs to the army—The Genl. officers will make a Return as soon as possible of the number of Horses, which may be necessary for themselves and famelies on the expedition.

All other officers possest of Contl. Horses are to return them to the Quarter Master Genl. as soon as possible, who is to make a proper Return of the whole in order that a committee from the several corps, may arange & assign them to the several corps, at a Genl. Cort Martial held on the 8th June whereof Major Fish was president Oliver Arnold of the second N. York Regt. was Tried for Desartion and sentenced to be shot to Death, the Genl. approves the sentence and order it to executed at the Head of the Regt—tomorrow afternoon at six oclock Edward Taylor of the same Regt tried by the same Cort for Desartion, found Guilty and sentenced to run the guantlet through cortland's Spencer's & Cilley's Regt with a sentinel at his Breast to regulete his pace, the Genl. approves the sentence & orders it to be executed at the head of the Regt tomorrow at six oclock in the afternoon.

Lieut. Munday Qr. Mr. to the 2d N. York Reg't tried by the same Cort Martial for behaving unbecoming the charecter of an Officer & Gentilman in accusing Capt. Greham, Hallet and Wright, & Doct'r Menema, of fraud and partiallity in settleing his Rank, after they had been specially appointed by him for that parpose, found guilty of the charge and sentenced to be reprimanded in orders and ask pardon of Capt'n Greham, Hallet & Wright & Dr. Menema, waid on the gentilman before mentioned to-morrow at 4 o'clock in the afternoon at Col. Cortlands Marque, and ask their pardon.

However mortifying this sentence may be to Lt. Munday the Command'r in Chief canot but consider it as a light punishment for an Officer who after submting the dexition and settlement of his rank to gentlemen of his own choosing will

accuse them of Fraud & partiallity barely because their judgmet did not compound with his—it is empossible that the jugment of men appointed to settle a controversy can be parfectly Pleasing to boath partys, and if the party disatisfied may with empunity censor those who are appointed to determine the matter—there must soon be an end of that usefull method of settleing disputes. Lt. Munday must in this view of he Mather be conssious of his own errors as well as sensible of the Lenity of the Cort Mar'l by which he was Tried by a Gen'l Cort. Martial of which Lt. Col. Smith is President, the following prisoners were tried & sentenced, viz—

John Thomas, of Spencers Regt. charged with stealing Hogs & found guilty is sentenced to receive fifty Lashes and return the money he received for the Hogs to the owner. Silas Simmons, Joseph Tucker & Thomas Cobun, of Celley's Regt. charged with stragling, from camp & killing a number of hogs the property of the Inhabitence found not guilty & sentenced to be released from confinement.

James Farmer, Charles McLaughlin, John Rush and Enoch Leonard, of the 1st Jercy Regt., tried & found guilty of stragling from camp and killing a number of hogs the property of the Inhabidence are sentenced to receive Twenty-five Lashes each.

Frances Walker & John Feittle tried for the same crime but found not guilty, are sentenced to be discharged from confinement. David Mamford, James Willhead and Josh Osborn, charged with the same crime and found guilty, are sentenced to receive each Twenty five Lashes. The Gen'l approve the several sentences and Orders the punishment to be enflicted at the head of the Reg't to whome the belong to at Roll Call this Eving, he likewise Orders the prisoners found not guilty to be emediately discharged from confinement.

The Genl. Cort Martial which of Lt. Colo. Smith is president to set To-morrow morning at 9 o'clock for the trial of such prisoners as may be braught before them.

Officers commanding Corps are requested to recommend a non-commisd. Officer as a Clark to the Commisy. at this Poast.

Doct'r Rebert Henry of the Gen'l Hospital is appointed to do the duty of Regmental surgeon to the 1st Jercy Regt. and to be Respected accordingly.

Guard to parade at 2 o'c'l'k.

| | Sub. | Serjt. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hands Briga'e ..... | 1 | 1 | | 12 |

B. Orders.

Adjutant of the Day to-morrow, Lt. Weidman.

All the Drums and Fifes of the Brigade to attend on the Grand parade To-morrow morning at Guard Mounting.

Detail.

| | Sub. | Serjt. | C. | P. | Orderly. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Germ. Regt. ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 | Serjt. |

---

Head Quarters, June 26th, 1779.

Parole C. sign.

Field officer for To-morrow, Majr. Norris.

Brigade Major, Ross.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hand's Brigade, ..... | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 20 |

Untill the whole army are assembled and a more extensive and gen'l regulation can take place the following is to be observed—

Gen'l Maxewills Brigade to consist of Daytons, Sheeves, Ogdons, Spencers Regt's.

Gen'l Poor's to consist of Cortland's, Scammels, Celleys, Reeds Regts.

Gen'l Hand's to consist of Armand's Shott's, Hubleys, German, Independ't & Ranging Com'y Regts.

Should the weather Permit Gen'l Poor will move with Two Regt. of his Brigade To-morrow morning across the rever and take Post as nearly opposite where the other two Regts of his Brigade are encampt as the ground will allow emedeately upon his arrival there.

Colo. Spencer will move his Regt. to This Place and join Gen'l Maxewells Brigade at which Time the companice of Forman's Corps will join Col. Spencer's.

The Commisy on no pretence what so ever is to Issue Bad provisions to the Troops he is to cause all the meat to be enspected—and make report of what is damaged he will serve two days Fresh provisions to the Whole Army, on the next drawing day, for the future should there be occation of a Cort of Inspection over Provision it to be appointed by the Commanding Officer of the Regt. and Report there of to be sent to Head Quarters.

James Farmer, Charles McLaughlin, John Rosh, Enuh Leonard, David Munfort, James Whilepard, and Joseph Osburn all of the 1st Jersey Regt. sentenced by a Cort Martial, where of Col. Smith is president and derected to be punished by yesterday's orders are in consideration of their former good behavier and the Oplications of their Officers, ordered to be released from their confinement without punishment.

The President of the Cort Martial will please to send for those prisoners who yet remain in the Provost Guard chared with the same crime but have not received their Trial, and after giving them an admenition, order them to be released—Tho the Commander in Chief is endused to believe that the crime of these persons was in some measure owing to ignorance yet ignorance of orders and articles of war is in itself a crime and such a one too, as the soldiers must not expect to have passed over in future with empunity.

Villiany which appears in the conduct of John Thomas enduces the Genl. to order his punishment to take place agreeable to the orders of yesterday.

Non Comis'd Officers and soldiers are possetively forbid going without the Lines of the camp one any pretence what ever without a reitten pass their Commanding Officers—Docr. Henry is appointed to doo the duty of surgeon to the 3d Jersey Regt. and not the first as was mentioned in yesterday's orders this mistake.

The Troops (Genl. Poor's Brigade excepted) to attend devine service at Ten oclock tomorrow morning. Gen'l Hand's Brigade and procters Corps near the Fort.

Maxwells at their own Camp.

B. C.

Adjutant of the Day tomorrow.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. | Orderly |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Regt., ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 13 | serjt. |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming June 27th, '79.

Parole Vergenia C. sign, Trentown.

Field officer for tomorrow, Clo. Shreve.

Brigade Major—Sproate.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hand Brigade, ..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 40 |

Thomas Twedy Gunner & Thomas Logue matross in Colo. Proctors Regt. of Artillery trid for Desartion by a Gen'l Cort Martial were of Colo. Smith is President, were found guilty and sentenced as follows—

Thomas Twedy to receive fifty Lashes, but on account of his former good behavier, the good character given him by his Officers, the propriety of this behavior while on trial and the appearance of hs being realy sensible of his error, the Cort beg leave to recommend him in the strongest tremes to the clemency of the Commander in Chief—Thomas Logue to receive one hundred Lashes on his bare back.

The Genl. approves the sentence of the Cort and Orders Logues punishment to take place this Evening at the Park of Artillery, but in consequence of the Request of the Cort Martial and the Favourable representation of Thomas Twedys former behavior his punishment is remitted.

Brigade Orders.

Adjutant for the day Tomorrow—Weidman.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Regt., ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 31 |

———

Head Quarters, Wyoming June 28th, '79.

Parole. C: sign.

Field officer for Tomorrow—Col. Spencer.
Brigade Major—Ross.

Detail.

| | C. | sub. | S. | C. | D. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hands Brigade, | | | | | | |

Mr. Branon is appointed Issueing Comisy. to the Comander in Chief, Adjutant Genl. Qr. Mr. Genl. and those of his Department & Col. Proctor's Regt. of Artillery. The Commis'y at this place is permitted to employ untill further orders James Stuart & Nath'l Church, both of Coll. Spencer's Regt.

Detail.

| | C. | sub. | S. | C. | P. | 1 orderly |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Regt. ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 36 | serjt. |

Head Quarters Wyoming June 29, 1779.

Parole Albany—C:sign Ringstown.

Field Officer for the Day Tomorrow—Cl. Butler.

Brigade Major—Sproat.

Thomas Donaldson, Corpl. and Jno. Allen prvate in Colo. Spencer's Regt. tryed by a Gen'l Coart Martial of which Coll. Smith is President, for stoping Captain Hawkins, and Captain Lt. Chorry on the Road & the atreing their Lives under pretence of athority, were found guilty of the charge and sentenced as follows to wit:

Corporal Thomas Donaldson to be Reduced to the Ranks and receive one Hundred Lashes—John Allen run the gauntlet twice through Gen'l Maxwell's Brigade—the Gen'l approves the sentence and orders them to be executed this Evening at Roll Call.

The Sentence of Death passed upon Lawrence Miller and Michel Roseberry whereof Genl. Maxwell was President and approved off by the Commander in Chief at Easton in the Orders of the sixth instant, is derected to be executed upon the said Lawrence Miller and Michel Rosebury the day after tomorrow in the afternoon between the hours of two and four oclock. The Quarter Master Genl. will cause a gallows to be erected at a suitable place for the purpose.

Brigade Orders.

Adjudent of the Day Tomorrow—Weidman.

All the Drums and fifes of the Brigade to attend on the Grand parade at Guard Mounding Tomorrow morning.

After Orders.

Genl. Hand's Brigade will be mustered the day after to morrow at 11 o'clock in the forenoon when the muster master is derected to attend on the Grand parade the place apointed for muster.

By Genl. Sullivans Command.

June 29th, '79. F. BARBAR, Adjt. Gen'l.

---

Head Quarters Wyoming 30th June, '79.

Parole Newport—C:sign Boston.

Field officer for the Day tomorrow Lt. Collo. Dehard.

Brigade Major—Ross.

Detail.

The officer who ordered Andrew Kneiabacker and Henry Elliot of the 2nd N. York regt. confinded are desired to send their crimes with the names of the evedences in writing to the Capt. of Main Guard without senting at the same time his crime in writing—the Officers of the Guard to be very particular in furneshing the Officer of the day and his releiving officer with an Accurate Return of His Prisoners their crimes, and by home confined.

Collonel Armands Corps being derected by his Excelency Genl. Washington to join the Army under his command is ordered to be in Readiness to march tomorrow morning at seven oclock.

Captn. Vananglen late of the 1st Jercy Regt. is appointed commissery to Genl. Hand's Brigade.

Detail.

| | C. | Sub. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. | orderly |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | .. | .. | 1 | 2 | .. | .. | 21 | serjt. |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 1st, '79.

Parole Hartford—C: sign Farefield.

Field Officer for tomorrow—Major Conway.

The Regimental surjeons are in future to make weekly returns of their sick, on every Saturday to doc'r Hagen Senr. Surgeon to the Flying Hospital.

The Commissioned Officers of this Department, are to draw as much soap as w't what the are already allowed, will amount to four ounces pr. week; Command'y Officers of Corps, who are not already possest of the Order of Battle, with explanation anexed will send their adjt's to Head Quarter Tomorrow at Ten oclock to Take them.

The Troops at this post will parade at half past Two Oclock this after noon to attend the execution of Michal Roseburry and Lorance Miller. The Field officer of the day will order Michal Roseburry to be first executed and Laurence Miller to be executed in fifteen minutes after.

Detail.

| | C. | Sub. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maxwells B., ..... | 1 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 87 |
| Hands B., ..... | .. | 1 | 2 | 2 | .. | .. | 25 |

Brigade Orders.

Gen'l Hand will receive the armes & accrutriments of the Brigade himself on Monday morning at 10 oclock.

Detail.

| Guard. | Capt. | Sub. | Serjts. | C. | Privates. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 1 | 3 | 23 |

After Orders.

For other reasons besides that of having the attendance of the Band of Musec the Grand parade will here after be before the park of artillery.

F. BARBER, Adjutant Genl.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 2d, '79.

Parole C:sign

Field officer for tomorrow—Major Piatt.

Brigade Major—Ross.

Col. Butler will take charge of all the Boats that now are or may at this Poast no Boat to be Taken in futuer without his Orders, he is derected to have them collected together a proper guard placed over them, and sufficent number of setting poles made, and put in store to be reaty when required.

The Brigadeir Gen'l will please to Order small smoak houses erected for the purpose of smoaking such damaged meat as may be drawn by their Troops lieu of any such damaged Beef or pork, the will give an Order upon the Depy. Commisy. of Isues for good meat to whom the Damaged Meat when smoaked is to be delivered.

Colo. Procter's Regment will for this porpose, be considered as conected with Genl. Hand's Brigade.

When the Horses shall be assiged to the different Brigades they are to be distinguished by the following enitial Letters viz:

M. B. for Maxwell's Brigade; C. B. for Clinton's; P. B. for Poor's & H. B. for Hand's Brigade.

The Quarter Master Gen'l is derected to provide the several Brands emmedealy Horses Guards are not to suffer any Hourses on their costoty to be taken away without a written order from a Gen'l Officer the Com'g Officer of a Regt. or the Dep'y Qr. Mo. Genl. Captn. Fog is appointed Aid-de-Camp to

Brigadier Genl. Poor and is to be respected accordingly—Colo. Proctor is permitted to fire for experement sake; the grass hoper which he has fixed in of the Boats at four oclock this afternoon.

The Genl' Cort Martial whereof Lt. Colo Smith is President is d'solved, and another whereof Col. Ogden is appointed president is derected to set at 9 oclock Tomorrow morning at Colo. Butler's Quarters.

Mr. Bemberton is appointed.

Judg Advocate—Genl. Maxwells.

Brigade will furnish three Captains & six subalterns.

Hands one Captn and Subalterns.

Detail.

| Captn. | Sub. | Serjt. | C. | Df. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 18 |

Brigade Orders.

All the Armorers & Carpinters of the Brigade to attend at the Qr. Mr. Genl. this afternoon at four ocl'k and take his further Direction.

---

Head Quarters July 31st, 1779.

Parole Count. Sign.

Field officers for the Day tomorrow Colo. Smith.

Brigade Maj.—Sprout.

Such of the Troop as indines are permitted to bathe after roll call this evening. The Army are directed to attend divine service tomorrow at Ten o'clock in the forenoon the are also directed for the Future while on this ground to exercise two hours in the Day to wit: from five to six in the morning and from six to seven in the evening.

Maj'r Sprout who has hertofore acted as Mager of Brigate to General Hand is continised in that appointmend for this Campaign and Lieut. Snowden, of the first Jersey Regt. is appointed Aid-de-Camp to the General during the same term the are to be respected and obeyed accordingly.

Detail Guard.

| | Sub. | Serjts. | Corpls. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 2 | 20 |
| Fateque, | | | 1 | 4 |

Head Quarters Wyoming 4th of July.

Parole. C:sign.
Field Officer for the Day Tomorrow—Colo. Shrive.
Brigade Major—Ross.

Detail.

| | Capt. | Sub. | Serjt. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Regt. ..... | | | 1 | 3 | .. | .. | 22 |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 5th, 1779.

Parole Winchester. C:sign Frederick.
Field officer for tomorrow—Colo. Spencer.
Brigade Major—Sproat.

Detail.

| | C. | Sub. | Srt. | Cl. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Germ Regt. ..... | | 1 | | 2 | 20 |

---

Head Quarters Wyoming July 6th, '79.

Parole Williamsburg. C:sign Hampton.
Field Officer for the Day tomorrow—Lt. Colo. Dehard.
Brigade Magor—Ross.

Notwithstanding the orders of the 24th of June with respect to Bathing, which Respeckted the Soldiers to certain hours was desined alone to provent those disorders which would otherwise insue.

The Gen'l is astonished to see it broken in such frequent enstances, being however determined to provent a practice so dangerous to the Health of the Troops all Officers are hereby derectd to order and see that Twenty Lashes be enflicted instantly upon any Soldier that they may find guilty of a Breach of it in future.

The Brigadeirs will please to order a sentinel at the most suteble spots in Order to detect Delenquents of this kind, those whose health may require there Beating oftner than the Order prescribed may obtain'd liberty for that purpose in writing from there Regemental Surjion, an officer Commanding the Regt. he belong to.

The Order forbidding the Troops to straggle from Camp being as little attended to as that the same emediate punishment to be Inflicted on any soldier found beyond the picket

without a writen permission from the Comm'd'g Officer of his Regt. and the more effectually to provent them from straggling and Plundering the Inhabitants he derects the Roll to be Called at noon as well as morning and evening.

Brigade (and not Regmentel) Qr. Mr. are to make Returns for stationary and other articles in there Departments in this respect strict attention is to be paid to the allowance of Congress in the several articles.

The Brigadier Gen'ls are to make an accurate estimation of the number of Horses necessary for their respective Brigades to answer the acquances and Demands for the Expedition from Tioga upwards—the are to notice that Thirty days Flour and the Tents are to be carried from there on horses which are to be encluded in this Return.

Detail.

| | Ct. | Sub. | Sert. | Ct. | D. | F. | Privt. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Rt., ..... | 1 | .. | 1 | 2 | .. | .. | 20 |
| Fatigue, ..... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 7th, '79.

Parole Germ. C:sign Frank.

Field officer for the Day tomorrow—Major Conway.

Brigade Major—Sproat.

A Cort of enquiry of which Captn. Bunner is appointed President to set tomorrow morning at 9 o'cl'k at Colo. Butler's Quarters to enquire into the complaind exhibited by Captn. Spalding against Major Munmond for Beating and abusing Joseph Clark a Continental Soldier all witnesses are desired to attend.

By a Gen'l Cort Martial whereof Coll. Ogden is president Lieut. Munday of the 2d New York reg't was tried charged with behaving in a scandulous infamous maner unbecoming the character of an Officer and gentleman in sending insulting and abusing note, while under sentence of a Cort Martial to Capt. Jacob Wright and for leaving his arrest before being set at liberty. The Cort are of Opinion the first charge against Lieut. Munday is not supported the they conceive his note to be ill temed and improper the Cort are also of Opinion that Lieut. Munday is not guilty of the second charge, and acquit him of boath charges and had it not been for his note would

have acquited him with honour. The Commander in Chief approves the Sentence and releases him from his arrest.

Elijah Rippee soldier in Colo. Spencer's Regt. charged with Desartion was tried by the same Coart and being found guilty was sentenced to one hundred lashes on his Bare Back. The Gen'l approves the sentence, but persuant to the recommentation and request of the cort martial his punishment is remited and he is ordered to join his Regment.

Andrew Kneckabacker of the 2d New York reg't charged with Desartion was trid by the same Cort, who after considering the evidences produced by the prisoner in his own behalf, are of opinion he is entitled to the benifit of his Excellency Genl. Washington's parolamation and should be discharged from confinement the Gen'l approves the sentence and orders him to join his Regment.

Henry Elliott of the 2d New York Reg't charged with Disartion was twice called before the same court but no evidences appearing to support the charge is sentenced to be released from his confinement. The gen'l orders him to join his Regment.

The Cort Martial whereof Col. Ogton is president is Disolved.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. | orderly |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | .. | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 20 | Serjt. |

Adjudant for the day tomorrow—Weidman.

---

Head Quarters Wyoming July 8th '79.

Parole C: sign

Field officer for to morrow—Major Piatt.

Brigade Major—Ross.

It being beyound a Doubt that parties of Savages are hovering around Camp, the Troops are reminded of the Order against stragling. They are also forbidden to discharge their Musketts on any protence unless liberty be obtained for that purpose from Head Quarters.

Those who are deidected in a briach of this Order are to Receive Twenty Lashes upon the spot.

Should the Commanding Officers of Regiments judge the

Hour of Exercise in the morning to be unsuitable on acc't of heavy Fogs, they will change it to any other in the Day.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | .. | .. | 1 | 2 | 19 |

---

Head Quarters Wyoming
9th July 1779.

Parole. C:sign Winser.

Field Officer for the Day Tomorrow—Colo. Shreye.

Brigade Majer—Sproat.

It being impossible that the Troops under their present circumstances should be supplied with complete ration as all the articles can not be porcured a Board of Officers is directed to sit imediately to dermine wath additiony quantity of such articles as can be furnished ought to be issued in lieu of those which cannot.

The members of the Bord are Genl. Maxwell, Poor & Hand, Colos. Shreve, Ogton & Spencer of the Jercy Brigade and Collo. Cortland & Ciley of the Newhampshire Brigade.

Detail.

| | Sub. | Serjt. | Corp. | P. G. | Fatigue. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Regt. ..... | 1 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 4 |

As it may in some instances be improper for the Troops to Bath in the mornings of those days which are pointed out in Order on account of unholsom Fogs, they are therefore Permited to Bath either in the morning before Troop Beating or evening after Retreat, of Tuesdays, Thirsdays and Saturday.

A Regimental Cort Martial held at Wyoming July 10th, 1779, by order of Capt. Jacob Bunner Comd't whereof Capt'n P. Boyer was President. Members: Lt. Shugart, Lt. Swartz, Ensign Diffenderfer, Ens'n Cleckner.

Christ'n Castner a soldier in the Germ. Regt. confined for speaking Disrectfull of Lt. Grometh's Carracter pleads not guilty.

Capt'n Myers being Duly sworn before the Cort says that Castner cam to him and ask'd him what he should do about his sixty Doller Bill that he lost when Lt. Grometh struck

him he asked him whether he had proper proof that Lt. Grometh had it, if he had not, He would bether be still about the Mather, and has not heard Castner say any more about the same.

Lt. Shugart being sworn says that the evening after Castner had rec'd his punishment, came to him and Told him that he was punished wrongfully whereupon he told him not to speak in that manner, whereupon Castner made answer that he ought to be Righted and not to loose the sixty Doll'r Bill that Lt. Grometh took out of his Hand, he told him to go to his tent and he would see farther in the Mather, Castner being at the Time a good deal in Liquor some days after he asked Castner whether he had Rec'd his money yet, his Answer was not, he then asked him whether he was sure that Lt. Grometh had it, his answer was he did not know but said he lost it when Lt. Grometh struck him.

Serjt. Low being duly sworn Before the Cort says that Castner accused Lt. Grometh for Taking a sixty Dollar Bill from him but says that he did not see Castner have a bill at all in his hand, and further said not.

Corpl. Burk being duly sworn before the Cort says that about half an hour after Lt. Grometh struck Castner that he saw Castner have a bill in his hand, but does not know the sum, and further says that heard Castner accuse Lt. Grometh for Taking a sixty Doll'r Bill from him.

David Robison a soldier in the Germ. Regt. being duly sworn before the Cort he says that Kaufman came to stand guard in Castner's Place whereupon Lt. Grometh ordered Kaufman to lay down his accutroments and fetch Castner whereupon Lt. Grometh struck Castner a few strokes and bid him go in the guard house, and further says that he saw Castner have a bill in his hand when he came in but to the Best of his knowledge saw Castner put in his pocked, the Prisoner having nothing to say in his defence, the Cort after Maturs, consideration and hearing the Evidences are of a opinion that the Prisoner is guildy of injuring Lt. Grometh character the Cort therefor Orders him to run the Gauntlet once up and once down the Regt.

The above sentence aproved of and Order it to be put in execution this evening at Rol Call.

Head Quarter, Wyoming July 10th 1779.

Parole C:sign.

Field officer for the day tomorrow—Colo. Ogton.

Brigade Major—Ross.

The Deputy Qr. Mr. Genl. is Derected to make an emediall Return of all the Cont'l Horses at this Place.

A Gen'l Cort Martial whereof Colo. Dayton is appointed president to set at Colo. Butler's Quarters on Monday morning at 9 oclock for the Triel of Major Murnond and such Prisoners as may be Brought before them.

Lieut. Willard and all the evidences to attend the Cort at the time before mentioned—Lieut. Col. Forrest is permitted to fire this afternoon at five ocl'k for the sake of experiment the Howitz fixed in one of the Boats.

Advertisement.

Taken up on the 7 Inst. at Bullocks Tavern a Bright Bay Mare about 15 hand high Trots and Canters well appears to be half Blooded her off hind foot white main and tail latly Trimed not branded the proper owner may have her by apploying to Lt. Armetage of the Artillery.

Detail.

| | C. | Sub. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Germ. Regt. ..... | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 19 |

Brigade Orders.

The Brigade to attend Devine Service Tomorrow morning at Ten ocl'k at the Usual Place.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 11th 1779.

Parole C:sign

Field officer for the day tomorrow—Col. Spencer.

Brigade Major—Sproat.

The Commisseries are to Issue Rations of the several species of provitions hereafter mentioned in the following quantities the additionall quantity being in lieu of such articles as during our present setuation cannot be procured to with 1¼ lb. of soft Bread or Flouer, or one lb. of hard Bread pr. day, 1¼

lb. of Fresh or sold Beef or one lb. Dried Beef or pork pr. day—16 lb. of hard soap for one hundred men pr. week.

The Commanding Officers of Corps to make a Return to the Adjt. Genl. of the names such soldiers under their command as doe not belong to the State where the Regment was reased in order that some method may be deviced to obtain for them the allowance made, either by the State to which they belong to, or that to whose Troops they are anexed.

The commis'y is to take an exact account of all the cattle now on this ground have them colected and sent to Genl. Poor's encampment who will furnish a Capt'n Guard over them the commis'y will furnish the Capt. with an exact list of the number of cattle take his Receipt for the same when any cattle are wanted for use the Commis'y will send an order for a particular number to the Captain Commanding the guard, who when his guard is relieved is to deliver to the Releiving Officer together with the cattle, the Original List and all such Orders as may have been received. The Officer Commanding those guards are frequently to have the cattle counted and see if any be missing and should there be, to Report it imediately, he will consider himself answerable for any neglect.

The Gen'l again calls on the Qr. Mr. Gen'l for a Return of the Horses on the Ground.

The soldiers strictly forbidden to burn the Rails belonging to the Inhabitants. Humanity dictates to every sold'r that he should not add to their distress being already made miserable by a savage enemy.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | P. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | | | | 2 | | | 18 |

Comand.

| | C. | S. | P. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard ..... | | 1 | | | | | 5 |
| Fatigue, ..... | | | | | | | 3 |

Brigade Orders.

Wyoming July 12th 1779.

An officer and fifteen men from the Brigade, with axes to parade emediately & march to some convenient part of the woods in the nighborhood for the porpose of cutting about 30 Sieth Sneeds or handles—The men of this Comand to be such as are acquainted with this kind of Business.

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 12th, '79.

Parole Co:sign

Field Officer for the day tomorrow—Lt. Col. Dehard.

Brigade Major—Ross.

The Adjutant Gen'l will furnish the Brigade Major and they the Adjutants, with forms for the Genl. Report of Guards. The officers of the day will acquaint themselves with those forms, as in future no others will be received. All parties who are sent from Camp are to make report to the officer of the day of their going out, of their Return, and if they may have made.

The Commissery and Qr. Mr. will also make emmediate Report to him, of the arrival of Boats and waggons with stores—whatever officer or soldier shall discover any party of the Enemy he is to Report emmediately the same to the Field Officer of the day who is directed to Take every possible method to acquaint himself with every material occurance in camp or in any part of the army by night or day and accordingly make Report thereof.

The Field officer of the day is to give licence for the discharging of Firelocks that have been long loaded. He is permitted to charge and augment guards or centinals, when he may judge it necessary as also to alter the counter sign, when a centnel discerts his Post by night or on any other suitable Occation.

Detail.

| | C. | Sub. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| German Regt. | .. | 1 | 1 | 2 | .. | .. | 17 |
| Fatigue, | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 3 |
| Cort Martial | 2 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

Brigade Orders.

One subaltern, one Serjant, one Corperal, and Twenty privates to pareade tomorrow morning at 6 ocl'k for Command to be provided with three days provision this evening.

AD'M HUBLEY, Lt. Colo.
Comm'g 3d P. B.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 13th, '79.

Parole C:sign

Field officer for the day tomorrow—Major Piatt.

Brigade—Ross.

The pickets of the Army being princepally posted for the security of the camp the Com'r in Chief derects that the centinals be ordered invariable to fare outwards when an Officer is discovered coming towards them, they are emediately to halt and come to a proper sholder faceing outwards as before mentioned in which possition he will remain untill the officer passes them—If the officer passes in their Front they are to present their arms to him, provided he be entitled to that Complem't. But outnot to face to any other derection for that porpose. Officers commanding Pickits whon they turn out their guards are constantly to parade them with their front outwards and bring them to a sholder but are not to pay any other complem't to an Officer unless he passes in his Front, thire are to be established as envariable Rules to be dispenced with in no instance but that of Receiving the Rounds at night which is to be practiced as usual, when the centinel are directed to let no persons pass beyond their Lines, they are to stop immediately upon passing it but not before and unless they have written authority for passing they are to be compelled to return within the Line. No Officer on any pretence whatever is to take any horse out of the pasture except such as has been assined him for his own particular use. Gen'l and Field officers are requested to pay particular attention to this Order and see that it is not in any Instance violated.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard | 1 | .. | 1 | 2 | 22 |
| Fatigue | .. | .. | 1 | .. | 2 |

———

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 15th, '79.

Field officer for the day tomorrow—Col. Dayton.

Brigade Major—Sproat.

The following particulars are to be observed in relieving guards, the new guard will march pass the old and form four Paces on its Right, both guards fronting the same way, viz: Towards the Enemy when the new guard approaches the left of the old one, the latter will present arms, the new guard is to present their arms immediately upon their taking post and halting.

Officers commanding Guards are upon no Account whatever to leave their Post except for the Purpose of visiting centinels and examining the ground round their guards.

All the Tents of the Army at this Post are to be struck tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock the ground on which they stand to be swept and cleaned in the best manner, the brush & other Filth burnt, at one in the afternoon the Tents are to be pitched regularly.

The Com'g officer of the first Jersey Regt. will review the front of his Encampment.

As Waggons will not be wanting for this Army the Com'r in Chief directs that those which properly belong to the army be sent to the fort at Wyoming and left in the care of Col. Butler.

Col. Procter will take the Bodies of the Waggons belonging to the Commander in Chief and such other covered ones as he may find necessary for securing the ammunition in its Passage up the River.

The Brigad'rs & officers Com'g Brigade will call upon the commissary of Mil. Stores for a sufficient supply of ammunition for their respective Brigades, which they will have placed in a covered Waggon and conveyed with the Stores of the Brigade, the Horses now annexed to those Waggons will be used either as riding or Pack Horses and the inlisted Waggoners employed as Pack Horse men.

The Qr. Mr. G'l will immediately have all the Horses of the Army well shod and see that every thing in his Department be in perfect readiness for the movement of the army.

Officers command'g Corps will see that their men's arms are in the best order & that their cartridge Boxes are filled with ammunition.

Fred'r Longbansh, John Smith & Fred Shoemaker Pack Horse Drivers tried by a gen'l Court Martial whereof Col. Dayton was President were found guilty of desertion and sentenced each to receive fifty Lashes on his bare Back and each to pay twenty dollars as a premium to those who took them up. The Gen'l approved the sentence of the court & orders it executed this Evening at Roll Call at the Head of the main guard.

Advertisement.

A Roan Horse with a Roman nose & Marked S. B. the private property of one of the Gen'ls Family has been removed from the ground on which he was turned to graze & it is supposed has been taken by some Person on a presumtion of his being public property whoever has Possession of said Horse is hereby desired to return him (either) to the Place from whence he was taken or to Head Quarters & he may

rely on a Prosecution who hereafter uses him, without the owners consent is first obtained.

B. O.

The several Regts. & Corps of the 3d P. Brigade are immediately to make Returns to the Major of Brigade of the Quantity of Ammunition wanting to complete their several Corps to 43 Rounds exclusive of which a reserve of ammunition is to be drawn by the Com. M. Stores for the Brigade.

The Brig. Major is to digest the Returns into a Brig. Return and deliver it the Brig'd Com'y who is to loose no time in having it executed.

Detail.

| S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | 2 | | | 22 |
| | | | | | 3 fatigue. |

---

Hd. Qtrs. Wyoming July 16, '79.

Field offr. of the Day tomorrow—Colo. Spencer.

Brig'd Major—Ross.

Gen'l Poor, Colonel Cilley & Lt. Col. Dearbourne are appointed to settle a matter of claim between Col. Spencer & Lt. Col. Hubley to some soldiers who had belonged to late Malcolms Regt.

They are requested to sit tomorrow morning at ten oclock at Col. Spencer's Marquee.

Detail.

| C. | S. | S. | C. | DF. | Pr. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2 | 2 | | 23 |
| | | | 1 | | 3 fatigue. |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 17, '79.

Field Officers for the day tomorrow—Lt. Col. D. Hart.

Brigade Majer—Sproat.

The Drivers furnished at Easton for Col. Procters Artillery from the third Jersey & second & third New Hampshire Regiments are ordered forthwith to join their respective Corps.

Col. Poctor will acquaint the Adjt. Gen'l of the number of Drivers he shall require during the campaign, who are to be

selected in due Proportion from the several corps in the army.

Guard Detail.

| C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 14 |
| | | 1 | | | | 2 |

---

Head Qrs. Wyoming July 18, '79.

Field Officer to morrow—Lt. Col. Smith.
B. M.—Ross.

---

Head Qrs. Wyoming July 19, '79.

Field officer for the day tomorrow—Majr. Piatt.
B. M.—Sproat.

Lieut. John Dennet of the third New Hampshire Reg't is promoted to Captn. Lieut. vice Capt. Lieut. Simpson resigned.

Majr. Murnand having amicably setled the difference between himself & Lieut. Willard is released from his arrest.

Genl. Maxwells Brigade will furnish eight Drivers for the Artillery, Genl. Poors eight & Genl. Hands four.

Advertisement.

Lost a few days ago a small polished steel spur, whoever has found the same and will deliver it at Head Quarters shall be thankfully rewarded.

Detail.

| C. | S. | S. | C. | DF. | P. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | | 16 | |
| | | | | | 3 | Fatigue. |
| | | | | | 2 | Waggoners. |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 20th '79.

Parole C:sign

Field Officer for tomorrow—Col. Dayton.
Brigade Major—Ross.

Agreeable to the report of Brigadier Genl. Poor Col. Cilley and Lt. Colo. Dearbourn appointed to settle a matter of claim to some soldiers in dispute between Collo. Spencer & Lt. Colo. Hubley Late Captn. Hentel's Comp'y formerly belonging to

Col. Malcomb's Regt. but sence annexed to Col. Spencer are ordered to be transfer'd to the Regt. now under the command of Lt. Col. Hubley.

Officers Commanding Guards are to be particularly attentive to the Instructions they may receive from those whome they relieve they are to see that their non-commis'd Officers likewise receive their proper order are acquainted with the duty of Centinals, and possest of the particular Instructions to be delivered to them. They are frequently themselves to visit their Centinals, and examine them as to their duty in general as well as the directions they have received for their particular post, in short they are to consider themselves accountable for the behavior of their guards and that the character are in some measure offected by it. The non-commis'd officers relieving Centinals are to listen attentively to the Orders delivered to the relieving Centinal and see that they are accurate.

Officers are derected to acquaint themselves particularly with the mode precribed for receiving the Grand Rounds.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 |

Fatigue.

| | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | 1 | .. | .. | 6 |

Weeks Command.

| C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| .. | .. | .. | 1 | 2 |

———

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 21st, '79.

Parole—Jamaica. Count'rsign—Brooklin.

Field Officer for the day tomorrow—Col. Shreve.

Brigade Major—Sproat.

The Gen'l congratulates the army on the glorious and emportant Intelligence just received from his Ex'y Gen'l Washington's Head Qrs. by a Letter from one of his Family of which the following is an extract—

Head Qrs. New Windser 16 July, 4 ocl'k.

Permit me to congratulate you on the success of our army in this Quarter of a most glorious and enteresting nature.

Brigadier Genl. Wain with part of the Light Infantry sur-

prised and took prisoners the whole of the Garreson Stony Point Last Night with all there Cannon Stors, Mortars, Howitz tents Baggage &c. without the toss of more than four or five privates—no officer killed or badly wounded—Genl. Wain received a slight in the Head with a musket Ball.

The garrison consisted of British and Newlevies, with two or three companies of grannadiers besides Artilliery.

We have been able to obtain an exact list of the stors or prisoners but all account make near six hundred to have composed the garrison.

The Commander in Chief acquaints the Army that had the Bord of War complied with his Request and their own engagements respecting cloding at this Past would not now be suffering through want of any article in that way.

Altho he has been disappointed from time to time and had almost dispaired of receiving any suitable supplies of the kind yet, from late advice he promises himself the satisfaction of releiving at least the absolute necessities of the Troops before they move from hence.

The honorable the Congress have been pleased to come to following Resolutions:

In Congress 22d June 1779.

Resolved,

That majors in consideration of their Extra duty as Brigade Inspectors and Majors of Brigade receive Forty four Dol'r pr. month in addition to their Regimental pay.

Resolved,

That Congress entertain a grateful sence of the vertues and services of those faithfull and zealous soldiers who at an early period engaged in the armies of this State during the War, and to encourage a continuence of their exertions; and as far as circomstances admit to put them on a footing pecunary matters with the soldiers, Gen'l Washington be impowered to order a gratuety of One Hundred Dollars each to be paid to the men so enlisted during the war, this gratuity to be Paid only to such soldiers as enlisted before the 23 Day of January 1779.

Resolved,

That the Adj't Gen'l for this time being, be also Asst. Inspector Genl.

Details.

The days command.

| C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | 3 |

Fatigue.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | .. | .. | .. | 1 | 7 |

| | C. | Subt. | S. | C. | D. | F. | Privates. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 18 |

After Order.

A Special Cort Martial of which Brigad'r Genl. Poor is appointed president to set tomorrow morning at Genl. Hands Qrs. to try a party of the German Regt. for Mutiny and desertion.

Genl. Maxwell's Brigade will furnish as members two Field Officers and three Captains—Genl. Poor one Field Officer and four Captains Genl. Hands Two Captains.

The Majors of Brigade will furnish Mr. Pemberton the Judge Advocate with the names of their respective members.

Detail for Cort Martial.

| | Captains. |
|---|---|
| German Reg't, ..... | 0 |
| Mth. P. Regt., ..... | 1 |
| Spaltings, ..... | 0 |
| Selins, ..... | 1 |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 22d, '79.

Field off. for the day tomorrow—Col. Ogton.

Brigade Major—Ross.

Parole, Stony Point. C:sign Wain.

In consequence of the grateuty of one Hundred Dollers by Congress to each soldier enlisted for the War, before the 23th Last Jenuary—Commanding Officers of Regts. and Corps are derected to make accurate Return or List of the names of such soldiers as enlisted as before discribed distenguishing the comp'y as in other Regemental Returns those are to be given to the Muster Master Mr. Waid as soon as possible.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | 1 | .. | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| Fatigue, ..... | .. | .. | .. | .. | 3 |

Brigade Orders.

July 22d, 79.

Returns to be emmedeately made out for the Monthly allowance of writing Paper for each Regt. and Corps in the Brigade likewise for the number of orderly Books wanting the same.

ADM. HUBLEY, J. Lt. Col.
Comt. 3rd Pa. Brigade.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 23rd. '79.

Field officer for tomorrow—Lt. Colo. Smith.
Brigade Major—Sproat.
Parole Newhaven. C:sign Stratford.
In future no officer or soldier to have Leave of Absence except by Special authority from the Commander in Chief.

Details.

Guard.

| C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| .. | 1 | 1 | 2 | 20 |

Fatigue.

| Serjt. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|
| .. | 1 | 4 |
| .. | .. | 3 |

Three days command.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 24th, '79.

Field officer for the day tomorrow—Colo. Hubley.
Brigade Major—Ross.
Parole Arn— C:sign Morgan.
The army to be in Readiness to march on Wednesday morning. The Commisseries & Quarters to have every thing in there department in perfect readiness as no excuse will be admitted for Delay.

The public Horses of the whole army within any exception to be collected and assembled at the Ferry on the west side the river on Tuesday morning at 9 o'cl'k where an Officer with a proper detachment from each Brigade will attend to receive the Horses assigned them respectively it is expected

that all the staff and all officer of whatever denomination who have public Horses will turn them in, at the time and pace before mentioned those who neglect to do it may expect to have theirs taken from them and be obliged to perform their duty on foot during the residue of the Campaign—the Officers entitled to horses are all derected to attend in order to receive their horses which are to be taken out in the following manner, viz:

Two horses to be chosen for the Command'r in Chief—two for Genl. Maxwell—Two for Genl. Poor—and Two for Hand—then Two for Genl. Clinton—one for Col. Proctor—one for the Adjt. Genl.—one for the Qr. Mr. Genl.—then one for the secr'y & each of the aid-de-Camp, of the Com'd'r in Chief one for each of the Aid-de-Camps of the Brigdrs Genl. and Brigade Majors, the one for each Col. chosing according to Rank, then one to each Lt. Col. according to Rank and to the Majors in the same manner, then one for the Surgeon Genl. then the Commis'y Gen'l then the Adjudants of each Regts. then Captains of the Artillery then the surgeons of the Hospital then Brigade Qr. Mrs. and Brigade Commis'ys, then the Surgeons and Chaplins of the army, then such others of the staff as are entitled to Horses, all Officers of the Line except those before mentioned are possitively forbidden to ride as there place will be constantly with their Platoons and Divitions.

After the above Distrebution has Taken Place and Twenty Pack Horses are selected for the Commander in Chief the residue are to be distributed according to Quality to Genl. Maxwell's, Poor's, Hand's and Col. Procters in the manner as following viz:

To Gen'l Maxwells, 300.

To Gen'l Poor's, 300.

To Gen'l Hand's, 200.

To Collo. Procter's, 100.

The Rest of the Horses to be employed in carrying the Public stores of the army, the Horses assigned to the Brigades and Corps to be furnished with Pack Horse men from the siveral corps to which they are assigned, and as the Horses assigned to the several Corps cannot all be employed beteen this and Tioga in Carrying stores for there respective Corps, they are to be Loated with the Public stores of the Army.

The Commanding Officers will appoint Conductors to them who will apply to the Qr. Mr. an Commis'y for Slings, Straps, and halters, and every other Thing necessary for their Horses

and take their Loading on duesday afternoon, so as to be ready to move on Wednesday morning, the Qr. Mr. will see that a proper number of Pack Horses are assigned to the Staff and together with the Commis'y of Provisions and Military stores will cause that every thing be properly collected and arranged against Wednesday morning.

Col. Band will see that all the Horses are colected by the time prefixed for distribution.

The Commis'y will have the Cattle so disposed on Tuesday night that the might be ready to move on Wednesday morning the Commissary Qr. Mr. and Commis'y of Millitary stores will call upon the Adjt. Genl. for such Parties as may be necessary to Carry there orders into execution.

Col. Bond will assign the Pack Horses whom he has procured & such horses as are not assigned to Corps.

Gen'l Poor's Brigade will move early on Tuesday morning to this Post after which all the waggons belonging to the Army will be send to the fro't and Left in care of Col. Butler, the waggon Horses will be turned in to serve as batt and Pack horses and the waggons are to be Employed as Pack horse men—Two Captns. six subalterns, and one hundred men of those Least able to indure a march to be draughted for this garrison and put under the command of Col. Butler.

The Commander in Chief returns his thanks to Genl. Hand, Major Conway & Capt. Rice & Procter Cummings & Meade & to the Officers and Soldiers under their Com'd for their great exertions in bringing forward the stores of the Army with such Expedition and thereby giving such striking Evidences of their orders in the cause of their cuntry as well as zeal for the present expedition the care and attention and activity of Commis'y steel in procuring and forwarding supplies for the Army afford the most Flatring Prospect of what the army may expect from a man of his assiduity and at the same Time demands the Gen'ls most gratfuly acknowledgements.

The Order of March from hence to Tioga will be in the orders to morrow.

Gen'l Maxwell, Poor and Hand are appointed to settle the Rank of Lt. Munday, freily and hardenberg of Col. Cortlands Regt. they are to meet for this porpose at Gen'l Poor's Qrs. on Monday morning at 9 ocl'k.

The Comp'y of Light Horse of Col. Hubly Reg't to be immediately dismounted, their arms & accrutraments to be delivered to the Commis'y of Military Stores, and their Horses to the Qr. Mr. they are to join their respective Comp'ys and do duty as Infantry.

The Qr. Mr. and others who have in Possession any Military stores are to deliver them this day to Captn. Topham the Commis'y of Military Stores who is to make a Return of all the Military stores to the Com'dr in Chief by 10 ocl'k tomorrow morning the officers Commanding Corps to make Returns of Armes, Accrutraments and ammunition wanted for their Troops against Monday Ten ocl'k forenoon.

The Party of the German Battalion Tried by a special Cort Martial of which Brigadier Gen'l Poor is President for Mutiny and Desertion were found guilty of the charge and sentenced as follows viz:

Joseph Alexander, Fred'k Kerls, Jacob Bottomer, Philip Cook, and Georg Ottenberger to be shot to Death.

Fred'k Mosser, Fred'k Sipperil, Corperals to be reduced to the Ranks and run the Gauntlope through Gen'l Maxwells, Gen'l Hands Brigade and Col. Proctor's Regt. all the Rest to run the guantlope as above.

The Commander in Chief approves the Sentence and orders them executed on Monday next at four ocl'k in the afternoon.

Lieut. Col. Forrist's Camp Equipage to be sold at five ocl'k this afternoon in front of the Park.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 25th, '79.

Parole: France. C:Sign Spain.

Field officer for the day tomorrow—Major Conway.

Brigade Major—Sproat.

The army will march in the following Order for Tioga:

Genl. Hand's Brigade which is to be considered as the Light Corps of the army will move in Three Collums.

The will keep less than a mile in advance of the main army. Genl. Maxwell will advance by his Left, then Gen'l Poor by his right.

The Flank Guard on the right to consist of a Field Officer and two hundred men in two Divitions. The Flank Guard on the Left to consist of a Capt. and sixty men in two Divition.

The Pack Horses and Cattle to Follow in their rear of Genl. Poor's Brigade.

The rear Guard is to Consist of a compleat Regt. taken alternately from Maxwell's and Poor's Brigade.

Those of Col. Procter's Regt. who are not Required in the Artillery in the Boats will March in the rear of Maxwell's

Brigade and Form on his right. The Main army will keep as nearly a Breast of the Boats as possible, the horns are to be frequently sounded in boats to give notice of their situation.

A Captn. & sixty men are to advance a mile in front of the boats, on the west side of the river to scour the country and give notice of Ambuscades in case of their being attacked by Superier number the are to retreat across the rever for which purpose Four Light Boats are to be kept advanced of the Fleet nearly a breast of the party, to transport them across in case of necessity, in their Boats there are to be a Trusty officer and Twelve armed soldiers who are to be answerable for the conduct of the Boats.

Col. Proctor will Take post with his pieces of artillery which will be fixed in the Boats and have the direction of the whole Fleet, he will Take such officers and men with him as he shall find necessary.

When a warm firing Commences against the Light party on the west side of the rever, the armed Boats will emediately proseed to the Place to cover the party by their fire, should a Fire begin with the Main Army, Col. Proctor will wait for orders, he is also derected to establish signals to notify the fleet how to Conduct in case of attack or other Emergency.

The Brigadiers to see that a covered waggon be filled with ammunition and put in to proper Boats for their respective Brigades.

Doct'r William Kinnersly is appointed surgeon to those Corps in Genl. Hands Brigade, not already provided, and is to be obeyed accordingly.

The Commander in Chief upon further consideration is convinced that the Light Horse commanded by Capt'n Carbury may be of esential service in the present Exped'n the order of yesterday for dismounting that Corps is susspended until further orders they are derected to doe Duty with the Light Corps under the command of Genl. Hand.

The not knowing the names of all the Officers who assisted in forwarding the stores from Estherton and Sunbury mentioned in the orders of yesterday the names of some and omitted others of Equal and Superier Ranks whome he did not then know where concerned he therefore esteems it his duty to inform such that it was his entention to extendis to all the officers and soldiers who assisted in forwarding the stores being convinced of their merrit and exertion, as well from Genl. Hand's Letters as the short space of time they took to perform the Arduous and Important Task. He means

these explanotary orders, as an appology to those not mentioned yesterday and to express his thanks to all concerned.

Brigade Orders, Wyoming July 25th, '79.

The Commanding officers of Corps are desired to make a Return to Genl. Hand as soon as possible of the number of men under their respective commands unfit to proceed on the present Expodition, specifying the complaints which disqualify them for immediate service.

The Brigade Qr. Master is desired to see a covered waggon fixed on a good Boat to carry ammunition for the Brigads agreeable to Genl. Orders of this day.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 |
| Fatigue, | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming, July 26th, '79.

Parole: Co. Sign.

Field Officer for the day tomorrow—Maj. Piatt.

Brigade Major—Ross.

The several Corps to make a Return of Muskets, Byonets Belts, Shot Bags and other Accutraments which may be wanted also the number of shoes, blankets and other clothing Deficient, in order that those Articles on hand may be Dealt out equally and others procured as soon as possible these Returns to be sent in by eight ocl'k tomorrow morning to Head Quarters.

A quantity of Buck Shot may be had from Captain Topham Com'y My. Stores. The conducter of Horses of the several Corps are to apply to the Qr. Mr. emmediately for Pack saddles, slings &c. for the Horses assigned to them respectively.

Agreeable to the order of the 24th all the Troops at this post will perade at four ocl'k this afternoon in order attend the execution of the several punishments to be enflicted upon the Criminals belonging to the German Regt. The Place of Execution will be on the right of Genl. Maxwells Brigade.

Col. Antis is appointed Conductor of Boats and is to be respected and obeyed as such—He is directed to perade all the Boatmen under his command this afternoon and Make accurate return of them to the Commander in Chief.

He will emmediately examine the situation of the oars and setting poles, and make a Return of the deficency to Col. Butler.

Detail for the Garrison to be Left behind.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | Df. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jercey Brigade, | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 40 |
| Poor's Brigade, | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 40 |
| Hand's Brigade, | .. | 2 | 1 | 1 | .. | 20 |

Detail for Guard.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, | .. | 1 | 1 | 2 | .. | 18 |
| Fatigue, | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 |
| Horse Guard, | .. | 1 | .. | 1 | .. | 8 |

Brigade Orders.

The Brigade Qr. Mr. & Commis'y are desiret to apply to the Qr. Mr. Gen'l for Boats to carry the Stores in their several Depaitments the Officers of the Brigade entitled to Horses by the Order of the 24th Inst. are desired to attend at the time and place where mentioned, as will to receive their Horses assigned them as to assist the Brigade Qr. Mr. who is to attend and see that the Horses delivered to the Brigade are equal in quality to those assigned other Brigades and to have the whole Branded agreeable to Genl. Orders of the 2d Inst. A sub'n, a serjt. & corpl. and 20 Privates, from the Brigade to be berady to take charge of the Horses untill they are distributed to the different Corps when that is done each Corps will take of and drive their own.

Serjt. Thos. Balding of Captn. Spaldings Indept. Comp'y who was lately reduced by the senetnce of a Genl. Cort Martial is restored by the particular request of Captn. Spalding.

Return of shoes wanting in the different Corps, in the Brigade to be given in immediately the Brigade Quarter Mr. who will apply to the Com'dr in Chief for an order for them without delay.

After Orders.

On account of the unsettled situation of the weather the Execution of the several sentence of the Cort Martial upon the crimenals of the German Regt. is postponed untill tomorrow afternoon at five oclk.

F. BARBER, A. Gen.

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 27th, '79.

Parole: King's Brig. C:sign New York.

Field officer for the day tomorrow—Edwards.

Brigade Major—Sproat.

A Genl. Cort Martial to set this morning at 9 ocl'k for the tryal of all the prisoners under the Main Guard not sentenced already Lt. Col. Hubley is appointed president of the cort who are to set at his Quarters.

Gen'l Maxwell, Poor and Hand have examined the clams of rank beteen Lt. Munday, Fauly and Hardenberg of Cortland's Regt. and reported that their Rank had been settled by mutual consent upon an arrangement of the Regt. was made, and sent to the Bord of War, they are therefore of Opinion that any alteration would produce confusion and genl. disatisfaction the Com'dr in Chief directs that the arrangement made out by mutual consent, and in consiquence thereof transmitted to the war office be established.

All the men belonging to Capt. Spalding's Compy and German Regt. howsoever they may at present be employed are ordered to repair emmediately to their respectiv Corps.

All officers excep the Field to be supploied with Fuzees, or other Firelocks emmediately, such Field Officers as chosse will likewise supply themselves.

The camp Kittles wanted for the several Corps to be Trown emmediately the Commanding Officers of Regt. and Corps will forthwith draw axes and slings to the rate of two for each Comp'y they are also to Furnish their Troops with Knapsacks harversacks and canteens compleat every artticle in every the partment that can be carried on Pack horses is to be for that purpose caried in that maner.

The Cort Martial whereof Lt. Col. Hubley is President is to sit all hours when the members can possibly alter untill all the Prisoners in the Main Guard are Tried.

Officers Com'dg Regts. will order Regt'l Cort Martials for the trial of all Prisoners under their Quarter Guards.

The Pack horses hav not arriv'd from Carlisle with flower and the waggons with stors from Easton, the March of the army commences tomorrow as Proposed, put as their are ourly expected the Com'dr in Chief Request the Officers of every department to see that Every Ting is in the most parfect state of readiness.

The horses will be devited and desingned this day when the Com'dr in Chief & other Genl. Officers according to Rank will first chose fore themselves and familys then Col. Procter the

Adjt. and Qr. Mr. Genl. then field officers according to Rank, the Engeneer drawing with the Major according to the Rank he holds it is not intended that Genl. Officers should draw batt. Bortman due or Pack horses before all officers have their rideing Horses.

Horses for their own Rideing and that of millitarry assistance being desired all other officers are to Trow in the Corce in the order discribed in the 24th Emmediately upon the horses being assigned to the Corps they are to be Branted Respectively.

The Troops are to be served with a gill of spirits this afternoon.

The Com'dr in Chief having received a Petition from the Prisoner of the German Batilion now under sentence Manafesting their continsness of the crimes of which they have been condemned and promesing in case of Pardon to distinguish themselves in Futer as Brave and Obadiant Soldiers which Pettetion being layed before a Board of Genl. Officers.

In hopes that an Act of linety may have a Proper effect upon there Futer conduct as well as that of others, they have unanimausly advised a Pardon of all the offenders without Discrimination—The Gen'l wishing to extend mercy where it can be done without Ingery to the Public Service—Has accordingly consented to pardon each and every of the Offenders, Tryed and Sentenced by the Genl. Cort Martial whereof Brig. Gen'l Poor was President and Directs that they be immediately released and Restored to there duty, least this unfair act of linety should be abused and Soldiers Take the same unjustifiable Mesuers hereafter.

The Com'r in Chief absolutely Declares He will not in futer Pardon a Desarter or one who thoe his time be expired shall Quit his Corps without a proper Discharge from his Com'g officer.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| Fatigue, | .. | .. | .. | .. | 3 |

After Orders.

Many of the Field Officers have represented that they have Horses which they wish to ride during the campaign, the Com'r in Chief directs that they keep such horses as they have in possission provided they keep each but one riding Horse.

The other Field officers to draw according to their Rank, after the Genl. officers have taken out as the may Think necessary.

The Adjutant Gen'l and Qr. Mr. Genl. are permitted Likewise to retain each one riding horse.

After, After Orders.

The Conductor of horses will see all the public Horses of the army paraded precisly at 9 ocl'k tomorrow morning. Those officers who have by the orders of this day been permitted to keep those they have had are to parade them on the grand Barade at 9 ocl'k in the morning.

A Person from the Qr. Mr. Genl. to attend and take the Names of all Those officers who keep their horses and return a List of them to the Com'r in Chief.—The Qr. Mr. Genl. will attend himself at same time where the other Horses are paraded and take an acc't of all the Horses delivered out to officers and Corps, he is to be very particular in charging the Horses to the respective Officers and Corps to whom they are delivered and send a Return thereof to Head Quarters. All officers who may be possessed of Horses and do not comply with these requisions may depend on having them taken away and turned into the common stock.

Col. Proctor will have horses of the Artillery paraded before the park at ye time above Mentioned, these to remain till the Division of horses is made.

The Field officer of the day is to be furnished with two Captns. two sub'l and eighty men, with whom he is to examine the camp & its environs & to bring in all the horses not upon either of the Parades before.

Those officers who as yet have not had Horses assigned them are instead of riding them to the Parade return them into the Coman Drove unsadled & unbridled, that they may have no greater advantage then others in the choice of Horses.

No officers of the Line or staff to be out of Camp tomorrow but by Special Leave from the Com'r in Chief.

All officers intittled to Horses will attend to Morrow morning at 9 ocl'k to receive them. A detachment from each Brigade to attend to receive the Horses assigned them.

All Public Horses in possession of any officer not permitted by the after orders of this day to retain in them are to be returned into the common stock except the Horses particularly assigned to the Artillery.

The Gen'l off'rs will order their Horses to be paraded on the grand Parade & return an acct. of them to the Qr. Mr. Gen'l.

Detail for Horse Guards.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| To Take up horses, ..... | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| To Take horses in charge, ..... | .. | .. | .. | 1 | 6 |

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 28th, '79.

Parole C:sign

Field officer for the day tomorrow—Col. Dayton.

Brigade Major—Ross.

Mr. Samuel Read Volluntier in the 11th Pa. Regt, is appointed Ensign in the same, and is to be obayed accordingly.

A Sufficient number of Large Boats to be designed for the convayence of all liquers belonging to the several state stors.

At a Genl' Cort Martial whereof Lt. Col. Hubley is Presedent the following Prisoners, was tried and sentenced, as follows, viz:

John Brayon charged with reiisting and found guilty, was sentenced to receive Fifty Lashes and go into Detachment of Lt. Gore.

Elijah Egses of the 2d New Jercey Regt. charged with Desertion found guilty & sentenced to Receive one hundred Lashes.

Thos. Fitsworth of the same Regt. charged with Desertion, Found guilty is sentenced to receive one hundred Lashes.

Philip Snyder Corpl. in the German regt. Charged with insolence and Munity was Sentenced to be reduced to the ranks & Receive one hundred Lashes.

The Com'r in Chief approves the sentences and Orders them to take place this Evening at Role Call before their respective Corps.

The Detachment ordered to remain as a guard to the Garrison at this Post to Parade tomorrow morning at 9 ocl'k on the Grand Parade where Col. Butler will attend to Receive them a the Com'd of the garrison is committue to Col. Butler he will furnish the main guard in futuer from his com'd which is to consist of a sub'rs and twenty four only.

The Present Main Guard will March off tomorrow morning at 10 ocl'k the officer privously to his Departure Notifying Col.

Butler that he may immedeately send on the New Guard to prevent the escape of prisoners.

As the army will move the moment the horses arrive from Carlisle with the Kegs of Flour the Officer will see that every thing be in a perfect State of Readeness for Marching. The B. Qr. Mr. will make a return to the Qr. Mr. Genl. of the number of Boats nessuary to transport such articles as can not possibly be carried on horses Back.

It is Exspected that Every thing will be carried on horse Back which can transported that way.

The Com'r in Chief has not established a guard for himself as it would tent to weaken the army, he recommends it therefore to all other officers to make their Guard as small as possible.

All the Boats & pack horsemen to be furnished with arms & accutraments their conductor to see this order put immediately in execution.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| Garrison Detach't, | .. | 1 | .. | 1 | 3 |
| 3 days Com'd, | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 3 |
| Fatigue, | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 16 |

After Orders.

It having been reprecented to the Com'd in Chief that John Brown of the first Jercey Regt. had about two years ago diserted to the Enemy given them Intilligence respecting the movement of the American army remained with them for a long Time, and lately returnet under protence of takeing the benefit of Gen'l Washington's Proclamation, but supposed for the Porpose of acting as a spy for the Enemy that sends his joining the reg't he has robed and murdered a soldier of said Corps—That upon the whole he is too dangerous person either to continue with the army or be send to any post of the United States.

It is therefore derected that a Cort of Enquiry to set tomorrow morning at 9 ocl'k at Gen'l Hand's Qrs. composed of all the Brigades—Col. Dayton, Col. Ogton, Lt. Col. Dehart and Major Piatt in order to examine the foundation of those representations and make report thereof to the Com'r in Chief.

All persons who knows eney thing respecting said chargus are desired to attent the Cort and at the Time and Place before mentioned.

All Reads detachment to attent as his Quarters tomorrow morning at 9 ocl'k where the will be served with a gill of rum.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 29th, '79.

Parole Leghorn. C: sign Lisbon.

Brigadier of today tomorrow—Gen'l Maxwell.

Field officers—Colo. Shreve & Major Fish.

Brigade Major—Marchall.

The Guards and Fatigue party to parade tomorrow at six ocl'k.

The Fatigue for Loating the Boats and Pack horses is to consist of 400 men—one Hundred and seventy men are to be Trafted from the Line, who will also parade with the other parties—Colo. Proctor and Colo. Antis will arange and assign them to the several Boats, Col. Proctor will Please to examine the canon of the garrisan, and see the suetable quantity of Amonistion beleft for them, he will at the same time assign such men for them as he may Judge necessary.

The Commissary and Qr. Mr. will attend to the loating of the necessary articles in the Boats and Pack horses. The Brigadier and Field Officers of the day, will give every necessary directions for having Things in proper readiness for the army to move early on Saturday morning, they will also give directions for such guard as are necessary to secure the Boats and their loating.

All sutlers are derected forwith to quit the army and Colo. Butler is positively ordered not to suffer any at his post during the Expedition.

The Commissary is ordered to receive what Liquer the may have on hand, and Pay them a reasonable price for the same. Should any sutler after those Orders offer to sell, he may expect to have his Liquer taken from him without Pay. The Qr. Mr. Genl. will attend to the emmediate removeal of such as are not Inhabitants of this place. Such Inhabitants as hereafter to sell Liquer may also expect to be removed.

Col. Cortlandt, Lt. Col. Smith and Major Norris, are appointed as a Board of Officers to enquire into a dispute of rank between Lts. Swartz and Cremer of the German Battalion, and report accordingly—the Bourd will set at Col. Cortlands Quarters at 10 ocl'k tomorrow morning.

The Commissary is derected to Collect from Sutlers and borrow from State Store a considerable quantity of rum or spirits

which is to be Issued in proper perportion to the officers of the army previous to their march.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| Fatigue, | .. | 1 | 1 | 2 | 27 |
| | .. | 2 | 2 | 3 | 37 |

After Orders.

The armes of the army to be cleaned in the best manner for which porpose permission is given to discharge this Evening at Roll Call such of them as may be judged nessary by the Commanding officers of Corps.

The Cort Martial whereof Lt. Colo. Hubley is president to set tomorrow morning at 9 ocl'k at his Quarters for the tryal of Captn. Lt. Piatt for abusing in a wanton and cruel manner John Philips a Solder in Captn. Howkins Compy. third Newhampshier Regt. The evidences are desired to attend.

As the Light Corps of the army are Excused from furnishing a Quota of Boatmen, Maxwells Brigade will furnish a sub. a Serjt. & 19 men & Poor's a Sub. a Serjt. & 15 men in addition to there number ordered this morning.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming July 30th, '79.

Brigadier Boor—

Field officers for the day tomorrow—Col. Spencer & Major Titcomb.

Brigade Major—Ross.

The army will march at 8 ocl'k tomorrow morning in orders pointed out in Gen'l Orders of the 25th.

The whole of Col. proctor's regt. will go in the Boats.

Captn. Gifferd of the 3d Jersey regt. is appointed to command the party on the West side of the Rever.

Lieut. Horn of the same regiment will command the four Light Boats distened to take of the Party in case of necessity.

The Guard of the Commander in Chief will compose the armed party under his command, who are to provent the Boats deserting the party under Captn. Gifford.

Coll. proctor will have the whole derection of the Fleet, and is to be obeyed accordingly.

He may when he Thinks necessary assign any other tower of duty to Lt. horn and his party, which he may think more advantageous to ye service.

The Qr. Mr. & Commissary will apply to Col. Proctor for every assistance in the Boat way which they may stant in need of, while on the passage this day they will apply to the Brigadier & field officers of the Day for such troops as they may stand in need of for loading the stores.

Maxwells Brigade will furnish a Regiment for the rear guard tomorrow morning.

The Troops will Breakfast early in the morning that they may not be under the necessity of halting untill they arrive at Lackawanick, the place of Encampment for tomorrow night.

The Gen'l will beat at half past seven for streking Tents, the assembly for parading at 8 ocl'k.

A Cannon from Col. Proctor's will notify when the march is to commence.

All the pioneirs of the army will be formed into a comp'y and proceed under cover of Genl. Hand's Light Troops to clear the road, the will receive and obey such instructions as they may receive from them.

The Com'r in chief returns his sincere thanks to Col. Procter & the officers of his Corps, for the attention the have had to every order and the very Great assistance they have given him in making preparations for the Expedition he also returns his thanks to Lt. Col. Read the officers & soldiers of his detachment for their zeal and activity in forwarding the stores from ———(illegible)———.

He also returns his Thanks to Lt. horn & his party for the Expedition with which they took of to garrison & stores from fort Jinkins.

While the Com'r in Chief is expressing his thanks to these gentlemen for particular services justice obliges him to declarate that the attention and (illegible) aford him the most pleasing prospects of a successful campain and he assures them he is convinced while he has the happyness to command such Troops victory must be certain and opposition can only serve to add fresh Laurels to the American army.

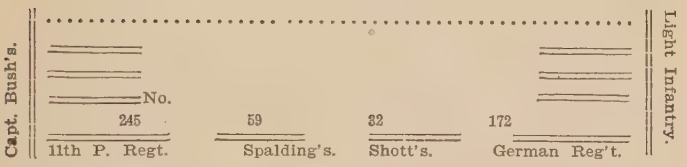
The Gen'l Reminds the officer Commanding Corps that as the horses assigned them cannot be all loaded having their own Baggage. The Public Stores of the army are to be put on such as can be spar'd for that porpose.

SERJEANT PATRICK SULLIVAN.

Balance of the book missing.

# THE ORDER OF MARCH OF HAND'S BRIGADE FROM WYOMING TO TIOGA.

## THE ORDER OF MARCH OF HANDS BRIGADE FROM WYOMING TO TIOGA.




Order of march for the Light Corps from Wyoming to Tioga. The 11th P. Regt. & Captn. Spalding's Comp'y will advance by Platoons from the Left and form a Collum to march on the Main Road.

The German Reg't & Capt. Shotts Corps will form a Collum to right of the German Regt.—and march a Conveanent Distance on the right having its right flank covered by one Thirth of the Light Infantry of the 11th P. Regt. & the riflemen of Captn. Shotts Corps. Marching in Indian file.

Two third of the Light Infantry of the 11th P. Regt. & the Riflemen of Capt. Spalding's Company will march in Indian file on the Left of the Grand Collumn to cover its left flank and answer the purpose of a Third Collumn each Collumn and flanking party to advance a party in front porportioned to its Strenth.

Head Quarters, Lagavany July 31st, 1779.

Field officer of the day tomorrow—Colo. Cortland.
Field officer for the right Flank—Lt. Colo. Dehard.
Brigade Major—Marchall.
For the guard—Colo. Seley's Regt.

### Brigade Orders.

The Brigade will move in the same order as yesterday—should the advance Party be adtacted the flanking Partys on the Right and Left are to move on Briskly to there suport, and indavor to gain the enemy's flank, whiles the Collums form in order of Baddle in one Line in which Posision they are to wate till further Orders should there an attack commence on the right flank the Collum on the Right form a

front to the Enemy the atvance Guard will endavour to gain their Right flank—The Light Enfantry commanded by Captn. Bush their Left & the Cender Collum form a line in front, and in that Bosision wate for orders. Should the attack commence on the Left the advance Guard will Endavour to gain the enemys Left Flank & the flanking party on the Right, their Right flank whiles the grand Collum forms a line oppoes the attack and the Right Collum a line in front.

In Case of the atvance or flanking partys being repulds in any the above Instances the will Take shelder on the flanks of the Main Boddy.

The Brigadier Begs Leaf to asure the Light Troops that Expearence has Taught him that mentaining a good condinuance and Little Passiverence (which none vallue he has every reason to expect) will ensure sucsess against the kind of Enemy the have to oppose—and that Turning their Backs. Let them be Brest ever so closely—will End in their Other ruin.

---

Head Quarters Wijolutimonk
Augt. 2d 1779.

As the Gen'l finds that the army cannot move today he directs the Troops to draw so as to Compleat five days provisions Exclusive of this day and will if Possible have their Bread Bak'd this day and three days meat cooked, the Troops to draw one Gill of wisky pr. day untill further Orders, the Gill for tomorrow to be drown this Evening.

The army will hold themselves in readiness tomorrow morning at 7 ocl'k the Gen'l to Beat percisely at 6 ocl'k—Begining at Maxwell Brigade the assembly at half past 6 oc'l'k and a march to Beat by Genl. Maxwell's Bregade at 7 oc'lk then the army will imadiately move off. When the assembly Beats Colo. Proctor will fire à gun as a signall for the fleet to get on their way and proseed up the river with all possible expedition. Gen'l hand will move off with the Light Troops and pioniers—percisely at 6 ocl'k as the movement of the army will in a grait measure depend upon the conduct of the pioneirs. Genl. Hand will furnish them with Trusty Officers to superintend and direct their Buissoness a Captn. sub. & fifty men to parade. A party imediately sent by Colo. Butler from Wyoming for Horses and Cattle for the army.—Brigadeiers and Officers commanding Regments be very Particular that not less then five pack hoses be conducted by one man.

Brigade Orders.

As the Light Corps are to march at 6 ocl'k agreeable to the Genl. Orders of this day the Genl. is to Beat Percisely at 5 ocl'k and the Tents to be imediately struck and packed up and the horses Loaded so as to be ready to march at the Time appointed as the Gen'l wishes the Brigad to Encamp as soon as the Reach their ground the pack horses carry Baggage will move on immediately after the Brigade. Every Corps will endavor to cut grass as for their horses & have Tied up to night that the march may not be impeated by Looking for them in morning as it is expected the Pioniers will be buissily employed tomorrow the Packs will be carried on horse Back if Possible and Corps in the Brigade who have horses to spare will Let them have Horses for that purpose.

After Orders.

As the Stores of the army will not at present affort a sufficient supply to furnish the Boatmen & Artifisers with their allowance which has been usely assigned them—The Com'r in Chief directs that the draw equil rations with the Troops till further orders.

The Qr. Mr. & Comm'y & Commis'y of Military Stores will put as many of there respective stores on Boart the Boates as the Possitively can and if Possible indeed all that have been braught forward on Pack horses this is to be done emetiately.—Colo. Procter will Please to order Examination unto the Number of hands or Passongers on Boart from time to time and turn on Shore all over the Complament assigned them respectively on Less the Show a Certificate from their Comm'g Officer of there being on able to march.

Comm'g Officers of regts. will Please to order all the weomin belonging tho their respective Corps who can ride emediately to Quit the Boats and proseet by land as they will be a Sufficient of Spair horses and as the weomin going on on horses Back will deminish the Number of Drivers taken from the Army.

The Baggage to be Loated on horse back to be fited this Eving in the Best manner for loading all the Articles of Baggage on Boart of the Boats which can Convainiantly carried on horse Back will be Taken out this day and fixed for that porpose.

The Regimental Qr. Masters will pay particular adtention in examining the Boats assigned there respective Regiments.

Colo. Shreaves reg't to form the rear guard tomorrow.
Field officer for the day tomorrow—Colo. Ogton.
Field officer for piccate—Major Scot.
Brigade—Mr. Marshall.

---

Head Quarters, Tunkhanunk,
Augt. 3, '79.

Field officers for the day tomorrow—Colo. Sely.
Brigade Major—Ross.
The Revalle to Beat tomorrow at Day Brake, when the army will use Breakfast & fit up their Packs. The Genl. to beat at 5 ocl'k the assemble at half past five and the march to begin at six precisely.
Colo. Cortlandts regt. to form the Reare Guards.
As on a march a signal gun Discharged ough & will naturally Occauseon an alarm fireing at game or for any other porpose except at an Enemy or to Produce a serious alarm is Possitively forbitten.

---

Head Quarters Vanterlips,
Augt. 4th, '79.

Brigadier for today tomorrow—Maxwell.
Field officer—Col. Shreve.
Field officer for the flanking Devision—Major Conway.
B. M.—Marchall.
Col. dayton's regiment to form the reare.
Guard probability of the Enemy makeing an attempt upon the army beteen this & Wyolusing the Following order of March is to take Place tomorrow. Flanking division to consist of 400 men & to be in two devisions, one to cover the army on the right the other to cover the Pack horses.
The Brigadiers are derected to see that their Troops march in as cloase order as possible not exceeding Platoons.
The Com'r in Chief will be in front & when he Finds that the Collum may be enlarged he will give the nessusary Derection in front which is to extend to the hole but the Brigadiers will take the advantage of every favourable spot to enlarge the front of the Collums.
The following signals are to be observed to it, two rofels will be a signal for the hole to march in files, one Rofels for to march in singel Files, three Rofels for to march in secsions & four to advance in platoons. The Troop to be Beat upon

the march is ever a signal to form a close collum.—Beating to arms is ever a signal for display except orders be given to the contrary at the Time. In order that no mistake in the signals may Take Place, an orderly drum an more is to be appointed in Each reg't & the Signal is to be taken from the front & repeted Through th whole Line. The Gen'l is sory to be compled to Repeat his former orders respecting the Horses, he now allows two hatt for Each regt. to refreshment for the officers of the same. He also derects that 5 of thoes be commanded by one Driver only those of Gen'l Hand's will follow in his rear.

Genl. Maxwells in his rear & Gen. Poors in his rear, the Brigadiers may arrange their own in the order they may Tink proper.

The Brigadeir & field officer of the day are called upon to see that these orders are punctually executed Through the whole Line no exception to this or the former or the former order of March to be Prvented unless specual reasson Should Induce the Com'r in Chief to alter them upon proper applications.—The Gen'l to Beat at hands Brigade at 5 ocl'k his March to commence at six in morning procisely—the Genl. to Beat with the Main army at six & the march to commence at seven ocl'k.

---

Head Quarters Wyolusing
Aug't 5th '79.

Parole Monmuth—Csign Amboy.
Field officer of today—Lt. Colo. Read.
Brigade Major—Ross.

---

Head Quarters Wyolusing
Augt. 6th, '79.

Brigadier Genl. Poor for today tomorrow.

Field officers—Colo. Spencer.

Field officers of the flanking division—Lt. Colo. Dearborn & Major Piatt.

As the army will not march today they are directed to clean themselves and their arms.

The Com'y is to compleat the Troops with 3 day flouer & 2 days Beef Exclusive this day which are to be cooked & baked this Eving.

A pint and a half of sold to every hundred Rations the Troops is to receive a gill of whisky this evening for tomorrow.

Gen. Hand's Brigade is to March at 7 ocl'k in the morning. The army is to advance in the same order as yesterday. The Troop is be Loaded Ready for action Boatmen & soldiers on Bort is to be also charged.

Colo. Procter will load, and every other respect to propare his canon for amediate action.

Ensign McYouen Qr. Master of Spencer's regt. having been arreted from a supossion negled of duty but the Gen'l have been sence convinced that he was not in the Least cubpeble Releases him from his arrest and desires him to his duty Colo. Sely's regt. to form the rear guard tomorrow.

Brigade Orders Wyolusing
Augt. 6th '79.

The taptoo is to Beat at 9 ocl'k this evening after which no person to Leave Camp without permission from the Com'g officer. The Revalle to beat at the useuel Time Tomorrow morning & the rolls to be called at 7 oclk as to morrow is a halting day the genl. request that the Com'g officers of Corps will order that their horses Backs that are galted be washed with a strong decocktion of a white oake Bark.

---

Head Quarters Wyolusing
Augt. 7th '79.

Brigadier of the day—Gen'l Maxwell.

Field officer of the day—Colo. dayton.

Field officers of the flanking division—Lt. Colo. Dearborne & Major Biatt.

Brigade Major—Ross.

The Batness of the weather has provented the army from marching this day, agreeable, to yesterday's orders.

Gen'l Hands Brigade will march tomorrow morning at five ocl'k. The main Boddy to advance at six, the Gen'l to Beat at five. Provited the weather will permit all the muxkettiers on boart the fleet, with there respective officers are to parade precisely at 4 ocl'k this after noon on the Beach in front of the Boats. The will parade with their arms in order to make some necessary dispositions.

The Infantry who have been draughted as Boatsmen will barade on the right, the others on the left under their Respective officers.

Lt. Colo. Reads Regt. to form the rear guard tomorrow.

Was lost on the 1st Inst upon the lower end of Wgolutamunk Bottom seven tents belonging to Captn. Spalding's Ind't Company.

Brigade Orders.

In case of any attak on the Light Corps betwixts this and Tioga, the Brigade orders of the 1st Inst. to be strictly adheard to.

---

Head Quarters, Standingstone
Augt. 8th, '79.

Brigadier of the day—Gen. Poor.

Field officer—Colo. Cilly.

Fi'd offr. flanking devision—Lt. Colo. Dehart & Major Fish.

The army at 6 ocl'k tomorrow morning the Genl. to beat at five.

Colo. Spencer's regt. with a detach't of 50 men from the Line to form the rear guard.

---

Head Quarters
Augt. 9th '79.

Brigadier for tomorrow—Gen'l Maxwell.

Field offr.—Colo. Shreave.

B. Major—Ross.

---

Head Quarters
Augt. 10th 1779.

Brigadier for tomorrow—Gen'l Poor.

Field offr.—Colo. Ogton.

B. Major—Marchall.

The Troops Emediately to draw two days Provision at the reat of 1 lb. of Flour & 1¼ lb. of Beef pr. ration.

The Gen'l is exceedingly sorry he is under the necessity of deminishing the Quantity of the rations in anyone article but he flatters himself the propiely of the measure will be menefest to Eve soldier his command upon reflecting that from the nature of the Expedition, our whole Magazine of Provision must be carried with us, and that the Term of the campaign is uncertain. The Genl. at the same Time assures them the rations shall be augmented when situation and cercom-

stances will enable him to do so & promises in the main Time an Equevolent shall be made them for the defiscences.

When the army move from this ground the Following regulation are to Take Place. The Qr. Mr. Genl. & Surgeon Genl. are to attend the Com'r in Chief on the march for his directions all the Surgeons and mates of the flying Hospital the Depys. & Assts. to the Qur. Master Genl. are to march in the rear of the army as also the Com'y Genl. the Com'y of Staff their asst. & Depys. assts. the Brigade Chaplains Qr. Mr. & Commisy's to march in the rear of their respective Brigades. Regt. Surgeons & Qur. Mr. to march in the rear of their respective Bigades. Regt. Surgeons & Qr. Mr. to march in the rear of their respective regimts. The Genl. & Field officers of the day particularly on any other orficer observery a breach of these orders will emediately Oder the Delenquints in arrest.

A Regt. of each Brigade to parade persisely at 12 ocl'k to day on the Left of Genl. Hands Brigade, with their arms & account'ns, but without Packs or any other Logage.

A Gen'l Cort Martial of which Colo. Shreve is apointed president to sit emediately for the trial of Capt. Vananglen Com'y to Genl. Hands Brig. for unjustifiabley cruelly abusing Serjant Richly of the German Regt.

After Orders.

The Cort Martial whereof Colo. Shreve is pressident is dessolved.

Fireing at game or an any other account whether on a march or in quarters is in future forbiden on pain of emediate & examplary punishment. The Musketeirs on Boart the fleet restricted by the same order & penalty.

---

Head Quarters Tioga
Augt. 11th '79.

Brigadier for the day tomorrow—Gen'l Maxwell.
Field offr.—Lt. Colo. Read.
Brigade Major—Ross.

---

Head Quarters Tioga
Augt. 12th '79.

Brigadier for the day tomorrow—Gen'l Poor.
Field offr.—Colo. Spencer.
At a Genl. Cort Martial whereof Colo. Shreve was president

held at Wyolusing on the 7th Inst. Captn. Vananglen Commis'y to Genl. Hands Brigade was tried for unjustifiabley and crually beting & abuseing serjant Richly of the German Regt. found guilty of the charge and sentenced to be severaly Repramantid in Genl. Orders.

The Com'r in Chief approves the Sentence of the Cort and cannot helb observing that from the hole tenor of the Evidences recorded in Cort, it appears Capt. Wananglen was not only guilty of abuse of power, but manefested a malevolence of temper scarrecly to be equalled. Through the Genl. will never countenence soldiars in disrespectfull behavour to Off'r and Will entertain a poor opinion of an officer that Suffers himself to be ensulted without emediately chastiseing the soldier who may attempt it, yet he can never sufer officers to beat or abuse soldiers wantonly. Blows should never be given except they are necessary to the proservation of order and discipline, and then unaccompained with those marks of cruelty and manevolence which were apparent in the whole of Mr. Vanangelen's conduct what renders his behavior still more criminal is that he was a non-commiss'd off'r whome he made the object of his inhumanity & had it been a private soldier, the treatment could not attmit of the Least Justication. Capt. Vananglen is released from his arrest and cautioned against samuler conduct in future.

A Bort of Field officers whereof Colo. Cortland was President appointed to Settle the rank of Lts. Swartz & Greamier of the German Batalion haveing reported that Lt. Gremer ough to retain the rank he now holds, the Com'r in chief therefore derects that he holds his ranks as here to for.

Commanding officers of Regts. & Corps. to have a Throughout examination of arms & accutraments & ammunition in there respective commands in and see that they be in proper readinss for action.

The army to hold themselves in readiness to move on the shortest notice as they will be soon called upon to march against an emeny whose savage Babarity to our fellow cettzen has rendered them proper object of our resentment.

The Gen'l assures them it empossible to be opposed with equal numbers nor he think that if ever their number were equal they could not withstand the bravary & decepline of the Troops he has the honour to command.

It ought never theless to be remembered that they are assuret, disultory, and rapid enemy, siezing every advantage and availing themselves of every defeat on our part. Though

they can never withstand the Shock of brave and resolute Troops yet should we be so enattentive to our own safety as to give way before them they become the most dangerous and destructive enemy that can possible be conceived. The Following fugitives with all the annel & unrelenting hate of provailing cowards and are not satisfied with slaughter untill the have Totally distroyed their Oppenets. It there fore becomes every Officer and soldier to resolve never to fly before such a enemy but determine whein to Conquer or perish, which will ever enshure sucess.—The Genl. does not mention thoes things under the Least apprehension of whether officers or soldiers fealing in any part of there duty but that every one may go into action with the same spirit and dermination should this happily be the case nothing but an uncoman frown of providence can provint us from obtaining that success which will render pease and security to our frontiers and afford ever lasting honour to all concerned.

---

Head Quarters Tioga
Aug. 13th '79.

No orders this day, but fiding and destroying Shemong.

---

Head Quarters Tioga
Augt. 14th 1779.

Brigadier for tomorrow—G. Maxwell.
Field Officer—Lt. Colo. Dehart.
Field Officer for Fatigue—M'rs Fish & Piatt.
Brigade Major—Ross.

The Com'r in Chief having with great difficulty procured Shirts and frocks for those soldiers who are naked.

Officers Commanding Regt. & Corps are requested to make returns of such as have no frocks or coats, as also of such as have no shirts, that the may be supplied. It is expected that the Commanding officers will be paticularly attentive to see that no fraud be permitted in there returns as it would be unjust and dishonourable to the Last degree for Officers to Claime in our prsent circumstances of supplies more cloating there is absolutely necessary.

Though the Genl. cannot help expresing the highest approbation of the resolute conduct of Officers & soldiers in yesterday's execution yet he must again remind the troops of the

necessity of useing those precaution which he has so repeatedly urged not resolution to with stand the onset of such determined Troops, yet they are Fraithfull in stratagen secret in their designs and capable of taking in every advantage which the situation of the ground or own Inattention or want of caution may given them.

The proseeding of yesterday must Proof to every thinking Person the Propriety of former orders and the necessity of those.

The officers of regiments are possitively ordered not to be absent from their own commands whin ever their regiments are ordered to the Place where is a posibility of an attack from an enemy & the soldiers are cautioned against wantonly Throughing there fire when the have no object to Level it at.

How exceedingly Pleasing must it Be to force or fier cowardly Lurking Savages, to see one fire from them produce a wanding discharge from all the muskets in a number of regts. without any kind of aim meaing or an Order & Levelled at no object, but endaingering thire officers who are endavouring to restore them to order & spreading carnage among themselves. Painful as it is, the Gen'l must say much of the mischief done yesterday to our own Troops was done by ourselves who in every Part of their Cunduct proved that they had suficenent Bravery to engage & Conqur ten times their number of their dastardly foes.

As it is the Buisness of Officers to derect the fire of their Troops it is Possitively ordered that the officers in Future draw up their Troops in of an attack & point out the object against which their fire is to be derected and and the soldiers are possitively forbidden to Fire without first having received those deractions from their officers.

After Orders.

Nine hundred men of the most active Privates, with proper number of commissioned & non comis'd officers to be emediately draughted from the army & prepare to march at 6 ocl'k in the morning of the 16th Inst.

The Brigadiers will see that the men are properly chosen & that they are officered with active & able officers.

This detachment to Parate tomorrow morning at 8 ocl'k.

Gen. Poor will Take Command of they Party and give them their necessary derection when paraded tomorrow.—Gen'l Hand will also go with the Party.

The Commis'y is to Issue the detachment 8 days flour which they will Bake one half tomorrow, the will also see that as many cattle as will serve them for 8 days be prepared at 6 ocl'k in the morning of the 16th Inst. with Proper Drivers & all the Troops chosen for this Detachment to be emediately taken off duty.

The Party will draw two days meet tomorrow & have it coocked.

The Commis'y of militery stores will furnish them with ten Boxes of ammunition, the Qr. Mr. will furnish them with horses to Carry them, and have them Paraded in season.

———

Head Quarters Tioga
Augt. 15th '79.

Field officer of the day—Major Norris.

Brigade Major—Marchall.

One Quart of whisky to be Issued this Eving to each Officer, & a half a pind to non commis'd off'r and soldier Ordered on the detachment Commanded by Genl. Poor.

The Brigade Commis'y to call on the Major Brigade for the respective Returns—The Officers are to see respectively that water be emediately mixed with the soldier whisky.

Major Edwards, Captns. Brocter, Boyer, & Jackson are appointed a Cort of inquiry to examine the cause of Complaint made by Serjt. Loper & Corporal Ross of the 2d Jersey Regt. against Lt. Cass of the 3d Newhamshire regt. the Cort to set at 4 ocl'k this afternoon at Captn. Procter's tent & where the Partys and evidences will attend.

———

Head Quarters Tioga
Augt. 16th '79.

Field officer for the day—Colo. Dayton.

Brigade Major—Ross.

The Com'r in Chief takes occasion from yesterdays affairs to impress on on the mind of the soldiers the necessity of what he has so often urged to add the utmost care & caution to avoid giving their Lurking adversary an oppertunity of triumphing at their Imprudence.

The Genl. again repeats that we nothing to Fear from our Enemy but their taking Petty advantages which our want of caution produces altho the savages dispicable in action yet

our yealding repeated opportunitys for taking little advantages may render them formitable in Idea.

To Provent which the Troops are possitively forbidden on any Pretence to go without the Limits of the Camp.

A Capt'n & fifty men are to Be posted on the West side of Cijuga to guard the Horses & Cattle & secure the Camp.

Gen'l Maxwell will order a serjt. with twelve men as a guard at the spring opposite his encampment—as the soldiers imitating the Indian whoop & their frequent fireing tho contrary to repeated orders evidently prevented timely notice being taken yesterday they are for bidden to make those noises in future & every officer is called upon to apprehend sush as are guilty of firing muskets & have the punished agreeable to former orders.

In future the Discharge of a singel musket or gun must be looked upon as a alarm of which the officers of the day are to take Timely noties & repair to the Place in order to learn the occasion if they find it proceeded from our own Troops they are to order instant Punishment to be Inflicted on the offinder.

Officers commanding Brigades to order a sufficiant number of vaults dug and covered by green Bushes, fresh Earth to be thrown into them every morning, they will likewise order a party to cut down the shrubs, Bushes & weeds in front of the encampment to the Distance of one hundred yards as also in rear to be collected at the same time and Burned.

No cattle to be slaughtered within the chains of Centinels & the offals of such as have to be Immediately Buried.

Brigade Orders.

Two fatigue Partys will parade immediately vz: one consisting of 1 Serjt. & 12 men, provided with axes to receive orders from Capt. Craig & the other a Sub. 2 Serjts. & 20 Privates for the Purpose of cleaning the rear of the Encampment agreeable to Genl. Orders of yesterday.

The Regt'l Qr. Mr. will emediately cause the camp couler men to cover the vaults & they are desired to have it Done Every day.

---

Head Quarters Tioga
Augt. 17th '79.

Field off'r of the day—Colo. Shreve.

Brigade Major—Marchall.

The Qr. Mr. Genl. is Emediately to Employ Persons as

many as he Possibly can in Makeing Bags which will hold a half a Barel of Flour each he is Every night untill the Bussiness is compleated to make report of the number on hand.

The Com'y is to collect all the empty Caggs & have theme compleately filled up & filled with Flour & make report of the number without the Loss of time no time is is to be Lost in having these matter accomplished respectively.

Doctor Rogers informs the gentlemen of the honorable & antient society of free Masons the he proposes to preach the Funeral sermon of Capt. Davis & Lt. Jones tomorrow morning at 11 ocl'k at the Block houses where they as also the gentlemen of the army are invited to attend.

Advertisement.

A Pleated Spur with chains & crane Neck was Lost the night on the march to Shemong, thanks or reward will be given to any Person who brings it to Head Quarters.

Major Scot is appointed President of a Genl. Cort Martial to set at one ocl'k Percisely at his Quarters for the Triall of William Hammon, Boatman, for Embezzling Public Stoeres.

Gen'ls Maxwells & Poors Brigades will each furnish a Captn. & four subs. & Colo. Procters Regt. of Artillery. Two subs. as members.

---

Head Quarters Tioga
Augt. 18th '79.

Field officers of the day tomorrow—Lt. Colo. Read.
Brigade Major—Ross.

---

Head Quarters Tioga
Augt. 19th 1779.

Field officers of the day tomorrow—
Brigade Major—Marchall.

As the army is subject to frequent real alarms and in order may be heard, the soonest possible practiceing on drums is in Future strictly Forbidden or beating them on any other occtions except for signals & dutys of the Camp.

Advertisement.

A Square plain silver knes Buckle Lost same days ago about Head Quarters who ever has found it & will return it shall Receive four times the value of it.

The Genl. Cort Martial of which Major Scot is President is disolved.

After Orders.

A Gen'l Cort Martial is ordered to set tomorrow morning at 9 ocl'k for the Trial of such Prisoners as cannot be Tried by a regimental Cortmartial Lt. Colo. dehardt is appointed President at whose Quarters the Cort will set Maxwells Poor & hands Bis. will each Furnish a Captn. & Subs.

---

Head Quarters Tioga
20th Augt. '79.

Field off'r for the day tomorrow—Maj. Norris.
Brigade Major—Ross.

---

Head Quarters Tioga
21st Augt. '79.

Field off'r of the tomorrow—Colo. Shreve.
Brigade Major—Marshall.

As the Grass now Cuting is Entended solely for the use of the Garrison to be Left at this Place it is therefore not to be Taken off or consumed for the Present on any Protence whatever.

After Orders.

As a great number of bags will Be wanding in order to carry on Flour for the army and as there is no other way Procuring them then by cutting up Tents & Makeing them into Baggs—it Being absolutely necessary that the Baggs should be furnished Immediately the Commander in Chief requets that Genl. Maxwell will derect as many tents cut up & hands employed as will compleat 300 Baggs.

Colo. Seley will furnish the same number from Poors Brigade.

Colo. Hubley will furnish in same manner two hundred from hands Brigd.

The Qr. Master is Derected to furnish them with Patterns needles & twines & for the Purpose.

As the number of Tents would otherwise have been Retranched Prevens to our March from hence the Present Inconvineance, the Troops in Reducing the Tents can be very trifling but if the Inconvinences where ever so graid it must be submitted to necessity.

The Genl. requests the Favours of all this Bussness compleated in all conceavable Expedition—the state of our magazine & other importand motive urges us to put a speedy conclusion to the Campaign.

Officers who are possesed of keggs which they are not in imediate want of are requested to sent them to the commissary. Those which are private property shall be paid for—if a number of these keggs be not provident will be impossible to carry on a sufficiency of salt Provitions & Liquers for the army.

---

Head Quarters, Tioga Aug't 22d '79.

Field Offi'r of the Day—Col'o Celly.

B. Major—Ross.

Until further Orders the Com'y is derected to Issue no more fresh Beef to the Army—.

At a Gen'l Cort Martial whereof Lt. Col'o Dehart is president Serjt. Albey of the 1st Jercy Regt. tried for robbing the state Stores of Liquor, found Guilty & sentenced as Follows viz—first to be reduced to the ranks Second to be Stopt of one Months share of State rum, and be accountable to the State as if he had received it, and Third that the mode of his reduction be that the Guard shall bring him on the parade at the head of his regt. that Drum Major shall strip of his Coat & make him put it on rong side outwards, that a canteen be hung round his neck & then turned into the ranks—.

Corp'l Wilson of the Same regt. charged with being an accomplice accusary to robing the State stores when Commanding the Guard set over them was found Guilty & sentenced to be reduced to the ranks, to be stript of one month State Stores as in the Case of serjt. Albey & run the Gauntlope thro Genl. Maxwells Brigade—.

Tho's Perry Private in the same Regt. was tried for & found guilty of robing the State stores of rum while a sentry over them & sentenced to be stopt as in the other two instances & run the Gantlope Thro Genl. Maxwell's Brigade.

Wm. Welton & John Flin of the same regt. tried for robbing the same stores & found Guilty of only protaking of them, and at the same time knowing them to have been Plundered where sentenced to be Stopt as before mentioned.

The Com'r in Chief approves the sentences and orders the punishment to be enflicted this Evening at role call.

The Cort of enquiry of which Major Edwards is appointed president to set tomorrow morning at 10 oc'l'k.

---

Brigade Orders, Tioga 23d '79.

The Comg. officers of Corps are desired to pay perticular attention to see that their pack saddlels are examined, and those that are bad be repared emediately that they have a sufficancy of Lash Rope and that their pack horses are collected.

---

Heid Quarters, Tioga Augt. 23d '79.

Field off'r—Colo. Ogdon.

B. Major—Marchall.

Colo. Cortland's regt. is Enexed to Genl. Clinton's Brigade.

Colo. Aldon's to Genl. Poors.

the 4th Pennsylvania Regt. & Rifle Corps to Genl. Hands Brigade.

The Brigade Commis'y to draw thirty days flour and solt tomorrow Exclusive of what may be used by the Troops this day & tomorrow. The are to see that it be but up in Baggs & the B. Qr. Mr's are to have it properly slung to be put on horse Back. As the army will move on Wednesday morning the Qr. M'r & Commis'y Genl. will have the articles in their Departments perfecly readey to be moved off—A proper number of axes, sythes, and fashine hatchels to be drawn by the several Brigads this day and Ground for Use.

The pouches & powder hornds which are not absolutely necessary for the Troops who have drawn them are to be emmediately returned to the commis'y of Milit'y stores to supply troops who have no catridge Boxes.

The Troops to draw a proper number of flints and a sufisient quantity of ammunition to fill their Cartridge Boxes also one hundred & fifty rounds each of spare cartridges are to be drawn for them the Artillary to draw the same quantity of flour & solt as the other proops. Col'o Procter will have ammunition fixed for the six three Pounders, the two howitzeurs and the Coharns, the six Pounders are to be Left in this garrison.

Colo. Bond to have all the horses collected this day which have not been already assigned, that Genl. Clinton's Brigade may be supplied—.

As the troops should move as Light as possible the off'rs are requested to Leave at the Garrison all the Baggage they can possibly pare . All the women and children to remain at this post, and the commanding offrs. of the Gerrison will have orders respecting them.

The offr's servants who conducts Pack horses are Each to drive five horses, the field and other offrs. will make this arrangement among themselves.

As this as a Campain where every one must expect to Encounter difficulties for surpassing those of Common Compains, the Offrs. orght not, the Com'r in chief trusts they will not Think of deminishing the strenght of the army by a multiplicity of servants or impade its progress by unneseesary baggage—.

The Troops who want shoes or overalls are to make returns this day & draw them. The Comy. & Qr. Master Genl. are derected to have all their stores moved to the garrison this day.

The troops to draw six days salted provisions tomorrow in the forenoon. Two days of which to be cooked in the evening—. Two hundred & fifty men properly officed'd, exclusive of Boatmen to be Left as a Garrison at this Post. Colo. Chreve to Take Command of it those men to parade tomorrow morning at 9 o'cl'k, and Emediately afterwards move up & take Post—. the hospital to be Emediately removed to the Garrison.

A signal will be Given by one Cannon from the Park tomorrow at 3 oc'l'k in the afternoon stricking the Encampment when all the troops will move to their respective Pleaces with their Baggage Loaded ready for a March everything is to be in parfect readiness Provisions to this Time, that the Buseness may be conducted with order & Expidision. A Second Gun from the Park will notify the Army to Encamp again in such order as to be able to move Early the next morning without Confution and agreeable to the Plan or order of march & battle delivered to the officers on the 24th of May last ———.

The Right flank of the Army to be composed of 200 choosen men Commanded by Colo. Dubois—the Left to be Composed of 200 choosen men commanded by Colo. Ogton those to be selected fro the Line and in adition to them the German Battalion is to be devided into four equal Compys. two of which to be on the and the other two on the Left of the army annexed to the Flanking flanking devisions. The Com'g

offr's of the flanks will direct those devisions to be Compleated to fifty men each from the Flanks two of which are to march About Ten rods within the front of the Flanking Divisions and two the same distance within the rear of the flanks—the Business of these divisions is to gain the rear of the Enemy with't the Loss of Time when the Flank to which they are annexed are attacked.

The German battalion to be replaced by two comp's of Light Infantry from Genl. Clintons one from Genl. Maxwell's and one from Genl. Poors. Brigade Consisting of fifty non Commis'd offr. & Privates each. These to be chosen troops and annexed to Colo. Butler's Regt.———.

The Covering parties for the 1st & 2d Line to be drawn out and Officered as also the Flanking divisions at 12 oc'l'k tomorrow that upon the Beating of the assemble which will be in hour after the Gun, the respect Corps & Detachments may take their proper Places, the Troops that Compose the Covering parties & flanking divisions are to be furnished with proper perportion of Tents that they may Encamp in order of march or Battle as Cercumstances may require the porportion of Tents for this Expedition is to be one Tent for Every 8 men.

The Brigadiers will see that no more Tents are Carried on for the officers then are absolutely necessary. The Genl. flatters himself that the officers will form their zeal to Service chearfully assist in retrenching the Baggage of the army & removeing every obstacle to its march. Lt. Colo. Reinix is appointed Sub. Inspector in this army & to be respected & obey'd accordingly.

After Orders.

The different Corps are to Call Emediately upon the Q'r M'r Gen'l. for fachines knifes, knapsacks, haver sacks and canteens.

The Comy. to issue to Each field officers as chuse to receive it four gallons of whisky each as also to all commis'd and warrant Officers two gallons each the Com'y to carry along all the salt and liquers that may remain on hand, the comy. of Milli'y stores to have all his stores removed tomorrow morning to the fort except what are to be delt out to the Troops agreeable to the orders of this day as they are four companys of Light Infantry annexed to Colo. Butlers regiment the Rifle Corps thogeter with such other Riflemen as may be added to them are to be considered as a sepered

corps, and kept advanced of the Army as Genl. Hand may derect———.

The Cort of enquiry whereof Major Edwards is presedent, having reported is as their oppinion that the property of the Cow in dispute beteen Capt. Commings & Lt. Loss is in serjt. Loper & Corpl. Ross of the 2d Jercy regt.

The Genl. orders that the Cow be kept for the use of the hospital at this Place and that the Commis'y at this Place pay them a reasonable vallue for the same and that the man who sold her to Lt. Loss refered the money to him—.

The number of horses being Ensufficient of carrying on the necessary supplys of the army all the Adjts & Qr. M'rs & Pay-masters of regts. as also Every officer of the Line under the rank of of Field officers are to return their horses to the Qr. Mr. Genl. tomorrow morning at 6 oc'l'k the Genl. & Field officers of the day will see that no officer of the Line under the rank of a Field officer be suffered to ride, and order such dismounted as may attempt it, such officers as have the command of regts. and not of the rank of a field Officer are to make seperet application to the Com'r in chief for Liberty to ride Capt'n Commings of the 2d Jercy regt. being Lame and unable to march owing to this great fatigue in marching twice to Shemong is permitted to ride untill he is able to march—.

One Conducter to Each Brigade & no more to be permitted to ride the rest to return their horses tomorrow morning to the Qr. Master at 6 oclk. the supernumenary Tents are to be returnet to the Qr. Mr. tomorrow morning at 8 o'cl'k. The Troops are to draw tomorrow morning two days flour exclusive of to morrow's and the thirty days.—Doctor Rodgers Chaplain to Genl. hands Brigade is to return to Wyoming & officiate as chaplain to that garrison———.

The detachment of Light Infantry are ordered to join Colo. Butler's regiment to draw Provision from Genl. Hand's Commis'y Except what may be drawn tomorrow morning all other detachments to draw of their own Brigade Comy. respectively.

The Comr. in Chief notyfice the army that a small number of horses will not allow that any state sores to being carryed on therefor not a sinkel Article of that kind is to be Brought forward———.

Major Conway is to do duty as Lt. Colo. in the 3d Jercy regt. until further orders & Capt. holenghead of the 2d Jercy regt. to do the duty of Major in the 3d Jercy regt. untill further orders.

Major Fish of the 2d New York regt. is appointed Brigade

Major Jr. Inspector to Gen'l Clinton's Brigade & to be obeyed accordingly.

Qr. Master Dow & Comy. Woodman to remain at this Post & receive their order from Colo. Shreve.

Brigade Orders.

The Brigade to draw a Fachein ax for Every Eight men.

As their is a Great scarcity of horses the Com'g Officers of Corps are requested to see that no greater number then is absolutely necessary be employed for their carriage of their Tents & offrs. Baggage & that the remainder be Loaded with Provisions destined for the support of the Brigade, on the same principal it is hoped that the offrs. will not Tink of Carrying on a Greater number of Tents then is absolutely necessary to Shelter them from inclemency of the weather.

As the Light Corps is weaker then was oregenally expected all offrs. servants except the number necessary to take care of the Baggage agreeable to Genl. orders of yesterday are to march in the ranks, armed and accutered as other soldiers—but will be permitted to attend their Masters emediately when the Brigade reaching their encamping Ground.

---

Head Quarters, Tioga, Sullivans fort,
Augt. 24th '79.

Brigadier for to day, tomorrow—Clinton.

Field Offr.—Lt. Colo. Smith.

B. M. Fish.

All the Pioneers of the army to be in one compy. to be commanded by a Capt. & a sub. draughted from the Line as it will be absurd to Thing of Marching Artillery with Several Collums the are to Parade in the manner Laid down in the order of March, the Pioneers to Prosect in front of the Artillery to Clear the Read & Remove Every obsticles—— ——. The two Light Pecies designed for Genl. Hand to advance in front. Genl. Poor two to Follow Genl. Maxwells next, and Genl. Clinton next. in case of an attack the several Peacies if the Ground Permits, are to be imediately forwarded to their respective Brigades unless orders be giving to the Contrary on the Spot——.

Captns. Shott & Rosenkrantz commanding Corps are Permitted to ride.

Each flank to be formed in to two divisions that in case of an attack on its front the rear division may gain the enemys flank.

The Qr. Mr. & Adjt. of the Artillery to retain their horses.

A gun from the Park will give notice tomorrow morning for the Genl. to Beat Throughout the whole encampment upon which the tents to be struck & the Baggage Loaded—A second gun will notify the army to march upon the second gun being fired a march will be Beat by the whole army, beginning with hands Light Corps.

The Commis'y to Leave fifty good cattle for the use of the garrison the rest to be droving on.

Commisy's Qr. Mrs. & other stores to be send to the Garrison emediately that no delay may be tomorrow, the cattle to be Braugh in this afternoon & the horses of the army to be secured to night, that no Time may be wasted in the morning in collecting them.

The Army are again notified that Beating the Troop on the March is ever a signal for cloasing collumn ready to display, & Beating to armes is a signal to form on the Common order—Captn. Procter of the Artillery is permitted to ride while his Laimness continues.

The Corps which drow two Pr. of shoes yesterday for Each of their soldiers are desired to return one pair from each. To the Cloathier as also can spair any of their shoas are requested to return them, their being at Prsent several of the Troops destituate of that Article.

Lt. Marchall of Colo. Cortlands Regt. & Brigade Major to Genl. Poor's Brigade is to be considered as a Captn. in Regt. and obeyed accordingly.

Lt. Colo. Willart is appointed Second in command to the Flanking Division Commanded by Colo. Ogton & Lt. Colo. Reinneir to the Flanking Division Commanded by Lt. Colo. Dubois.

In consequence of a mode of a Rangement Established at White Plaine Last sumer for the Present Genl. Poor's Brigade to Take the Right and Genl. Maxwell the Left of the first Line, this arangement to commence tomorrow morning. All Officer soldiers & others are aquainted with any part of this Indian Cuntry to attend at 5 ocl'k this afternoon at Head Quarters—as the Bugel Hornes have not yet arrivd Officers commanding Collumns to Provide two Conkshells for their respective Collumns in lue of the hornes.

Genl. Maxwells having Lost a Blue Great Coat will be much obliged to the Person who has it to return it, he has a blue Cloth Great Coat with a small velved cape for which he sopposes his has has been Taken.

Detail for Pioneers.

| C. | S. | S. | C. | Df. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | .. | 75 |

Captn. Wool of the Artillery has a fue muskets on hand which may be Issued.

After Orders—Tioga, Augt. 24th '79.

The Regimental Surgeons to make a return of all the sick on the ground all the Medicine Chests to be turned into the hospital. The Regimentall surgeons after making their returns to apply to Doctr. McCrea for Proper supplies for the present expediion—All the Regt. surgeons to assemble at Doctr. Hagants quarters this afternoon at four ocl'k. The Officers who did not send in their horses agreeable to the Order of yesterday, are Positively ordered to send them to the Quarter Master Genl. immediately or abide by the consequences.

Colo. Ogton's Orders.

The German Companys are to march six rods within the Collumn & in case of an attack they emediately join the enemy's flank & Rear unless the order be countermanded in which case they will receive particular orders—one sub. one serjt. & 16 Privates to form the Van of the Collumn. 1 sub. 1 serjt. & 20 Privates to form the flank guard, keeping a proper distance from the Collumn & so far-distant from each other as to Compleatly cover it. Captn. Baltzel to Furnish a Corpl. & eight for the Van who on an attack they will join their company, the other details to be furnished equaley.

---

Head Quarters Tioga
25th Augt. '79.

Brigadier for tomorrow—Maxwell.

Field Offrs.—Lt. Colo. Read.

Brigade Major—Ross.

The Brigade Commisy's that have drawn Thirty days Flour are to return Three of it to Mr. Woodman Commisy. of the Garrison taking his recipt there fore. Those who have not drawn the whole are only to draw twenty seven days exclusive of the two days Last drawn of which the are to Issue to the Troops immediately four days. The Troops are derected to cook two days Flour as quick as possible. As this will lighten a considerable number of Horses, the spare ones to be sent to Head Qrs. immediately in order that they may be distributed among the Corps that are not supplyed.

The Brigadiers will pay particular attention in having this done as quick as possible—& the Brigadiers & Field Offrs of the day will also see that other orders are complyed with as quick possible.

The Troops to draw Half a Pint of Whisky this day which is to be considered for this day & tomorrow.

As the Army can not be equiped for marching this day thiy are to hold themselves in perfect readiness to move tomorrow morning at eight oclock at all events.

---

Head Quarters 4 miles above Tioga
26th Augt. 1779.

Brigadier of day—Gen'l Poor.

Field officer of the day—Colo. Cortland.

Brigade Major—Marchell.

The Genl. to Beat at six ocl'k Persisely a gun from the park will be a signall for the assembly to beat & a second gun a signal for the march.

Untill further orders a morning & evening gun to be fired from the park of artillery.

The Troops are strictly forbidden to open Indian graves there being repeated Instances of the most fatal Disorders being occation'd by them.

---

Head Quarters Near Shemong
Augt. 27th 1779.

Brigadier for today—Genl. Clinton.

Field Officer—Lt. Colo. Dearborn.

Brigade Major—Fish.

It is with Great Greef and astonishment the Commander in Chief is informed that some of the soldiers should steal the stores of the army and even the Private allowance of their messmats while others are so will as to trow away their own provision. The Discovers a unjust and ungenerous Dispoistion as well as an Inatention to their own comfort & safety. The genl. Declares that as the army has drawn provision to a certain Period he will not suffer the army to return through want of provision untill that period be expired.

The Gen'l also possitively declares that he will order 500 Lashes to be Inflicded upon any person Dected in the before mentioned offenders to an addition thereto to draw only five pound of Flour & meat pr. week during the campaign. The

Genl. be well convinced of the Inattention of same Brigade Commisy's & conducters of horses possitively orders that the Brigade Com'y be answerable for all the Provisions Delivered to them and that they make the Conducters accountable to them when provision are lost no Excuse will be admitted Except the Brigadier of the day upon having evidences Certifys that the Loss was inivitable—All other Losses are to be accounted for by the Commisy's & Conducters the are to have an Intire stoppage of their wages untill the same be compensated as the Troops will have such a Quantity of corn & beans at the place as will be amply sufficient for a days provision the flour they have on hand is to extend one day Longer than it was Issued for.

Commissaries of Brigades & Corps are particularly to notice this order & regulate their issues accordingly—The Troops are to hold themselves in readiness to march at the shortest notice in common order for Shemong—first gun for a signal for the Genl. 2d for the assembly & a third for a march to Beat one man from Each regt. to be added to Captn. Selings Corps of pioneers.

---

Head Quarters Newtown
Augt. 28th 1779.

Brigadier—Genl. Maxwell.
Field officers tomorrow—Colo. Ganswort.
Brigade Major—Ross.

---

Head Quarters Newtown
Augt. 29th '79.

Officers of today tomorrow
Brigadier—Poor.
Major—Piatt.
Brigade Major—Marshall.

When situation will admit the army is to encamp in order of Battle Genl. Clinton's Brigade forming their face to the rear—& the flanking divisions forming afront the one to the right, the other to the Left flank.

Whoever has the field notis of Mr. Lodge, surveyer to this department is Desired to return them to him or leave them at Head Quarters.

Head Quarters Newtown
Augt. 30th 1779.

Officers for the day tomorrow
Gen'l Clinton.
Lt. Colo. Wisenfells.
B. M. Fish.

The Commander in Chief with highest satisfaction returns his sinceer thanks to the Officers & soldiers of the army for their Brave & Soldier like conduct yesterday. No Troops could have manifested more eagerness for the combat than those who where not immediately engaged and none more bravery & coolness then those who were in action.

The Gen'l in a special maner returns his Thanks to Genl. Poor, the officers & soldiers of his Brigade for the firmness & resolution with which they opposed and routed the enemy. he also returns his Thanks to Major Parr and the Troops under his command for the brave stand they made he is sensible of the oblication he is under to every Genl. & commiss'd Officer for the Particular attention to his Orders and chearfulness they shew in Executing every direction, he cannot help expressing his satisfaction with the conduct of Colo. Procter and the officers & men of the artillery.—Capt. Macken Lts. Stephen & Jinkins have his cordial thanks for their servises they rendered the army by their Vigelilence and Executions—it is with Pleasure he declares the conduct of the whole army as fully convinced that Every futer Attempt to oppose their progress must be vain & fruitless, the same signals as yesterday will notify the march of the army. Genl. Clinton is appointed president of a Cort Martial to sit at 3 ocl'k this afternoon for the Trial of Commisary Steel. Each Brigade to furnish one Field offr. & three Captains. Captn. Anderson is appointed Judg Advocate the Cort to set at the Presidents Quarters.

After Orders.

Head Quarters, New Town
Augt. 30.

The Commander in Chief informs the Troops that he used every affort to procure proper supplies for the army and to obtain a sufficient number of Horses to Transport them but oing to the inattention of those whose business it was to make the necessary provisions he faild of obtaining such an ample supply's on hand will not without the greatest prudence enable him to complete the Business of the Expedition

he therefore Requests the Several Brigadiers & officers com'g Corps to Take the minds of the Troop under their Respective commands whether they will while in this corntry which abounds in corne & every oter kind of Vegitable be content to Draw half a Pound of Flour & a half Pound of meet & solt pr. day.

He desires the Troops to give their opinion upon the proposal with freedom and as soon as possible should they generally fall in with the porposalls, he promises that they shall be Paid for that Part of the Rations which is held back at the full value in money he flaters himself that the that the Troops who have discovered so much Bravery and fermness will freely consent to a Measure so Essentially to accomplish the important purposes of this expedition, and to enable them to add to the Laurels they have already gained. The enemy have subsisted a number of days on corn without either salt, Bread meat or flour & the Genl. cannot persuade himself that Troops who so far surpass them in valour and true Bravery will suffer themselves to be out done in that fortidute and preseverence which not only distinguishes but dignifies the soldiers —The does not mean to continue this thro the Campaign but only wishes it to be adopted in those places where Vegitables may supply the Place of Part of the common Rations of meat & flour & he thinks with a plenty of Vegitables, half of a common Ration of meat & flour will be much better then the whole without any.

The Troops will Please to Consider the matter, and give their opinion as soon as possible.

---

Head Quarters, Pint Plains
Augt. 31.

Field officers of the day tomorrow
Gen'l—Maxwell.
Majer—Whiting.
B. M.—Ross.

It is with the highest sence of gratitude the Genl. Rec'd an accont of the cheerful complyance of the Officers and soldiers of the army with the proposals of yesterday, this pleasing proof of vertue fortitude preserverence added to their striking eviden the have given of their Bravery, gives him the most agreeable sensation and Demands every Return in his Power he will Endeavor to Expedite the Opperations of the Campaign as much as possible and has no Doubt but with the

supplies on hand he will soon be able to Isue full Rations he assures them as soon as it can be Reduced to a certainty that the provisions will answer he will not loose one moment of ordering full allowance dealt out.

Least any doubt should arise in the mind of the Troops respecting the mony to be allowed in Lue of provision retained the Genl. assures them the shall receive as much as the provision would Cost at this time. As he Tinks that Rations of salt Especially Necessary at this time, the Comy's are derected to Isue full allowance till further orders.

The Right Flanking Division of the army is to be considered under the command of Gen'l Poor & the Left Flanking Division under the command of Gen'l Maxwell who commands the Right & Left wing of the first Line.

---

Head Quarters, Caterines town
Sept. 1st 1779.

Field officers of today tomorrow
Gen. Poor.
M. Cockran.
B. M. Marchall.

---

Head Quarters, Caterines Town
Sept'r 2d '79.

Field officers for tomorrow
Gen'l Clinton.
Major Scott.
B. M. Fish.

The order of the 31 Ultimo not being sufficiently explicit the Gen'l thinks proper to mention that as the Flanking Division most act in conjunction with the first Line in case of an attack in front they must be Considered as under the Command of the Genl. Offrs. Commanding the Right & Left wing of the first Line.—Notwithstanding which they are to attend to the Genl. Orders given them in the order of Battle and act accordingly unless the Officer Commanding the wings should should find it necessary to give Contrary orders should the flanking Divisions be obliged to return to the Releef of the second Line, they are to consider themselves in time of action under the command of Genl. Clinton should find it necessary—to give Different Derection—The Gen'l considering the Flanks in this Light did not particularly mention the Right Flanking

Division in the order of the 30th ultimo tho he considered them as part of Genl. Poor's Brigade and meant to Tank them for their Bravery on the day of action.

The Genl. not being before notifyed which of the York Regts. ware in the action takes the oppertunity of returning his thanks to the officers & soldiers of Colo. Gansworth & Dubois's Regts. for their bravery and conduct on that day.

The Com'r in Chief is truly sensible of Capts. Bellard & Selin & Ensn. Dodge with their Corps of pioneers for their Great arlartness in forwarding the march of the army yesterday & tanks them for their industry.

Commis'y Steell is Released from his arrest and to Return to the duties of his office. Captn. Gifferd will still continue his charge of the Cattle and Report to Head Quarters once in 24 Hours how many cattle are on hand.

The Wight of the Cattle delivered to the Brigade Commis'y with the No. of Rations issued and to whom to be Reported to the Commis'y Genl. Every issueing day, who is to make out Early the next Days Gen'l Return to the Com'r in Chief.

The Com'r in Chief possitively for Bids the Soldiers strugling from camp on any Protence whatever.

A Gen'l Cort Martial of which Lt. Colo. Read is appointed president to sit immediately for the Tryal of ..... for discharging his fire-lock whereby Captn. Camble of the 1st Newhamshier Regt. was killed.

The Troops are imediately to set about cleaning themselves in the best manner they can, and be in Readiness to march early tomorrow morning.

---

Head Quarters 12 miles from Caterine Town at Borters of Kanadesaygo Lake Sept. 3d 1779.

Field Off'r for tomorrow
Gen'l Maxwell.
Colo. Dayton.
B. M. Ross.

The Genl. is Exceeding surprised that his Orders Respecting the movement of the Pack Hoses are so little attended to by which neglect the army and its Retinue have beet. frequently endangered he now possitively orders that the following arrangement of them be punctually complyed with the pack Hoses of Genl. Poor's & Clinton's Brigade to move in three files on the Left of poors Collumn the pack Hoses of Hands & Maxwells Brigade to move in the same manner on the Right

of Genl. Maxwell's Collumn the Pack hoses of Colo. Procter's Artilery to move immediately on the Right & Left of the Road on which the Artillery Passes. The cattle to be driven immediately in the Rear of the Artillery. The front of the several files of Pack Hoses to be arranged with Heads of the Collumns after passing a defile where the whole are to proceed on one Path. The hoses are immediately to resume their former position. The Genl. & Field officers of the Day as also the Q. M. Genl. to see that those who Deviate from this arrangement be Properly Punished.—the Troops to draw three days half Rations this night & cook one half of that.

The Genl. to Beat tomorrow morning at 5 ocl'k at half after the assembly & at three quarters after the march without the usual signals.

---

Head Quarters 24 Miles from Catheren Town on the Borders of Sinikee Lake. Sept. 4th 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. Genl. Poor.
Colo. Spencer.
B. Majr. Marshall.

---

Head Quarters, Kendaia or Able Town
Septr. 5th '79.

Officers of the Day
B. Genl. Clindon.
Lt. Colo. Reid.
B. M. Fish.

All the Musquets in the army which requires Discharging to be Discharged at retreat Beating that they may be Put in the Best Order.

---

Head Quarters, Kenadaia
Sept. 6th 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Maxwell.
Colo. Coartland.
B. M. Ross.

The Com'r in Chief positively forbids any Officer or Soldiers purches for their own use those horses of the enemy

which may be taken, and he Directs that those which may hear after be captured be imediately caried to the Qr. Master Genl. and by him purchesed for the use of the army—the Qr. Master is also Directed to take all such horses as may hear after be found in their posession, allowing the capturs or owners a reasonable vallue for the same—He calls upon the Officers and more especially the Officers of the Day to see that the horses are not loaded with Blunder or any unnecessary Baggage burthens which if Effectually prevented will greatly injure the army.

He is sorry to Mention that so Little attention is paid to his Orders against firing, is too Evident and will at all Times enable the enemy to fire upon the army and retire with impunity, it being impossible to distinguish their and our own frequent & Imprudent firing.

He has with Greaf and consern observed that by the inattention of the conducters of Pack Horses the Line of March is so lenthened that the several Divisions of the army are thrown out of suporting Distance & the whole thereby endangered. He therefore in the most possitive manner Declare he will punish every breach of the orders of march in futher.

The Genl. cannot help observing that instect of one Pack Horseman only being appropreated to every five horses there are a variety of instances of Officers waiters being employed to conduct one horse only which weekens the force of the army in a very great measure and Totally unnecessary as one of those waiters may with ease lead five horses and at the same time keep up with the Officers to whom they Belong—it would unjurous in a Campaign of a Different nature from this to request Officers to comply with those regulations, which are essentially necessary on this Expition the non observance of which probobly produce the most recenous consiquences.

The troops hold themselves in rediness to move in the Shortest Notice.

---

Head Quarters Kanadesayco
Sept. 7th 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. Genl. Poor.
Colo. Cilly.
B. M. Marchall.

Head Quarters Kanadesayco
Sept'r 8th 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. Genl. Clinton.
Lt. Colo. Dehart.
B. M. Fish.

The Commander-in-Chief being informed that not with standing the agreements of the Troops to content themselves with half allowance, some of themselves have impudently consumed their full allowance, he therefore requests thim to Lay in as Large a Store of Corne and other vagetables, which this place affords as the march Derected for this army & the Buisioness of the Expetion must be performed at all events—The General Finds that attempts have been made by some of the soldiers to kill some of the cattles, Destined for the support of the army, he therefore Calls upon Officers commanding guards particularly and all other officers to use their utmost Vigilance, to Detect those unpardonable offenders, as he ranks this among the most unjustifyable Declares that when any soldier shall be detected in killing Cattle he will order him punished with instant Death.

The army will march tomorrow morning at 6 ocl'k the assembly will Beat at half after 5. The Assembly at three quarters after the march at six—Every collumn will move at the sound of the French horn from the Artiliry the pack horses & cattle will move in the common order at the same Time without any regard to the Dispossion made yesterday.

After Orders.

A Captain and 50 men to parade tomorrow morning at 5 ocl'k to escort the sick and weak back to Tioga and to peck up and carry forward all cattle & horses that may be found on the Road.

Officers Command'g Corps will see that all those who are unable to go forward for going off at 5 ocl'k, they will mount such as are unable to walk on the weakese Horses.

---

Head Quarters, Kanedasayco.
Sept. 9th '79.

Officers of the Day
B. Gen'l Maxwell.
Majr. Norriss.
B. M. Ross.

At a Gen'l Court Martial whereof Brigade'r Gen'l Clinton was presid't Colo. Ogdon was Try'd charged by Genl. Maxwell with marched off the Left flank of the army without his orders with marching Directly in Front of the Brigade and partly intersipting its march with haveing some Days ago that he would run the risk of Disobaying his Orders in the foregoing Instances.

The Court after considering the charges and the evidences are unanimusly of opinion that Colo. Ogdon was not calpable in march'g of his Division without Genl. Maxwell Orders they are unanimusly of oppinion that he did not march Directly in front of Genl. Maxwell's Brigade nor intersepted his Line of march, they are also of oppinion Colo. Ogdon was not culpable in saying a fieu Days ago that he should have run the risk of disobaing Genl. Maxwells orders with respect to the flanking Division before the Genl. Orders of the 31st a. m. The Court are of oppinion the several charges are groundless and do unimnsly acquit him with honor. The Commander in Chief aproves the sentence of the Court Martial, and ord. Colo. Ogdon the resume the command of his Regiment.

The Court Martial of which Genl. Clinton is president is Disolved.

---

Head Quarters 9 miles from Kanadesaigo
Sept'r 10th 1778.

Officers of the Day
B. Genl. Poor.
Colo. Ogdon.
B. M. Marchall.

The Army to move tomorrow morning at 5 ocl'k the Genl. to Beat at half after 4. the conducters will see that the horses of army are watered this evening supplyed with Forage and tied up. Captn. Gifford and Commisery Steel, will confine the cattle in the best inclosure and the officer commanding the cattle Guart will see that they are kept within the inclosure so as to be ready to move off with army, artilery and riding horses to be also confined this night. As Lt. Colo Willett has recovered his health he is Derected to take command of the Left flanking Division tomorrow morning Maj'r Norris of Genl. Poors Brigade will join that command Colo. Spencer will resume the command of his Regiment for the futher without a special order no Evening or morning gun to be fired.

The pioneers to be imediately furnished from the sevaral

Brigade to which the Belong, with as much flour as will make up one lb. pr. Day with what they have on hand in futer they are to Draw one lb. of meat and one lb. of flour pr. day— Gen'l Maxwell's Brigade to furnish the cattle guard for to-morrow night.

---

Head Quarters, Hanoyoye Sept'r 11th 1778.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Clinton.
Lt. Colo. Dearborn.
B. Majr. Fish.

The Genl. to beat at 5 ocl'k tomorrow morning the assembly at half after and the march to commence imediately after.

---

Head Quarters Youngsough or Adjutse
Sept'r 12th '79.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Maxwell.
Colo. Gansworth.
B. M. Ross.

The General Assembly & march to be Beat and commence at the same hours as yesterday.

---

Head Quarters, Kasawallale
Sept'r 13th '79.

Officers of the Day
B. Gen'l Poor.
Lt. Colo. Smith.
B. M. Marshall.

The Army to Parade at Gun fireing tomorrow morning which will be at half past three.

---

Head Quarters, Chenesee,
Sept. 14th '79.

Officers of the Day
B. Genl. Clinton.
Maj'r Hollinghed.
B. M. Fish.

The army to parade tomorrow morning at 6 ocl'k for the purpose of Distroying Corn one Regt. from each Brigade with

the Riflemen to be posted as covering Parties. Colo. Prockter will Detach one peas of Artilery to each Brigade—those who may be imployed in the Fatigue will also take their arms with them.

---

Head Quarters Chenesee
Sept. 15th 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. Genl. Maxwell.
Lt. Colo. Wisenfeld.
B. M. Ross.

The Commander in Chief informs his Brave and resolute army that the imediate Object fo this expedition is accomplished vz:

The total ruin of the Indian Settlements and Destruction of their Corps which were Designed for the Support of those Inhuman Barbarrans, while desolating the Amarican Frontiers —he is by no means insensible of the obligation he is under to those Brave officers and Soldiers whose virtue and fortitude have enabled him to compleat the important design of the expedition & he assures them that he will not fail to inform Amarica at Large how much they stand indebted to them.

The army will commence its march this Day for Tioga and proseed in the following Order—first, an advance guard of one hundred men advanced one hundred Rods in front—Secondly, Genl. Clinton Brigade advancing in four collumns from his front.

Thirdly, the Pack horses and cattle.

Fourth, Gen'l Maxwell & Poor Retireing in Collumns as the advanced redy to form a front opposet the front of Gen'l Clinton's line.

Fifth, Genl. Hand in the same manner as he advanced ready to form a front to the rear of the army.

Sixth, the Riflemen in the rear of the whole retiring in a line at Twenty Rods Distant from the Light Corps—two pieces of artilery well Loaded as to go Between Gen'l Hand and the Rifle Corps one pees to be imediately in the rear of Gen'l Clinton's center collum and the small Howbetz to proceed with the advance guard these pieces also to be Loaded—The Flanking Divisions will each be formed into to two Division of each flanking Collumn. Gen'l Clinton the rear of the other Division will be on a Line with the Light Corps—their duty will be the same as when advancing with Difference only that when ever a fireing may commence the Division next the enemy will endever to gain their flank.

The other Division by moveing Rapidly in alage circle will endeavor to gain their rear. The Duty of the Covering partys will be the same as when advancing, the Gen'l flatters himself that no Soldier fron a Desire of Plunder or inattention to his order Safely will stragle from the army a loge behind it, thereby puting himself in the power of the inhuman savage who will be Lurking round the army to provent this effectually he Derects the field officers of the Day to march constantly in the rear of the Light Corps & he is also positively Directed to order every soldier who may be found stragling or lurking behind the army 50 Lashes on the Spot.—The officers Commanding Corps will be paticularly attentive that those soldiers who may be taken sick or lame be carried forward on horses for which purpose they will if necessary Dismount such Officers of their Corps as can happyly march on foot.

While the Army is Encamped the soldiers are positively to go without the Line of the Encampment except they obtain Leave from their commanding officer a transgressor of order to be punished on the spot 30 Lashes & the Commander in Ceif calls upon every Officer as they regard the lives of their soldiers and the credit of the army to excert themselves in producing a street compliance with those orders.

Altho' each Flanking Division be formed into seperate Divisions they are never the less to be considered as unter the command of Colo. Dubois & Lt. Colo. Willett.

---

Head Quarters, Chenesee Flats
Sept'r 16th 1779.

Maj'r Cockran is appointed to command the advance party of the army.

In consiquence of the Brave and Soldierly conduct of Aron Brink of Colo. Spencers Regt. on the 13th Inst. refusing Cohoon who was severely wounded, & very Probebly saving Capt'n Lodge and his party from the savages.

The Quarter Mas'r Gen'l is Derected to pay him, 500 Dollars as a reward to his services and encorragement to semular conduct and merit in others.

After Orders, Kanesgkhsas,
Sept'r 16th '79.

The morning gun to be fired at Daybreak upon which the Troops are to make ready for an immediate march.

Head Quarters, Hanoyaye
Sept'r 17th '79.

Officers of the Day
B. Gen'l Maxwell.
Maj'r Whiting.
B. M. Ross.

The Comis'y is to Issue Eight Days flour and a half point of salt to each man this afternoon—Gen'l Clinton's Brigade with 150 men from each other of the Brigades to parade this afternoon at 5 ocl'k before Head Quarters this Detachment to be commanded by Genl. Clinton who will call at Head Quarters for his Instruction—The Commissary to subploy them with 2 pound of meat pr. man the army to have their cartridge boxes filled with ammunition imediately and to hold themselves in readiness to march at 6 ocl'k tomorrow morning the Genl. to beat at half an hour before six.

The Horses to be confined this evening—Gen'l Clinton will Leave those of his Brigade behind who are Least able to march in order to guard and forward the Baggage of his Brigade—200 men Drafted from the other Brigades with the remaining Part of Genl. Clintons will supply the Place of Genl. Clinton's Brigade and be commanded by Colo. Dayton.

The advance guard commanded by Maj'r Cockran with the other Corps of the army to march in their usual Order.

The Horses of the army being so weekned & Deminished in number as with Dificinty to carry the necessary Baggage of it.

The Com'r in Chief requests commanding Officers of Corps to examine the Baggage of those under their command and see that plunder and other usless Articles Distroyed they will also see that all Horses unfit for service be knocked in the Head before the march.

---

Head Quarters, Kanadaque
Sept'r 18th 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. Genl. Maxwell.
Majr. ————
B. M. Ross.

Commanding Officers of Corps are to procure Hides from the Comis'y to make Moggason for such of their men as are Difficuld of Shoes—The will also be furnished with Back by the Qr. Mr. Gen'l to make sone kind of covering for such of their men as are without Overalls or Breeches.

Untill further orders the troops are allowed one pound of flour pr. man pr. Day.

Head Quarters, Kanadasayca
Septr. 20th '79.

Officers of the Day
B. Genl. Clinton.
Colo. Spencer.
B. M. Fish.

The Troops to be Compleated with 12 pounds of flour each and untill further orders they are allowed 1 lb. ½ lb. of flour pr. man pr. Day.

A Detachment of 500 men Rank & file properly officered with Maj'r Parrs Corps of Rifle men to parade at 11 ocl'k to proseed on a secret Expidition under the Command of Colo. Butler—Two Captains, 4 subalterns, and 100 men Drafted from the 3d 4th & 5th New York and 6th Masachusetts Regiments to parade at 12 ocl'k to proceed on an Expedition commanded by Colo. Gansworth.

The ammunition to be Delivered to the Commissary of Millitary stores who is Directed to take a paticular account of the Quantity received from each Brigade—After issuing the Flour mentionde in the foregoing order the resitue together with salt to be returned to the Commis'y.

20 good horses from Genl Maxwell's Brigade and 50 Good ones from each of the other Brigades to be Delivered to the Qr. Master imediately.

The army to be ready to march at 2 ocl'k. Parties from each Brigade to be sent out to collect the Horses of the army.

---

Head Quarters three miles of Kondaia
September 21st 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. Gen'l Maxwell.
Colo. Cortland.
B. M. Ross.

The army to march tomorrow morning at sunrise.

---

Head Quarters, Ten miles north of Catharines Town
September 22d 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Poor.
Colo. Silly.
B. M. Marchall.

The flanking Division to parade tomorrow morning at Day

Brake ready to March on a paticular Command Colo. Dearborn will call at Head Quarters for Instruction.

---

Head Quarters 4 miles south of Catharins Town
Septr. 23d 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Clinton.
Lt. Colo. Reid.
B. M. Fish.

---

Head Quarters, Fort Reed,
Sept'r 24th 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Maxwell.
Lt. Colo. Dehart.
B. M. Ross.

---

Head Quarters, Fort Reed,
Sept'r 25th 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Maxwell.
Col. ————————
B. M. Marchall.

The Com'r in Chief congradulates the Army accession of the King of Spain to the Amarican Alliance asshurances he has given of assting and securing our Independence and Sperited Declaration of war he has made against Great Britan to answer this important purpose—He also congradulates the army upon the generous proceedings of the present Congress, Communicates the following resolutions of that Honorable Body—which must Convince every officer and soldire that Difficulties & dangers will be held in greatfull rememberance to every vertuous and generous American.

In Congress, August 17th 1779.

Whereas the army of the United States of North America have by their Patriotism Valour and presiverance in the Defence of the Rights and Liberties of their Cuntry becom intitled to the gratitude as well as the Approbation of their fellow Citysons.

Resolved that it be and is hearby recommended to those

several States that have not already adopted Meashures for that purpose to mak such further provisions for the Officers and for the Soldiers inlisted for the War to them respectively belonging who shall continue untill the estapplishment of pease, as shall be adduquit compensation for the many Dangers losses and Hardships they have suffered and exposed to in the coarse of present Contest either by granting to their Officers half pay for Life and proper reward to their soldiers or in such other manner as may appear most expidient to the Legislatiur of the several states.

Resolved that it be and it is hereby recommended to the several states to make such provisions for the widows of such of their officers and of their soldiers inlisted for the war as have Died or may Die in the service as Shall secure to them the sweets of that Liberty for the attainment of which their Hosbands have nobly Laid down their Lives.

Augt. 18th 1779.

Resolved that untill further orders of Congress the Officers of the Army be intitled to receive monthly for their subsistance the sums as follows vz:

| | |
|---|---|
| Every Colonel & Brigade Chaplain ..... | 500 lbs. |
| Each Lieut. Colonel, ..... | 400 lbs. |
| Each Maj'r & Regt. Surgeon, ..... | 300 lbs. |
| Every Captain, ..... | 200 lbs. |
| Every Lieutenant, & Ensign S:mate, ..... | 100 lbs. |

Resolved that untill further orders of Congress the sum of Ten Doll'rs be paid to every non-commiss'd officer & soldier monthly for their subsistance in lieu of those articles of Food oreginally intitled for them and not furnished.

The Com'r in Chief is willing to give the Officers and Soldiers an opperdunity of Testifying their Joiy on this occasion, Derects that the Troops be Drown out this forenoon & Discharge all their loaded musquets, that they clean their arms and each be furnished with one blank cartridge. That the whole army army parade this Evening at 5 ocl'k in such a manner the Adjt. Genl. shall direct in order to fire a fieudojoy which is to be proceeded by 13 rounds of Cannon.

A gill of wisky to be Delivered to each Officer and soldier and five gallons of Rum to each Brigade for the use of the Officers and a like quantity to the Artilery and Staff officers of the Army, five Extra Oxen of the Best kind to be Delivered four to the Officers of the four Brigades and the fifth to the

Artillery and Staff Officers—the Flanking Divisions to be included in the several Corps to which they belong and are to Draw from them.

Captain Reed and his Detachment will imediately join their respective Corps—The Butchers in futher are not to Kill their Cattle by fireng at them as it is attended with Danger and Totally unnecessary.

The Brigade Qr. Mr. will cause that the Offel of the Cattle slautered for their Respective Brigades be imediately Buried —Lieut. Col. Wisenfeld's is appointed president of a Gen'l Court Martial to set tommorrow morning at 9 ocl'k for the tryal of such prisoners as may be Braught before them.

---

Head Quarters, Fort Reed, Sept'r 26th, 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Clinton.
Lt. Colo. Conway.
B. M. Fish.

---

Head Quarters, Fort Reed, Sept'r 27th, 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Maxwell.
Lt. Colo. Willitt.
B. M. Ross.

The several Details for Guard to parade on Grand parade at troop Beating in the morning of those Days when the Army do not March—

Saml. Gorden soldier in the 3d New York Regt. was try'd by a Gen'l Court Martial whereof Lt. Colo. Reed was appointed president at Catherine's Town on the 2nd Inst. for carelessly fireing of a Gun which Killed Captain Kemble and wounded an other man—. The Court ware unnanimusly of oppinion that the Gun did go off accidentally & adjudged him to be Acquitted—.

The Comr in Chief approves the Sentince and orders said Gorden to his duty——.

Head Quarters, Fort Reed, Sept'r 28th, 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Poor.
Colo. Ogden.
B. M. Marchall.

The whole army to Draw three Days provision—all the Horses unfit to Carry Burthens to be imediately sent to Tioga no Soldier to be sent with those Horses except such as are incapeble of Marching.

The Brigadeers and Colo. Procter to make a return of the number of Horses and Invalids each are to be sent off before they Leave the Ground, the residue of the Horses to be taken up this Day and Corn or Grass provided for them for this night.

The Load for the Horses to be so fixed that no Delay may Take place in the movement of the army tomorrow morning. All the spare ammunition to be Sent to Maj'r Morrison, Conducter of Boats which is to be Loaded imediately——.

Colo. Procter will have all his artilery and ordinance stores, put on board as soon as possible, Allowing for each Boat one officer and one Artilery man only, the rest of the Artilery to march with the army in their usuall place having only the small Howebgen with them.——

Capt'n Topham will attend to receiving and Loading the ammunition—The army to move tomorrow morning at 6 oc'lk. every thing will therefore be in perfect Readiness Against that Time.

———

Head Quarters, Tioga October 1st, 1779.

Officers of the Day
B. G. Poor.
Maj'r Whiting.
B. M. Marchall.

Commis'y Steel and Mr. Pemberton will imediately repear for Wyoming to make the necessary preparations for the Army against their arrivall.

Mr. Pratt will take charge of the stores of this post—Qr. Master Dow, will make a Return of all the Boats at this post as soon as possible with an Estemate of the nomber of men they will Carry——.

Returns of the stores in the Comis'y & Qr. Marsters Department as also the Comis'y of Military Stores to be made

against 9 oclk. tomorrow morning. Also a return of all the men in each Brigade and Corps in the whole army at this Post to be made at the Same Time——.

A Return of all the Horses in the army private as well as public property to be made against Orderly Time tomorrow.—

The Brigadiers and officers Commanding corps will see that those Returns from their several commands be Just and accurate—Mr. Kirkpatrick Assistant Qr. Master will repair to Wyoming to assist Colo. Shirieff—in making the necessary Prepritiors for the Reception of the army who will Furnish him with a Coppy of those orders—Colo. Sherieff will procure 100 good waggons for removing the Baggage of the army from Wyoming to Easton.—He will also apploy to Colo. Butler who will Furnish Two Thirds of the men in Garrison who are best able to endure Fatigue to repear the Roads from Wyoming to Larneds Tavern and put it in the best Order, he will also write to Capt'n Patterson to sent as many men as can be spared from his post to put the road in the best order beteen Brinker's Mill & Larned's Tavern.

All the Artificers on the Ground are to take their orders from Q'r M'r Dow to whom Returns of the stores in the Q'r Mr. Department are to be made by Mr. Kirkpatrick before he Leave this Ground—all the Boats to be collected and put in proper repare as soon as possible.—A Board of Genl. Officers to set tomorrow morning at 9 oc'l'k. at Gen'l Clinton's Marque to settle the Relative Rank of Captn. Proster and the officers of Colo. Procter's Regt.

The Commis'y is to Issue any Provisions to the Artificers without an Order from Qr. Mr. Dow—Lieut. Whitlock of the first Jercy Regt. is appointed Adjt. to same and is to be respected accordingly.———

---

Head Quarters, Oct'r 2nd 1779, Tioga.

Officers of the Day

B. G. Clinton.

Maj'r Piatt.

B. M. Fish.

A Gen'l Court Martial of which Genl. Hand is appointed president to set tomorrow morning at 9 oc'l'k at a Marque near Head Quarters for the tryal of Lt. Colo. Rigmier, and such other officers as are in arrest,——by a Gen'l Court Martial whereof Lt. Colo. Wisenfelds is President Ensign and Qr. Mr. McKendrey of the 6 Massachusetts Regimt was tryed

charged with neglect of duty in absenting himself from the Reg't when called to action on the Twenty Ninth of Aug't Last.

The Court after hearing the Evidences are of oppinion that Q'r M'r McKendry is not Guilty of the Charge Exhibited against him that it is Molitous and Groundless and Do therefore acquit him honor———.

After Orders.

The Troops to be served with Six Days flour and Two Days beaf tomorrow Evening inclusive of what they may have on hand which is to be Cooked tomorrow night—The residue of the Comis'y Stores to be Loaded tomorrow on board the Boats——.

All the Q'r Masters and other public stores to be also Loaded tomorrow——.

The Com'r in Chief returns his most sincer Thanks to Colo. Shreave and his Garrison for their Industry and attention to the safty and Comfort of the army while absent, the very prudent steps he persued to render the situation of the Army Comfortable on its Return———. the Garrison is dismissed and ordered to Evacuate the Fort tomorrow morning at 7 oc'l'k & Join their respective Corps. Colo. Procter will withdraw the Artilery at the Same Time.

The Troops anexed to Gen'l Hands Brigade at this place will Joint their Respective Corps—The Covering Parties will also join their respective Regt's—The Two Flanking Divisions will join into one and flank the Left of the army on its Return.

500 men to parade tomorrow morning at 8 ocl'k for fatigue—the Field Officers of the Day will Call on the Adjt. Genl. for Instructions——the Army will be in parfect readyness tomorrow to move early the next morning, all the Dificencys of Cartridges to be made up and the arins to be put in good order. the sick Lame and those without shoes to go Down in the Boats.

The Q'r Master will Call for aditional men to work the Boats if Necessary——.

All the Artilery will go to Wyoming in Boats——. 50 men from each Brigade in Two Divisions each will go off early in the morning, to Trive in all the horses and Cattle that are to be found. The Brigadier of the day will point out their rout.

The army marches in the folloing order (to with) Clintons

and Poors Brigades, the Pack horses and Cattle, then Maxwell and Hand's the riflemen in rear of General Hand. All Colo. Procter's horses will be Delivered to the conducter of horses, all the Baggage that can possibleby be Spared on the march will be sent by water for which porpose the Q'r Master will furnish Boats—those Corps which have not a suficiency of Horses to Carry their Tents will apply to the Q'r Marster tomorrow afternoon for more———.

The Conducter of Horses will Collect all the Horses unfit to Carry Burthens tomorrow and have them ty'd up and fed tomorrow night—all the Horses and Cattle of the Army will be confined and fed tomorrow night—The Army will march at 6 oc'l'k.

---

Head Quarters, Tioga Oct'r 3'd 1779.

Officers of the Day

B. G. Maxwell.

Majr. Scott.

B. M. Ross.

By a Gen'l Court Martial whereof Lt. Colo. Wisenfelds is president. Tho's Burns and James Brant Try'd for Stealing flour from the public store fount Guilty and sentenced to receive 100 Lashes each—The Genl. Approves the Sentence and orders the punishment to be inflicted this Evening at Roll Call.

A Gill of wiskiy to be Issued (pr. man) to the Troops this Evening for tomorrow——The Comis'y will also Issue halft point of salt pr. man to the Troops. Every Field Commissioned Staff and warrant Officer on the Ground to draw two Quarts of Rum this Evening.——

The German Battalion to join Genl. Hand imediately.

After Orders.

Field officer for Picquitt—Maj'r Church. The Picquitt to Parade every Day on the Grand parade at the Beating of the Genl. and form the advance Guard.

---

Head Quarters, Mesauken Oct'r 4th, 1779.

Officers of the Day

B. G. Poor.

Lt. Colo. Wisenfeld's.

B. M. Marchall.

Un further arther orders a Gill of wisky pr. man to be

Issued Every Evening to the Troops—All the Backers who can be spared from the several Brigades to be sent to the Q'r Master tomorrow morning at 6 ocl'k who will order together with the Artificers to proceed as speedily as possible to Wyoming, their to receive their Instructions from Colo. Butler.

The Army to march at 6 o'cl'k the usual signals to be given.

---

Head Quarters, Wyoming Oct'r 8th, 1779.

Officers of the Day

B. Gen'l Clinton.

Colo. Cortland.

B. M. Fish.

Two sub's Four serjeants and Eight Pioneers to parade at 12 oc'k precisely and to be commanded by Capt'n Ballard of the 6 Massachusits Regt. 100 men Commanded by a Field Officer to parade at the Same Time as a Covering party to the Pioneers—The Comis'y will furnish the whole with 6 Days Provision half of their meat to be salt Beef or pork. The Q'r Master will furnish the Pioneers with such Tools as Capt'n Ballard shall Choss, he will also furnish the Detachment with two Waggons, the Tents and arms of the Pioneers.

The Field Officers Commanding the Detachment will proceed on the Bussiness of repairing the Roads from this Place to Easton in the best manner possible and as the horses of the army are very weak and the Waggons heavily Loaded the most particular attention is requested of him and Captn. Ballard—

When the party arives at Easton they are to wait there till the arival of the army.

The Detachment sent from this Garrison is to return tomorrow Evening of this, the Commanding officers of this Detachment will Inform them—The German Battalion Shots Corps and Captn. Spalding's Company to remain as a Garrison at this Place of which Colo. Butler is to have the Command——

He is to see that 200 Rounds of Muskets Chartrages for each man and 200 Rounds for each piece of Artillery be sett Aside for the use of the Garrison.

The pieces of Artilery attending the army to be supplyed with rounds each, and the Troops to be Compleated w't 24 rounds each———all the residue of the ammunition and ordinance stores to be Loaded in Boats and Sent Down the

river to Sunbury of which Genl. Hand will please to take the Charge and Giveing Directions for its being safely conveyed from them to Philadelphia. All the Boatmen to take their Direction from Gen'l Hand.—

The Q'r Master will see that all the Boats assigned for the purpose of Convaying the stores to Sunbury be haled upon the shore and well Secured.

All the Cloathin in the store to Be Divided into four Equil parts & and Delivered to the several Brigades.

No Horses to be Delivered to any person whatever, except by an order from the Commander in Chief—All the Qr. Master stores to be sent Down with the Ordinance stores to Sunbury—.

The Directed Genl. of the Hospital will divise as soon as possible and report the Best Method of Conveying the sick from hence to Euston———

A trusty officers from each Brigade to go with Genl. Hand to Sunbury in order to Collect and Convey to Head Quarters the sick and wounded of their respective Brigades———

The troops to hold themselves in readiness to march on the shortest Notice—No Leave of absence will be Granted to any Officer except he produce a written recommendation from his Brigadier or Commandant———

Lt. Colo. Forrest will se that an Officer & proper number of Artilery be Left for and imediately asigned to the garrison. Captn. Topham will attend of having the Ammunition in proper boats, and will attent Genl. Hand to Sunbury there take his Instruction respecting the ordinance stores——.

The Commander in Chief returns his sincere Thanks to Capt'n Topham for his Great Attention, Activity, Fidility in the Department of Comis'y of Military Stores and Clothier to this army.—The Gen'l with pleasure has ashures him that his conduct has not only Afforded pleasure to him But has given Universal satisfaction—The Commis'y to make an imediate return of all the live stock and other provisions on hand———.

After Orders.

The Com'r in Chief in Consequence of Dispatches Just received from his Excellentcy Gen'l Washinton, is under the painfull necessity of Denying leave of Absents to any officer or soldier of this army being positively prohibided therefore, and the Brigadeers will please to write to such as have already obtained Furloughs to Join their respective Corps without Loss of Time--The army will move on Sunday Morning at 6 ocl'k. All the Cattle and horses to Collected and put to-

morrow evening. 100 Cattle to be Left at this post, the troops to be supplyed with 4 Days Provisions tomorrow Evening exclusively—the residue of the Cattle Driven on with the army———

The Court Martial of which Gen'l Hand is president is Dissolved and the tryal of Lt. Colo. Rigneer and other officers in arrest is postponed till Army arrives at Easton———.

———

Head Quarters, Wyoming Oct'r 9, 1779.

Officers of the Day

B. G. Maxwell.

B. M. Ross.

When the horses are Collected the Q'r M'r will make the following Distrebusion of them to Genl. Maxwell's Clinton's and Proof's Brigades in Equil members. To Hand one half the number assigned to each of the others and to be Distrebuted in the same proportion Excep to the Artilery who already have their porportion.

The Qr. Master will Call on Lt. Colo. Forrest for the Waggons which he has been notifyed are to be Delivered up for the Use of the Infantry.

The Qr. Master will Deliver reasonable and preportionable number of horses to the staff—As the Intrest of America Loudly Calls for the Army at Head Quarters. The Com'r in Chief request the Army to be in parfect rediness to march tomorrow morning at 6 oc'l'k.

The Gen'l being under the necessaly of proceeding to Easton as spedily as possible———.

Genl. Clinton will Take Command of the army tomorrow morning and proceed with it to that Place——.

A Trusty officer from each Brigade with a small party to be Left at this post for the porpose of Bringing on the Convelessants, and sick—Baggage as cannot be carried with the army waggons will be sent from Easton for this porpose, and those officers are requested to Loose no time in forwarding the remaining sick and Baggage—As the Distrebution of Horses will take place this afternoon all officers and others who have public Horses in their possession are Derected to return them to the Qr. Master imediately—The Genl. expects a strict complyonce with this order being Determined to punish a breach of it in any Instance.

After Orders.

The Commis'y to deal out to each off'r of the Line and staff—2 Quarts of rum to Last them to Easton—the soldiers to have one Gill of Wisky this Evening and a sufficient Quantity to be given to the Brigade and Staff Commissaries for three Days More—One Extra Gill of salt to be Given to every soldier this Evening, those Brigadiers who have not been already furnished with Horses for their own Waggons are to be suplyed by the Qr. Master first Instance and then the Distrebusion agreeable to the order of this morning to take place—Such Brigadiers as are not already supplyed with Wagons for themselves are to be imediately furnished—In the Distrebution of Waggons. The Q'r Master will ——— those in the hand of the Officers in Brigades of the propotion of Brigades.—Lt. Colo. Butler is appointed to proceed with Genl. Hand to assist in forwarding the stores he will receive, his orders from the Genl. both of whome will please to use all possible Dispatch in Joining the army on it rout to Head Quarters.

———

Head Quarters, Hellers Tavern, Oct'r 14th, '79.

Officers of the Day

Lt. Colo. Comway.

B. M. Marchall.

If any soldier or Baggage should be in the rear of the army tommorrow morning at the Beating of the Genl. the same to be reported imediately at Head Quarters———.

The same order of March will be observed tomorrow of this Day. The Field Officers of the Day is Desired to pay particular attention thereto—the Gen'l reminds the army of the orders of Yesterday, respecting the stragling as well of Officers as soldiers in front of the Line of March, he requests a strict Complyance with Yesterday's orders as he is Determined to make severe exambles of Every Delinquint. The troops to put their arms and cloathing in the best possible Order this Evening———.

The Gen'l to Beat at at half past 6 oc'l'k. the assembly at 7 and the March to take place at the fireing of a cannon from the Park of Artilery———.

Head Quarters, Easton Oct'r 15th, 1779—.

Officers of the Day
Lt. Colo. Dehart.
B. M. Ross.

---

Head Quarters, Easton, Oct'r 16th, 1779—.

Officers of the Day
Maj'r Whiteing.
B. M. Marchall.

The Troops to hold themselves in readyness for Mustering tomorrow morning at 7 oc'l'k for which porpose they will put their arms and cloathing in the Best order this Evening.

The officers will prepare their Rolls this Day—Generals Clinton Maxwell and Poor's Brigades will each Furnish a sub'ls for Piquet to Parade in front of the Park of Artilery at Retreat Beating this Evening the same number of each of those Brigades will parade at the same place tomorrow morning at Troop Beating.

After Orders.

The Com'r in chief Congratulates his brave little Army on their arivel at Easton and their haveing Compleated the Reduction of the Five Indian Nations with much honour to themselves and much satisfaction to him that he takes this oppertunity to return his most sincere & Cordial thanks for their many exortions throughout the whole Campain—Justice obliges him to say that Officers never Deserved more Credit and that Soldiers never had a better claim to the Opplause of their Contrymen, the Troops will attent Devine service at the church in this town tomorrow Morning at 11 oc'l'k where a Discourse will be Delivered sutable to the occations by the Rev'd Doct'r Evans—.

Returns to be made imediately of the shoes wanting for the Troops that they may be supplyed without Delay.

Maj'r Fish to act as Adjudant General in the absents of Lieut. Colo. Barber and is to be respected Accordingly.

A Gen'l Court Martial of Gen'l Poor is president to set at the presidents Q'r at 5 oc'l'k this afternoon for the tryal of Lieut. Colo. Rignier one Field Officers and a Captain from each Brigade to attent as members——

Head Quarters, Easton Oct'r 17th, 1779.

Officers of the Day

Maj'r Scott.

B. M. Ross.

The Com'r in Chief has the pleasure of informing the Army that the Honorable that the Continantal Congress was pleased to pass the following resolv on the 14th Inst. respecting the western Expedition viz:

In Congress Oct'r 15th, 1779.

Resolved that the Thanks of Congress be given to Excellency Genl. Washinton for his Directing, and to Maj'r Genl. Sulivan for and the brave Officers and Soldiers under his Commond for Effectually Executing an Important Expedition against six of the Indian Nations as incouraged by the Counsells and conducted by the Officers of his Britanic Majesty, had profidiously Waged an unprovoked war against this United States, Laid Waste their Defensless Town, and with Savage Cruelty slaughtered the Inhabitants their off.

Extract from the Minits.

C. THOMSON, Sec'y.

---

Head Quarters, Easton Oct'r 18th '79.

Officers of the Day

B. M. Marchall.

Suntry Complains have been made to the Commander in Chief that the Troops Make Excurtion into the Contry. & Rob the Inhabitents of their property he finds himself under the necessity of giveing possitive orders—that no soldier be permitted to go more the a half a mile from town without a writen pass from the Off'r Commanding the Corps to which he belongs. The Genl. Liments Exceedingly that troops that have so Desiridly acquired such reputation among their Countrymen, should suffer Disgrace by the inconsiderable conduct of a few Indeveduals and he possitively Declares that if those kind do not prove sufficient to provent such enormities in future he will provent the Stragling of Soldiers by forming a strong Piquitt round the whole encampment even tho half the Army should be Called on duty at the same time.

Returns to be made by one oc'l'k this day of all Fifes, Drums, Cords, Drum-heads, Slings, &c. wanting in the siveral Corps—All the public Horses of the Army excep those attached to

public Waggons to be Delivered in to Colo. Hooper D. Q. M. Genl. at this post, by 6 oc'l'k this Evening. The Regimental surgeons are Derected to make imediate Returns of their sick to Doct'r Hagan Sen'r Surgeon of the flying Hospital.

---

Extract from Gen'l Orders at Head Quarters Mores House, Oct'r 2d, 1779.

The following are the uniforms that have been determined for the Troops of these United States Respectively as soon as the State of public suplys will permit their being furnished Accordingly—and in main Time it is recommented to the Officers to endeavour to Accomunicate their Uniform to this Standard that when the men come to be Supplyed this may be a proper uniformety:

(to with)

Blue, faced with white—
New Hampshire.
Massachusetts.
Rhode Island.
Connecticut.

Blue faced with Buff, White Linning & Buttons—
New York.
New Jercy.

Blue faced with Red Buttons & lining White.
Pennsylvania.
Dellaway.
Maryland.
Verginey.

Blue faced with Blue Button holes edged with white Narrow white lace or Tape. Buttons & lining White—
North Carolina.
South Carolina.
Georgia.

Artillery & Artillery Artificers—
Blue faced with Scarlet. Scarlet Lining, Yellow Buttons. Coats Edged with Narrow Lace or tape & Button holes worked with the same.

Light Dragoon—
the whole blue faced with White, White Buttons & Lining—
Extract from Gen'l Orders.

DISTANCE FROM STAGE TO STAGE ON THE ROAD FROM EASTON TO GENECEE—WHICH GEN'L SULLIVAN'S ARMY MARCHED IN THE YEAR 1779.

| | Miles. | Total. |
|---|---|---|
| From Easton to Wyoming, | 65 | 65 |
| To Lachawanick Creek, | 10 | 75 |
| To Quillutimonk, | 7 | 82 |
| To Tunkhanunk, | 11 | 93 |
| To Meshopping Creek, | 9 | 102 |
| To Vanderlips farm or Plantation, | 5 | 107 |
| To Wyolusing (Town), | 8 | 115 |
| To Wissawkin Creek, | 14½ | 129½ |
| To Tioga, | 15½ | 145 |
| To Shemang (Town), | 12 | 157 |
| To Newtown, | 8½ | 165½ |
| To French Catharine (Castle), | 18 | 183½ |
| To Kandaia or able Town, | 27½ | 211 |
| From Able ton to the out let of Cenicee Lake, | 11½ | 222½ |
| To Kanadasayco, | 3½ | 226 |
| To Kannadasque, | 12½ | 238½ |
| To Hannyanyan, | 13½ | 252 |
| To Adjusta, | 12½ | 264½ |
| To Cassavalowghly, | 7 | 271½ |
| To Chennecee (Castle), | 5½ | 277 |

Round Cyuga Lake Colo. Butler's Expedition.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| From Kannadasayco To Swayco, | 8 | 8 |
| To the out let of Cyuga Lake, | 8½ | 16½ |
| To Cyuga Castle, | 10 | 26½ |
| To Chonadote, | 5 | 31½ |
| To the upper ent of Cyuga Lake, | 23 | 54½ |
| This Valley is called Kanegadalageayat. | | |
| Total, | ..... | 331½ |

# ORDERLY BOOK OF THE LIEUT. COLO'S COMPANY, GERMAN REGIMENT, 1780.

## ORDERLY BOOK OF THE LIEUT. COLO'S COMPANY GERMAN REGIMENT, 1780.

Head Quarters, Steenrapia Sept'r 15th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B. Genl., Starks.
Lt. Colo. Comm'dt, Smith.
Lt. Colo., Huntington.
Major, Willis.
Brigade Major, Vanlear.

Major Ball is appointed Member of the Court of Enquiry, Vice Major Reed on Command—

Brigade Orders.

Capt'n of the Day Tomorrow, Spencer's Regiment Adjt. Halsey.

Detail.

Head Quarters Steenrapia Sept'r 16th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B. Genl., Erwin.
Lt. Colo. Comdt., Sheerman.
Lt. Colo., Murray.
Major, Nap.
B. Major, Rosengrants.

Ensign Samuel Talmage is appointed Adjt. to the 4th Regt. of York, Lieut Elsworth is appointed, ———— Major Moor is appointed Brigade Major and Inspector to the first Pennsylvania Brigade, from the 22d of July last, A Return is to be made By Brigades of Armourers who may remain unemploy'd to the Adjutant Gen'l Tomorrow Morning at Orderly Time—

Colo. Spencer's Regiment is to March Tomorrow Morning and to Join Colo. Livingston's Regt. at Stoney Point, agreeable to an order of the first of last Month—The German Battallion is to Join the Jersey Brigade untill further Orders, all the Brigade Qr. Masters with Main Army, who have not received Orders of Payment for their Extra Wages or any other Charges they have against the Quarter Master Gen'ls Department, previous to the 1st of August last, they are requested to render Accounts for Settlement to the 19th Inst at farthest—

A Return is to be made of the Regulation Books receivd & on hand———

Brigade Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Bloomfield.

---

Head Quarters, Steenrapia Sept'r 17th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B. Genl., Parsons.
Colo., Bailey.
Lt. Colo., Furnal.
Major, Hamilton.
B. Major, Smith.

At a Gen'l Court Martial whereof Colo. Willis was President. Col'o Hasen was Try'd on the following charges for Disobeying of Orders, and unmilitary Conduct on the March from Tapon to the Liberty Pole in Halting the Brigade under his Command without any orders therefor from the General Commanding the Division and thereby occasioning a Vacancy of a half mile in the Center of the left Column and for un officer & un Gentleman like Behavour in falsely Asserting he hade receiv'd such Orders from Gen'l Starks. The Court are of Opinion that on the March from Tapen to the Liberty Pole, Colo. Hasen Halted the Brigade under his Command and occasion'd a Vacancy in the Left Column But as it appears to them that he had Orders from the General Commanding the Division to Halt, they do therefore Honourably acquit him of Disobedience of Orders & unmilitary Conduct in the Instance contained in this charge. The Court do also Honourably acquit Colo. Hasen of un officer & un Gentlemen like Behavour In asserting he had Orders from Gen'l Starks to Halt which this charge says he had not——

The Commander in Chief approves the sentence but as it appears to have been a matter of question—whether a Brigadeer or Officer Commanding a Brigade in a Line of March has Discresionary power to order Halts. The Gen'l thinks it necessary to declare that it is highly Improper for him to do so but in Case of Extreme necessity when the Halt and Cause of it should be Imediately Reported to the Officer Commanding the Division who is at the same moment to Inform the Genl. or Command'g Officer of the Column that he may take measures acordingly to Prevent a Separation of the Column

and the bad Consequences that may result therefrom, it is never the less the duty of Brigadeers or Officers Commanding Brigades if he finds his men fatigued & suffering for want of Water or in need of a Halt from any other good reason to make Imediate representation to the Officer under whom it may be Commanded & to the Officer Commanding the Column.

Colo. Hason is released from arest The Court Martial whereof Colo. Willis was President is Disolved.

Major Genl. Greens Orders.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is to be absent from the Army for a few days, the knowledge of which may possibly reach the Enemy and Encourage them to make some movement in Consequence thereof. The Gen'l Desires the Officers of all Ranks to be in perfect readiness to meet them on the shortest notice & Recommend to the Out Guards to be very Vigilant and attentive & the Padrolls active & watchfull.

Brigade Orders.

Capt'n of the Day from the 2nd Regiment
Adjutant, Wiedman.

Major Gen'l Greens Orders Sept'r 18th, 1780.

Officers of the day
B. Genl., Clinton.
Lt. Colo.,Conway.
Major, Edwards.
M. Brigade, Woodridge.

The Gen'l desires the Old Officers of the day to favour him with their Company at Dinner during the absent of the Command'r in Chief, At a court of Enquiry held by the desire of Colo. Angel to Enquire into a Report relative to his being absent from his Regt. in the Action at Springfield the 23d June last, Colo. Nixon Presid't. The Court after having and duly Consider'd the Evidences are unamimously of opinion that Colo. Angel was in the Action at Springfield of the 23d June last with his Regiment and in the Execution of his Duty and behaved like a Brave and a Good Officer—

Major Gen'l Excepts and approves the Report.

At a Division Court Martial held the 15th Inst. By order of Maj'r Gen'l B. De Lafiatte Colo. Swift Pres'dt Lt. Wm. Mills of Colo. Jimets (?) Regt. of Light Infantry was try'd for disobedience of Orders and Unamiously Acquitted. At same Court Ensign Jonathan Thason of the same Regt. was try'd upon the same charge and unanimously acquitted—

Maj'r Gen'l Green approves their acquittals and Lt. Mills and Ensign Robson from Arrest.

Brigade Orders.

Adjutant for Tomorrow, Bishop.

Regimental Orders.

The Col'o desires the Officers to attend Roll Call every morning and Evening in front of their companys, and inspect into their Mens Arms, Accoutrements & Cloathing that they may have them in proper Order. The Regt. is to Parade for Exercise Tomorrow afternoon when the Brigade parades for that purpose. The Q'r M'r will Imediately make application for Tents, Expantoons & Bayonets for the Regt. as it is necessary to have them Imediately .

After Orders Sept'r 18th, 1780.

The whole Army to March on the Shortest Notice & everything to be put in most perfect Order & readiness for a movement 100 Fatague men to be paraded tomorrow morning at 11 Oclock to repair the Roads.

Colo. Maggs Regiment to March very Early Tomorrow morning for West Point. The Commanding Officer will call on Gen'l Green for Orders this Evening.

———

Head Quarters Sept'r 19th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Gen'l, Glover.
Colo., Gretan.
Lt. Colo., Petars.
Major, Jas. More.
B. Mr., Olliver.

Gen'l Greens Orders.

Seven Oclock Tomorrow Morning the Genl. will be at the Assembly at nine and the Army will march at ten, the Bagage preseet the Army and begin to defile off precisely at 8 agreeable to the Order of March to be given for the purpose—

The Bagage that is not ready to fall in agreeable to the Order will be Thrown out of the Line and be left in the rear of the Troops tis Expected therefore the Officers will be punctual in having the Bagage ready to move at the time appointed.

The Gen'l desires the March may be Conducted agreeable to the Regulation and with the Regularity for this purpose every officer is requested to attend to his particular Command.

Before the March Commences the Soldiers are to fill their Canteens with Water and the Roll is to be call'd about one Quarter of an hour before the Line of March is taken up. The Officers who lead the Columns will take care to regulate the Motion of the Troops so as not to Injure them by too rapid a march and will Order proper Halts at about every 5 Miles distance and if possible at such places to give the Men an opportunity to Replenish their Canteens with water.

The Invalids are to protect the Bagage and the Officers Commanding the Escort will take care to provide for them that should fail them on the March. He is to allow no Women to ride in the Waggons unless their peculiar circumstances require. The Sick of the Light Infantry and the Right wing who are Unable to March are to be collected near Gen'l Patterson in the 2d Line those of the left Wing and park of Artillery at the Road leading to Peramus near Lord Sterlings Quarters the whole is to Collected at 3 Oclock this afternoon.

Major Talbart is appointed Member of the Gen'l Court Martial whereof Colo. Jackson is Pres'dt, Vice Major Levinsworth Order'd on Command Brigadier Gen'l Glover with the New Field Officers of the Day will Command the Van Guard which is to fe formed on the left of the N: Hampshire Brigade,

At the Beating of the Gen'l the Camp Colourmen are to parade at the same time and place Brig'r Gen'l with the Old Field Officers of the day will command the Rear Guard which is to be form'd on the Grand Parade at 10 Oclock.

---

Head Quarters Topon Sept'r 20th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Genl., Patterson.
Colo., Heson.
Lt. Colo., Hull.
Major, Ballet.
B. M., Ashly.

The Gen'l Court Martial whereof Colo. Jackson is President to sit Tomorrow Morning at the Church orderly from the left Wing—The Guards to parade near the Church 3 Quarters past five O'clock this afternoon, one hundred fatague Men to parade Tomorrow morning at Guard Mounting at the Grand Parade with their Arms and two Days Provisions—

B. Orders.

Adjt., Bloomfield.

---

Head Quarters Orange Town Sept'r 21, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Brigadier, Wain.
Colo., Nixon.
Lt. Colo., Coughran.
Major, Alexander.
B. Maj'r, Darby.
For Detachment Maj'r Cogswell.

The Burning of Fences and breaking up Inclosures is so distressing to the Inhabitants as well as disgraceful to an Army that has the least pretention to Disceplien and order. The Genl. earnestly exorts the Officers of all Ranks but more particularly the Commanding Officers of Regim'ts to take all possible care to prevent it and for this purpose the camp and Quarter Guards are to Confine every person Detected in either removing or Burning fencing Stuff and as it frequently happens that there are a number of Soldiers standing Round the Fires made of Fencing, though none will acknowledge or inform who made it such therefore that are standing by it shall be considered as the others unless the Point out the persons and shall be confined and punish'd Accordingly.

As it is much better to prevent Crimes than punish them the Gen'l desires the Commanding Officers of Regiments to fix proper places for Citchens. The Cooking of the Reg'ts may be done together as much as possible and the Police Officers Visit them as well that the Cooking is properly perform'd as that the fires are not made of Fencing Stuff.

At the Gen'l Court Martial whereof Colo. Jackson was President Maj'r Murnong of the Core of Injineers was Try'd for Unofficer and Un Gentleman like behaviour in taking possession of the Quarters of the Rev'd David Jones in his absence and for Similiar behaviour to him in Quarters, the Court are

of opinion that Major Murnong having a Writt to take Possession of the Quarters which M'r Jones calls his, is not Guilty of unofficer and Un Gentleman like Conduct in taking Possession of them the Court do acquit Major Murnong of the last part of the charge alledged against him. Maj'r Gen'l Green Confirm'd the opinion of the Court Major Murong is released from Arrest.

B: Orders.

Capt'n of the Day Tomorrow from the German Regt.
Adjutant, Weidman.

Regimental Orders.

The Colo. is sorry to see there is so little care taken of the Amunition and Arms in the Regiment. The Adjutant and Officers of Companys are therefore without Fail to Act at all times according to the Barons Instructions.

---

Head Quarters Orange Town Sept'r 22'd, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B, Huntington.
Colo., Chambers.
Lt. Colo., Barber.
Major, Davis.
B: Major, Pettingale.
Orderly Serjeant from the left Wing.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of the Day, Bishop.

---

Head Quarters Orange Town Sept'r 23'd, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B. Genl., Starks.
Colo., Shreeve.
Lt. Colo., Miller.
Major, Tudder.
B: Major, Rice.

Major Gen'l Greens Orders.

The Gen'l Officers of the heads and branches of all the diffirent Departments in the Army. The Brigades of Infantry Corps of Artillery Horse and Foot not Brigaged and the Artificers of the Army are Desired to make Imediate Return of all Camp Equipage. Tools and public property in their possession belonging to the Q. M. Gen'l Department, particularly of public Horses, Saddles, Bridles, Tents and Marquees the whole to be sign'd by the principles or the Branches of the Staff Department.

The Gen'l Officers Returns will be signed by themselves, the Names of the Individuals having Horses Sadles or Bridles in the Incorporated Corps are to be mention'd on the back of the Returns there made by the Gen'l Staff or others are to Specefy the persons names who have any of the aforesaid Articles in possession.

B: Orders.

Capt'n of the Day from the 2d, Adjutant, Halsey.

---

Head Quarters Orange Town Sept'r 24th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B: Gen'l, Irwin.
Colo., Gansworth.
Lt. Colo., Bassit.
Major, Wyly.
B. Maj'r, White.
Major Halbridge for Detachment.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of the Day, Bloomfield.

After Orders Sept'r 24th, 1780.

Such of the Regimental Surgeons as have had not a fresh supply of Medecines are Imediately to send their Chests to M'r Cutting Apothicary Gen'l to the Army, at his Store near Paramus Church where they will get a Supply.

The Inspector and Brigade Q'r Masters Excepting those belonging to the Light Infantry are desir'd to meet the Inspector General Tomorrow morning at nine Oclock at the

Adjt. Generals—The whole Army to be under Arms at 10 Oclock Tomorrow morning—The Horses belonging to the Artillery Both in the park and in the Line to be in readiness to move the Pieces.

After, After, Orders Sept'r 24th, 1780.

The Depossision of manuvering one Field Piece of the Jersey Brigade to be placed on the Hill opposite the Bridge near the Grand Parade for the purpose of giving the Signals, at first Signal from this piece each Regiment forms on their own Parade those Regiments which have Eighty files will form Eight Platoons and those that cannot muster that number in four Platoons no Soldier is to left in Camp Except the sick Camp, and Q'r Guards. The latter Post all their Men or Sentinals in order to take better care of the Tents in the absence of the Troops—The Troops will take their Packs with them, as soon as the Battalions are form'd each Brigade Joins together and Grounds their Arms.

At the second Signal the March Commences in the following order vizt. first and second Pennsylv'a Brigades wheels by Platoons to the right and marches slow untill the N: York Brigade cames up with them as soon as the Jersey Brigade have placed their right wings, the Pennsylvanians wheels by Platoons by the left and form the Line. The N: York and Jersey Brigades wheel by Platoons to the left and March by the left over the Bridge when the Head of York Brigade arives on the Ground marked for them by the Q'r M'r the Head Platoon wheels by the Left and the remainder marching in the rear of it take their Post leaving allways Twenty paces between each Regiment Thirty between each Brigade First and second Conecticut Brigades March by Platoons by the right when they come to their Ground they wheel to the left and form the Second Line. The Army will Change their front to the right in the following manner, the whole right wheels by Platoons to the left each Brigade forming in close Column by themselves. The New York marches the shortest way to the Bridge turns the head of the Column in the new Direction and Displaying to the right all the other Brigades in the right Wing will in marching Gain Ground in proportion to the left March in Direction and Display to the right—The Conecticut Brigades by Marching to the left turns the right Wing and forms the second Line the left Wing Marching by Platoons to the right. As soon as Gen'l How has pass'd the Bridge his first Platoon wheels to the right the other passes

in the rear and forms—Gen'l McDuggle begins to form on the left of How, the left wing Gen'l Hows Division Marches by Platoons to the right and follows the Jersey Brigade over the Bridge when the head of this Column comes to their Ground the head Platoon wheels to the Right the remainder pass in the rear of it and takes Post—Gen'l McDuggles Division wheels by Platoons to the right and follows Gen'l How's over the Bridge Marching in the rear where Gen'l How's and forms on his left—Baron Stubens Division Marches by Platoons to the right follows Gen'l McDuggles over the Bridge turns to the right up the Road marches behind the left wing and forms in the second Line.

At the third Signal Gen'l How forms Baron Stubens Division marching in rear forms near Gen'l Hows Quarters in order to cover the left Flank of the Army—Fourth Signal each Brigade marches by Platoons the nearest way to Camp.

---

Head Quarters Sept'r 25th 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B. Gen'l, Clinton.
Colo., M. Jackson.
Lt. Colo., Littlefield.
Major, Worrel.
B. Major, More.

Gen'l Greens Orders.

Twenty five Men to be Draughted from the Line as Wag'rs to Parade at Guard Mounting tomorrow morning.

B: Orders Sept'r 25th, 1780.

Capt'n of the Day from the first Regiment, Adjutant Weidman.

After Gen'l Orders 11 Oclock P. M.

The Pennsylvania Division to March Imediately the rest of the Army to be kept in perfect readiness to move at the shortest Notice.

Brigades after orders 12 Oclock P:M.

The Brigade is to put in readiness to March at the very shortest notice for this purpose. The Waggon and other Horses to be Imediately Harnish'd.

Head Quarters Sept'r 26th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B. Gen'l, Glover.
Colo., Bradly.
Lt. Colo., Oldny.
Major, Wade.
B. Major, Smith.

Gen'l Greens Orders.

The Truly Martial appearance made by the Troops Yesterday the order and regularity with which the made the different marches and Care and Fidelity they performed the several manuvers does them the greatest Credit and afford the most flattering prospect of Substantial service reputation and military Glory, nothing can be more pleasing to the Officers who feel for the Honour of the Army and the Independence of America then to Rabit progress made by Troops in Military Docepline the good Conduct of all Officers Yesterday gives the Gen'l the highest satisfaction and the particular service of Inspector General and those that serving in that Line Deserves his particular Thanks.

Treason of the Blackest dye was Yesterday Discovered Gen'l Arnold who commanded at West Point lost every sentiments of Honour of Private and public applications was about giving up that important Post into Hands of the Enemy such an Event must have given the American cause a Deadly wound if not a fatal stab Happily the Treason have been Discovered to prevent the fatal misfortune. The profedential Trame of Circumstances which let to it affording the most Convinceing prove that liberty of America is the object of Divine production, at the same time that the Treason is to be Recreted. The Gen'l cannot help Congratulating the Army on the Happy Discovery, our Enemys despairing of Carrying their Base art to Effect by Bribery & Corruption what they cannot accomplish in a mannerly way.

Great Honour is due the American Army that this is the first instance of treason of the kind where many were to be expected from the Nature of the Dispute and nothing is so bright an Ornament in the character of the American Soldiers as their having proved against all the Arts and Seductions of an Insidous Enemy.

Arnold has made his Escape to the Enemy but M'r Andrie the Adjutant General of the British Army who came out as a Spy to negotiate the Business is our Prisoner.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has arrived at West Point from Hartford and is no doubt taking the proper measures to unravel so Helish a plot.

The Gen'l Court Martial whereof Colonel Jackson is President will sit Tomorrow morning at 9 oclock Major Bell is appointed member, Vice Major Talbort a Capt'n from the New Hampshire and 2d Connecticut Brigades vice those from the Pennsylvania Line.

B: Orders.

Adj't of the day, Bishop.

---

Head Quarters Topon Sept'r 27th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B: Genl., Patterson.
Colo., Marshal.
Lt. Colo., Vose.
Major, Cogswell.
B: Major, Woodridge.
For Detachment Major, Maxwell.

Gen'l Greens Orders.

At a Division Gen'l Court Martial 17th Inst. Colo. Swift Presid't, Peter Runy, James More, John Miller, and James Welsh Soldiers of Colo. Stuarts Regiment of Light Infantry were Try'd for Robbery Severally found Guilty of the charge and sentence to suffer death more than two thirds of the members agreeing thereto, Gen'l Green approves the Sentence.

At a Gen'l Court Martial whereof Colo. Jackson was President the 21st Thomas Thomson Forage Master to Gen'l Hands Brigade was Try'd for exchanging public Oats for Bridles the Court is of opinion that M'r Thomson is Guilty of the charge Exhibitted against him being a Breach of Article the first section the twelfth of the Articles of Warr and do Sentence that he shall at his own charge make good the loss or damage shall moreover forfeit all his pay and be Dismissed from the Service Major General Green confirms the sentence and orders it to be Carried into execution. At same Court Abraham Cupper a Waggoner was Try'd for Embesling public stores when Employ'd in Carting the same to the Army and acquitted he is to releas'd from Confinement.

B: Orders.

Capt'n of the day from the 2d Regiment, Adjutant, Holsey.

---

Head Quarters Topon, Sept'r 28th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B. Gen'l, Huntington.
Colonel, Bradford.
Lt. Colo., Summer.
Major, Walbridge.
B. Major, Oliver.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Bloomfield.

---

Head Quarters Topon Sept'r 29th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B: Genl., Stark.
Colo., Angel.
Lt. Colo., Newell.
Major Reed, Reed.
B. Major, Ashley.

B: Orders.

Capt'n of the Day from the German Regiment Adjutant, Weidman.

---

Headquarters Topon Sept'r 30th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B: Gen'l, Clinton.
Colo., Vose.
Lt. Colo., Bedlum.
Major, Throop.
B: Major, Darby.

The Brigade Q'r M'rs are to make out Returns of the number of Tents absolutely wanting to cover the men agreeable to the regulations they are to be sign'd by Officers Commanding Brigades and sent to the Q'r M'rs Stores this afternoon.

12 Waggoners to be Drafted from the Line & sent to the Grand Parade to morrow morning at Guard Mounting.

Col'o Pickering having been appointed by The Honourable the Congress Q'r M'r Gen'l to the Army of the United States is to be obey'd and respected as such.

Henry Ema'l Lutterlo Esqre is appointed Commissary of Forage.

As the Directions of the Waggon Department is of great Importance in foreign Armys Generally Intrusted to a Field Officer in the Line and it is thought the Service will be benefited by a similar practise Major Cogswell of the 1st Massachusetts Brigade is apppointed Waggon Master to the Main Army and to be obey'd as such.

The Commander in Chief takes this occasion to thank Major Gen'l Green for the able and satisfactory manner in which he discharged the dutys of the Q'r M'r Gen'l Department during his continuance in the office and to Express his approbation of his Conduct and orders in the absence of the General.

Major Winslow for the Detachment Tomorrow.

B: Orders.

Capt'n of the Day Tomorrow from the 1st Regiment, Adjutant, Bishop.

---

Head Quarters Topon Oct'r 1st, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

B: Gen'l, Glover.

Colo., Silley.

Lt. Colo., Dearborn.

Major, Harwood.

B. Major, Pettingale.

The Board of Gen'l Officers appointed to Examine into the Care of Major Andre have been Reported.

1st—That he came on shore from the Vulture Sloop of Warr in the Night of the 21st of Sept'r last on an Interview with Gen'l Arnold in a private and secret manner.

2dly—That he changed his Dress within our Lines and under a fain name and in a Disguise Habitt pass'd our Works at Stoney and Verplanks point the Evening the 22d Sept'r last and was taken the 23d of Sept'r last at Tarry Town in a Disguised Habit being then on his way to New York and

when taken had in his possession several papers which Contain'd Intelligence for the Enemy.

The Board having maturely Consider'd these Facts Do also Report to His Excellency Gen'l Washington That Major Andre Adjt Gen'l to the British Army ought to be Consider'd as a Spy from the Army and agreeable to the Law and Usage of the Nations it is therr opinion he ought to suffer death.

The Commander in Chief Directs the Execution of the above Sentence in usual way this afternoon at 5 Oclock precisely.

At a Division Gen'l Court Martial the 11th Sept'r last Lieut. Col'o Comd't Shearman President Major Albert Chapman was Try'd upon the following charges. First for Embezling public property & Endeavouring to Induce the Q'r M'r of the Regiment to assist him in embezling powder for his own private use.

2d For making up two Enormous Bills against Col'o Nelson an Inhabitant of Morristown for taking up a stray'd Horse the property of said Nelson and that without any Expense to himself.

3dly For giving a Certificate to a Soldier in the 7th Cone't Regiment that he was Inlisted for three years only when he had repeatedly muster'd for during the War and Sworn to the Muster Rolls the Court after Considering the 1st and 3d Charge against Major Chapman are of opinion the charge of Imbezling public property is not supported therefore do acquit him of it, but finding him guilty of the other part of the first and of the 3d charge being a Breach of the Article fifth section the 1 D(?) of the Articles of War and do sentence him to be reprimanded in Gen'l Orders—The Gen'l is sorry to be under the disagreeable necessity of Differing in Opinion with the Court but thinks the Sentence Intirely Inadequate to charges so Seraries a Nature as those of which they find Maj'r Chapman Guilty he is releas'd from Arest.

There was a mistake in Entering the Evening Orders of the 25th Al Insteet of the Pensylvania Division the first Pensylvania Brigade should have been mentioned as the second Brigade, did not receiving marching Orders for some hours after.

B: Orders.

Capt'n of the day from the first Regiment, Adjt., Holsey.

After Gen'l Orders Oct'r 1st, 1780.

The Execution of Major Andrie is postponed till Tomorrow.

Evening Orders Oct'r 1st, 1780.

Major Andrie is to be Executed Tomorrow at 12 Oclock precisely, a Battallion of each Wing is to attend the Execution.

---

Head Quarters Oct'r 2d, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
B: Gen'l, Patterson.
Colo., Tupper.
Lt. Colo., Sill.
Major, Knep.
B: Major, Rice.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Bloomfield.

---

Head Quarters Oct'r 3d, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow
B: Genl., Huntington.
Lt. Colo. Comd't, Reed.
Lt. Colo., Johnson.
Major, Willis.
B: Major, White.
For Detachment Major Chapman.

B: Orders.

Capt'n of the day Tomorrow from the German Regt., Adjutant, Weidman.

---

Head Quart'rs Orange Town Oct'r 4th, '80.

Officers of the day Tomorrow
B: Genl., Starks.
Lt. Colo., Comdt., Wiesenfelt.
Lt. Colo., Holdridge.
Major, Ballard.
B: Major, Rosengrantz.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Witlock.

Head Quarters Orange Town Oct'r 5th, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow
B: Gen'l, Clinton.
Lt. Colo. Comd't, Smith.
Lt. Colo., Whiteing.
Major, Willis.
B: Major, Woodridge.

B: Orders.

Capt'n of the day from the first Regiment
Adjutant, Holsey.

---

Head Quarters Orange Town Oct'r 6th, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow
B: Genl., Glover.
Lt. Colo. Comdt., Sherman.
Lt. Colo., Huntington.
Major, More.
B: Major, Oliver.

The General will beat Tomorrow Morning at 7 Oclock The assembly at half past eight. The March will Commence at 9 Precisely. The Q'r M'r will furnish the Raught & order of March.

A Detachment from the fourth Massachusetts Brigade will Garrison the Works at Dobbs Ferry to be sent at sunrise Tomorrow morning. The Sick is to be sent to the flying Hospital near the magazine this afternoon.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Bloomfield.

After Orders.

The Inspectors this Week will Inspect into the State of the Arms in their respective Divisions and on Sunday next will Deliver to the Inspector General an account agreeable to the Frame which will be shewn them by the Adjt. Gen'l in those that have no Inspector the Eldest Major will Act as such.

A Field Officer of Gen'l Hows Division with a Commission'd Officer from each Division in the Army are to take the Superintendances of the sick which are sent to the Flying Hospital.

Lt. Colo. Huntingdon will Command the Van Guard which

will parade precisely at 7 oclock in the Road near Lord Sterlings Quarters.

The Camp colour men and Invalids under proper officers are to be paraded at the same time the Brigade & Regimental Q'r Masters will attend at the same time and place.

Major Morral to Command the Rear Guard which is to parade at 9 oclock in the Road near the York Brigade, the Bagage to File off in the Order of the Brigades at 8 Oclock precisely.

---

Head Quarters Haverstraw, Oct. 7, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Dehart.

Major, White.

If it should not rain in the morning the Gen'l will beat at six the assembly at half past six and the March will commence at Seven. The Baggage to follow the Troops in the Order of this day from Kings Ferry all the Regiments Bagage not in covr'd Waggons is to be sent up to West Point by Water Boats being order'd Down for the purpose each regiment will furnish a party to take charge of the Bagage to go by Water, and Water Men to man the Boats Each Brigade to furnish 50 men to man the Boats to carry such Baggage as will Cross the Ferry—The D: Q: M: Gen'l M'r Shidsmore will give orders that all the Empty Waggons proceed Imediately to Fish Kill and be Reported to Col'o Hughs D: Q: M: Gen'l for the State of N: York to be Employ'd or provided for as he may Direct. The Cover'd Waggons with the Bagage are to go to West Point and as soon as they arive there the whole of the Horses are to sent to Fish Kill & Deliver'd also to Col'o Hughs. Lt. Col'o Huntington is to Superintend and facilitate the Embarkation of the Bagage at the Ferry. The Van Guard will parade at the left of the Encampment at half past six Oclock and the rear Guard on the Right of the Encampment at 7 Precisely. The Column will file off on this side Kings Ferry along the Spring field Road and proceed to West Point by Fort Montgomery. The Artillery annexed to the Brigades if Boats can be furnish'd will pass from Kings Ferry to the Point by water otherwise they will Cross the River and proceed thither on the East side.

Each Brigade to furnish a Captain and 40 men as an Escort for the Cover'd Waggons and Artillery which will cross the

River Lt. Cols. Cochran to take Command who will also Superintend the Debarkation of them on the other side.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the Day Tomorrow, Weidman.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 9th '80.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Weltner.
Major, Reed.
B: Major, York.

Gen'l Greens Orders.

The following Disposition of the Troops to take place untill further Orders. The 1st and 2d N: Hampshire Regiments to Encamp on Constitution Island if the Ground will admit and furnish the necessary Guards ägreeable to the Detail which will be given, and upon every alarm Imediately to man the works—The 3d N. Hampshire & Hazons Regiments to Encamp on the Ground opposite to West Point and keep the necessary Guards in North and South Redoubts and to Man those works on all alarms.

The N: Jersey, N: York and Starks Brigades for the Works on this side to be furnished to be detailed from them upon all Alarms the Jersey Brigade will Mann the Redoubt No. 1, 2, 3 & 4 upon Wiky Hill. The N: York Brigade will Mann Ulylek(?) and Webbs Redoubts & Fort Putnam—Starks Brigade will man Fort Clinton—The Massachusets and N: Hampshire militia are Dismised and His Excellency Gen'l Washington Desirers that his sincere thanks may be Express'd to them for their Services. Commanding Officers of each Regiment or Corps will previous to their Relieving the Guard have all the Amunition calculated and Deliver'd into the respective Stores. Strict attention must be given to this order as their Officers will be held accountable for any deficiency not satisfactory acounted for they are also directed to March their men by Corps under proper Officers that no unregularity or Depridations may be Committed through the country all public riding bad horses are to be sent to Col'o Hughs D: Q: M: G.

From the Impossibility of providing Forage and the Circumstances and Garrison duty not requiring Riding Horses

as also from the necessity of supporting a Considerable number of Teams for the Works. The Gen'l is obliged to desire that all the Riding Horses be sent from Here allowing one only to each General Officer and Comd't of Brigades should they chose to retain them Colo. Hughs will be particularly Instructed to provide good Pasture or Forage for them at some suitable place in the Country.

The Gen'l Returns his thanks to Maj' Gen'l St. Clair for his Representation and Support respecting the Circumstances and condition of the Post.

The Gen'l also returns his thanks to Capt'n Hubert for the service he has perform'd as D: Adjt. Gl. to the Post and Informs him that agreeable to the Establishment of the Army Lt. Colo. Barber is appointed to that office in future.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the day Tomorrow, Halsey.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 10th, '80.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Willis.
Major, Davis.
B: Major, Rice.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Bloomfield.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 11th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Conway.
Major, Willis.
B. Major, Helms.

Gen'l Greens Orders.

As it is possible for the Enemy to Conceal partys in the Woods, to Surprise the Redoubts No. 1, 2, 3 & 4 as well as Willis's Redoubt the Guards are to be kept constantly within the works Night and day and no considerable party allow'd to aproach them without the Officers being fully satisfied who they are Stratagems have been successfully used to sur-

prise Fortified places and no place being more favourable for such attempts as this and perhaps few in the World of Equal Importance as also of Genl. Arnolds Desertion and desire to serve the Enemy as well as his Knowledge of the Works and spirit of enterprise too much Caution cannot be made use of more Especially as the Out works Commands all those in the Bottom of the Garrison, Each Brigade will furnish a sufficient fatague party to clean the works for their respective Alarm Posts—The filth is to be removed a proper Distance from the outside of them this being done the Officers who Mount Guard in the works are to be accountable that they are kept clean. The Ingeneers will have constructed a small Magazine of Planks for the Redoubts No. 1, 2, & 3 and have them posited there as soon as possible. The Temporary Guard Houses Ordered by General St. Clair they are also to be compleated as soon as may be.

The Gun Boat is to be Posted arm'd with 1 Sub 1 sarjeant 1 Corporal and 24 Privates in the River opposite fort Montgomery, a non Commissiond Officer and six men are to be landed on each side the River Directly opposite the Boat, this Guard is intended to examine all Boats coming up or going down as well as such as are a Drift and upon Discovering the approach of the Enemy to give the alarm by Firing the Gun a matross to be assigned the Boat for this Service. The Qr. Mr. will Imediately prepare the Barracks for the reception of the Troops a Return to be given in this Afternoon of all the Carpentr's Masons, Minors and Smiths in the several Brigades. They are to parade tomorrow morning at the Qr. Mrs. Quarters they will have the additional allowance of are given to the Artificers, one Gill of Rum to be given to the Troops this day, Instead of the Mode at present practised at this post passes signd by Gen'l Officers Command'g Brigades Colol. Lamb of Artill'y and Colo. Gushong who superintend the Armours & Artificers will be sufficient to pass persons to and from the Garrison.

A Genl. Court Martial whereof Colo. Shreeve is appointed President to sit Tomorrow morning at ten oclock for the Tryal of ———— Wearing of the 2d Regt. of L. Dragoons and such other prisoners as may be brought before them the Jersey Brigade to furnish 3 Captains York 3 Hasons four and Starks 2, as members the Latter Brigade is to furnish the Judge Advocate.

At a Genl. Court Martial Order'd by Maj'r Gen'l St. Clair Lt. Colo. Hubley President, Caloon Green of the 2d Regiment of Light Dragoons was Try'd for Desertion to the Enemy and

supsicion of being a spy the Court find him Guilty of Desertion to the Enemy and Sentence him to suffer Death more than two thirds of the Court concurring therein. The General approves the sentence of the above Court.

Extract from Genl. Orders Head Quarters Peramus Octr. 8th 1780.

After Orders.

A Genl. Court Martial to sit at West Point on Monday the 23d Inst. for the Tryal of Colo. Sheldon, Colo. Hazon will preside Lt. Colo. Temple Major Willis two Captns. of the 2d Regiment of Light Dragoons 3 Captains from the fourth and five from the Brigades of Infantry in the Highland are appointed Members, all witnesses and persons Concerned will attend.

B: Orders.

Adjutant, Wiedman.

---

Head Quarters West Point
Octr. 12th 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo. Comdt., Wiesenfelts.

Lt. Colo., Odny.

B. M., Fish.

Extract from Genl. Orders Head Quarters Totowa Octr. 10th 1780. the Commander in Chief desires that the Colo's and officers commanding Regts. in the several state lines will by Saturday next without fail make a Return to the Adjt. Genl. of the men in their Respective Regiments designading by columns how many are Engaged for the Warr and how many of those that are actually present how many on Command Extra Service & in Hospitals and where The Officers will be as acurate as possible in this and will return no man about whom they have not receiv'd certain reasonable accounts. They will also designate by monthly columns Extending the Column to July next the proportion of men in each month whose time will Expire.

The Colos. and commanding Officers of Regts. of Artillery Cavalry and all the other Regiments and Cores not comprehended in state Lines are to make a similar Return in which they are also Designate Particular States to which their Men belong and the proportion of each.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Whitelock.

Head Quarters West Point
Octr. 13th 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Colo., Angel.
Lt. Colo., Cochran.
B. Major, Rice.

Gen'l Greens Orders—

The Genl. is Exceedingly Mortified at the Complaints made by the Inhabitants against the Troops of this Garrison for Insults and Violence offer'd to their persons, Depredations Committed on their property it is difficult to account for such an Enorinitian (?) from Troops who have been wheretofore remarkable for their moderation and good conduct under every Species of suffering. The Villians have had the Impudence to plead Justification of their Conduct a Licence from their Officers but the Genl. persuades himself this is Impossible however if there should have been any to rights of Ortisons (?) as well as regardless to the reputation of the Troops to give such permitts they may be assur'd their conduct will be receiv'd with the outmost Indignation and resentment,—The General takes this opportunity to Inform the Troops that he sincerely Laments their Sufferings from the scant Supplys of Provisions and assures them that every possible Exersion is making for their Relief.

He therefore wishes them to submit to an unavoidable misfortune with that magnamity which has Dignified their Conduct so much on former occasions under similar Circumstances, to prevent the unprizeable part of the Garrison from Stealing out in the Country and repeating the abuses Complained off. The Rolls are to be Invarioubly call'd three times a day (to witt) at 9 in the morning when the Troop will beat at 1 in the afternoon and at Retreat Beating, The Inhabitants are also Directed to apprehend Every Soldier taken without the Garrison, unless he produces a pass from some one of the proper Officers appointed to give it.

A Detachment of two hundred men to parade to morrow morning at Guard Mounting with their arms for the purpose of Cutting wood and Transporting to the Garrison this Detachment to the form'd into four Distinct partys.

At a Gen'l Cort Martial where of Colo. Shreeve was president James Wering of the 2d Regt. of Light Dragoons was tryd charg'd with the following crimes First Forceing a Guard second Stealing a Horse from one of his officers, and third for Desertion and attempting to get to to the Enemy—The Court

after having duly considered the charges the Evidence and prisoners Defence do Judge him the said James Wering to be guilty of the first charge and the latter part of the 3d (to wit) Endeavoring to get to the Enemy and do sentence him said James Waring, he having pleaded guilty of the second charge and the first part of the third (to witt) (Desertion) to suffer death two thirds of the Members agreeing thereto.

The General approves the Sentence of the Court.

B: Orders.

Adjutant for Tomorrow, Holsey.

---

Head Quarters West Point
Octr. 14th 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Dehart.
Major, Daveece.
B: Major, Ross.

Genl. Greens Orders.

The Commissary of the Garrison is directed to visit the several Forts and Redoubts for the purpose of Examining the provisions Deposited in them to have those Cags repaird that wanted and to make amediate Report to the General of the Quantity & Quality at each Place.

B: Orders.

Adjt., Bloomfield.

The Brigade is to attend Divine Service Tomorrow morning at 11 Oclock.

Regimental Orders Octr. 14th 1780.

All officers who have receivd any Sum or sums of money from the late Major Burchart or the Commanding Officer now present for listing or Reinlisting any Soldiers in the Regiment are to make an Exact Return by Tomorrow next at 4 Oclock in the afternoon of the money receiv'd when and from whom and also a List of such men as was Enlisted or Reinlisted with said Money when Inlisted and for what time so that a proper account may be Enter'd for the same.

The Officers commanding companys are also to bring their Company Books in proper order according to the Barons In-

structions so that they may be ready for Examinat'n at the 1st day of November next.

---

Head Quarters West Point
Octr. 15th 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Weltner.
Major, ——————
B. M., Fish.

Genl. Greens Orders—

Colo. Gansworths Regiment to repair for Imediate Embarkat'n for Albany and the other Regiments of the N. York Brigade to be in readiness to move when Orderd.

A Detachment to parade Tomorrow Morning on the Grand Parade at Guard Mounting furnished with two days provisions to Relieve that on the Lines under Captn. Bell.

The Jersey to Relieve the Guard at Fish Kill which was Detached from the York Brigade—This party to March at two Oclock this afternoon the Officer who commands it will call at Head Quarters for orders.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Weidman.

---

Head Quarters West Point
Octr. 16th 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Oldny.
B: Major, Rice.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of the day Tomorrow, Witlock.

After Genl. Orders.

His Excellency Genl. Wasshington having appointed Major Genl. Heath to take command of this post and its Depencys. The Genl. resigns to him the Command wishing to him all the Honour and Satisfaction which may be Expected in a command found of Orderly &c polite officers.

Head Quarters Octr. 17th 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Conway.

B. M., Ross.

Major Genl. Heths Orders

His Excellency the Commander in Chief having been pleasd to appoint Major Genl. Heth to the Command of this Post and its Dependencies. The General presents his thanks to Major Genl. Green for his Representation and his advice respecting the Post and wishes, that Honour, Health, success, and happiness, may attend him whenever his country may call him. The Genl. assures the Troops he has the Honour to command that it will be his Constant Behavour to render their Situation as Easy as Circumstances will admitt, and flatters himself he should receive that assistance and support from the Officers which alone can render his command either agreeable to himself or serviceable to his country.

All orders heretofore Issued by Major Genl. Green are to be Observ'd.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the Day Tomorrow, Holsey.

After General Orders.

A Weekly allowance of Rum to be Issued to the Officers conformable to the Orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief of the 28th August last.

The Cold and Blowing Season renders it necessary as well for Comfort of the Troops as preservation of the Tents that they should be Quarterd in the Barracks which is to be done in the following manner vizt.

The Artillery in the Barracks in which they were Quartered last year.

The Jersey Brigade in the Long Barracks & the Hutts occupied last year by Colo. Wisenfelts Regt.

The New York Brigade to Hutts in the Wood near Ferrots and as near Nedoubt No. 3 as the Ground will admit. Genl. Starks Brigade in the Barracks within old Lines of Fort Clinton, The Troops will move into the Barracks as soon as may be, and assist in making the necessary repairs. The Officers will please to give particular orders to have the chimneys cleand, and take every necessary Precaution against accidents by Fire, when the Troops go into Barracks the Tents are to be Carefully packed up and sent to Colo. Hughs at Fish Kill.

In Consequence of the foregoing Distribut'n of Troops to Quarters the following alterations is to take place and be observd in case of alarm vizt. The York Brigade to man the Redoubts No. 1, 2, 3, & 4. Jersey Brigade to Man Forts Putnam, Willis and Webb Late Poors Brigade to Remain at their present encampment untill further orders.

Regimental Returns of Shoes actually wanting for the Soldiers Engaged for three years or during the Warr to be made against Orderly time Tomorrow.

---

Head Quarters West Point
Octr. 18th 80.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Major, Willis.
B: major, Rice.

It being necessary for Lieut. Colo. Barber to attend the command of the 3d Jersey Regiment, The Genl. returns him his hearty thanks for the attention and address with which he has discharged the Office of Dep. Adjt. Genl. Devolving on Major Fish the Senior Sub Inspector at the Post he is to be obey'd and respected accordingly.

The several Brigadier Generals and Officers Commanding Brigades are desir'd to pay particular attention to the state and condition of the several works the defence of which is assignd to the Troops under their respective Commands, that every thing is put and kept in the most perfect readiness for Imediate Defence, they will please to pay particular attention to the provision Water and Wood.

As it is of the greatest Importance that a proper Supply of fuel should be secured before the Navigation of the River is obstructed and the severe season sets in, No wood is to be Delivered from the Yard untill further Orders Each Regiment must for the present Collect their fuel—one Boat is to be assigned to each Regiment for that purpose.

Great Vigilence and alartness is to be inculcated on the Guards and Centinals and their Duty Clearly and fully Explaind to them. Padols are to be sent out between each Relief in the Night time from such Guards & Picquetts as the nature of the Ground or roads of the Vicinity may require to prevent surprise. Should it be necessary at any time to cause an alarm it is to be anounced by the Discharge of three Cannon at Fort Putnam (for which purpose the Commanding

Officer of the Artillery will please to keep them in readiness) on which all the Drums are to Beat To Arms. The Troops Instantly Parade and repair to their respective alarm Posts. As the Jersey Brigade must be divided in the present mode of Quartering and as the German Regiment is a Distinct Corps they will Occupy the Hutts near their present Encampment one subaltern, 2 serjeants and 25 Rank & file to be Detach'd and paraded Tomorrow Morning for one weeks Command they are to have Arms & Ammunition Compleat and to take their Packs, Blankets and two Days Provision they are to be able bodied active men.

B: Orders.

Adj't of the Day, Bloomfield.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 19th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Cobb.

B: Major, Ross.

The Assistant Dep: Q'r M'r Genl of the Garrison is to keep a good able Horse for the use of the Officer of the day and not allow'd to be taken away or used for any other purpose whatever—

The Brigade Commissarys are desired frequently to Inspect the Provisions Deposited in the works assigned the Troops of their respective Brigades to which they belong, see that they are properly procured and the Bags in good Order and if they find anything amiss report it to the Commanding Offii'r of the Brigade. The officer of the day is also Desir'd to make Enquiry into respecting the State and Security of the provisions and Note in his Report if any Bags are damaged or open'd—No Stranger or Inhabitant are to be allow'd into any of the Works unless attended by some Officer who can Vouch for their attachment to our Cause—all Guards posted at Works are to be within them at Retreat Beating and the Gates to be shut and secured untill Sunrise, at all other times in the day while on duty not more than one Man at a time is to be absent from the Guard this Clause to Extend to all Guards all suspected persons found in or near the Garrison are to be taken up and sent to the Officer of the day who will Examine them and take such measures with them as may appear necessary—In case of an alarm all fatigue and working partys are Imediately to Join their respective Cores.

The Regimental Returns for shoes are to be made to the state clothier who will receive orders to Draw the whole and Issue them Conformable to the Ordinance of Cloathing where any shoes have been Deliver'd to any Regimental Clothier In Consequence of the after order of the 17th Instant the State Clothier to which such Regt. belong will receipt for and charge them accordingly.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of the day, Weidman.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 20th '80.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Lt. Col'o, Willid.

B. Major, Rice.

The officers in Quarters and particularly those who Command Guards and Picquets are desired to prevent any Injury done to the Buildings, Platforms, Piquets or Abitees. The Officer of the day is requested Constantly to give this in charge to the Officer on duty. The Officers are also requested to prevent any Injury being Done to the property of the Inhabitants by the Destruction of Fences or otherwise.

The long continuation of the war in this Quarter having exposed the Inhabitants to many and repeated losses it is the Earnest wish of the Gen'l that the Army may be a patron of regularity good order and Dicipline.

Captn. Prints is appointed an assistant Barrack Master for the Garrison of West Point and is to be Considered as such.

The partys Constantly Employ'd Cutting Wood are to be allow'd the same Rations as the Artificers.

A Gen'l Court Martial of which Col'o Shreeve is President to sit tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock at the ordinance store.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of the Day, Witlock.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 21st, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Lt. Col'o, Cochran.

B: Major, Ross.

Great Occunemy is to be Exerted in the useing of the Boards

where it can be avoided to this the Gen'l requests a great deal of attention.

Capt'n Buchannan will please to take easy and effectual measures of Collecting and securing the Boats not wanting for daily service—A subaltern and 25 men acquainted with Boats is to be order'd on this duty he will receive his Instructions from Captain Buchannan—Jno. Stevens and Michael Rabley private soldiers in the 2d N: York Regiment was try'd at the Genl. Court Martial whereof Col'o Shreeve was president for Desertion. The Court having consider'd the Evidence after mature Deliberation find them severaly Guilty of the Charge, and do sentence them the said John Stevens and Michael Rabley to receive upon each of their bare backs 100 Lashes to be well laid on. The General approves the Sentence and orders it to be put in Execution at the Head of the Regiment.

Joshua Egins a Soldier in the 3d N: York Regt. was try'd at the same Court for repeated Desertion and leaving his Post when Sentinal at two different times near the Enemy. The Court having duly Consider'd the charge against said Joshua Egins and Evidences in Support thereof with His Defence, after mature Deliberation Do Judge him to be Guilty of Desertion and Sentence him to suffer death, two thirds of the Court agreeing thereto. The Gen'l approves the sentence of the Court and orders it to be Executed on Tuesday the 21st Inst. Between the Hours of Eleven and Twelve in the Morning Hanging the said Joshua Egins by the Neck until he is Dead—

Henry Weaver Soldier in the 3 N: York Regim't was try'd by the same Court for Desertion was found Guilty and sentenced him to receive 50 Lashes on his Bare back. The General approves the sentence and orders it to be put in Execution at the Head of the Regiment.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the day Tomorrow, Holsey.

After General Orders.

The Mens Arms and Amunition are to be carefully Inspected this Evening. The Troops ready to turn out on the shortest notice, the Troops to be at their respective Alarm posts tomorrow morn'g at Gun firing the greatest vigilance to be observed by all Guards and Centinals.

After, After, Gen'l Orders.

The Troops to parade agreeable to the after orders of this Day at Gun firing Tomorrow morning to remain on their own Parades till Sunrise when they may be Dismiss'd unless they should receive previous orders to the Contrary.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 22d '80.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Major, Grehem.

B: Major, Rice.

At a Gen'l Court Martial whereof Colo. Shreeve was Presidt. Ensign Swartrout of the 2d N: York Regiment was tryd for disobedience of orders the Court after having Consider'd the nature of the charge and evidence, Are of opinion that tho' the order given by Lieut. Colo. Cochran was irregular yet the mode of Ensign Swartrouts refusal to Comply with it was undecent and highly Improper and do therefore sentence him to be reprimanded in General Orders. The Gen'l aproves the sentence Decency as well as obedience to orders in characteristick of the Officer and Gentleman. The Gen'l is sorry that in this instance Ensign Swartrout Discover'd a want of it, Ensign Swartrout is released from Arest.

At the same Court Martial Ensign Vandenburg of the 5 and Ensign Barr & Griffin of the 4 N: York Regiments were tryd for disobedience of orders on the Grand parade on the 12th Inst. the Court having Consider'd the nature of the Charge against Ens. Vanderburg and the Evidence are of opinion that he is not Guilty of the charge Exhibitted against him and do acquit him with Honour. The Gen'l approves the Judgment of the Court and orders Ensign Vandenburg from his Arest.

The Court having Consider'd the Charge against Ensigns Barr and Griffin and the Evidence, are of opinion they are highly Censureable and do sentence them to be reprimanded in Gen'l Orders.

The Gen'l approves the sentence of the Court all Disputes on parade should be avoided or at least determinable for the present by the parties themselves and where this is Impractible no Gentleman should object to a Gentleman. The General therefore thinks the Conduct of Ensigns Barr and Griffin

in refusing a settlement, principles short of their own clame, exceeding unmilitary and highly reprehensible Ensigns Barr and Griffin are releas'd from Arest.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of the day, Bloomfield.

---

Head Quarters Oct'r 23d, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Major, Cumming.

B: Major, Ross.

The Gen'l Court Martial which Col'o Hazen was appointed President in the Gen'l Order 8th Inst. for the tryal of Col'o Sheldon was directed to assemble at West Point on this day but the President being necessarily absent on command the Court will meet tomorrow Morning at 9 O'clock, from the Scarcity of Forage and difficulty of accomodation for the Evidences and Members at this post the Court will meet at Fish Kills of which all persons Concern'd will take notice and Govern themselves accordingly two Capt'n from Hazens two from the Jersey and one from each Brigade will attend as Members at the Court. Capt'n Rice of the German Battalion was Tryd at the Gen'l Court Martial of which Colo. Shreeve was President charg'd with Insulting and abusing Lt. Col'o Weltner in his Quarters when on Business of Importance in a manner unbecoming a Gentleman or an Officer the Court after having Considerd the charge with Evidence do Judge that Capt'n Rice is not Guilty of the charge and acquit him with Honour. The Gen'l approves the Judgment of the Court Capt'n Rice is releas'd from arest.

James Mumfort Soldier in the 2d N: York Regt. was tryd at the same Court for Desertion and Com't Gordon Soldier in Colo. Lambs Regiment of Artillery try'd at the same Court try'd for Striking Capt'n Archbald when in the Execution of his Duty the Court find them Guilty of the charges Exhibited against them and do sentence them as follows Vizt. James Mumfort to receive 100 Lashes on his Bare back and Comt. Gordon 100 Lashes and to sit upon the Gallows with a rope round his neck for the space of half an hour the Gen'l approves the Sentence and orders them to be put in Execution Gordons on Wednesday next at Guard Mounting the Troops off Duty of the two Brigades at the Point are to attend.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of the day, Wiedman.

Notwithstanding the Orders of the 13th Inst. respecting Roll Call the Cond't of the Brigade from the neglect he observes is scrry to be under the necessity of Directing a steady Compliance there with. Commanding officers of Regiments will be accountable that the Rolls of their respective Regt's are Invariably call'd at the particular time when Directed—

For the Comfort and the preservation of the Health of the Soldiers an Officer of Police will daily be appointed in each Regiment who is Directed to visit the Quarters of the men three times a day and give such orders and directions respecting their cleanliness as he may Judge necessary he must also pay attention to the Parade both in front and rear of the Barracks and when necessary order'd to be Swept and clean'd no water filth or Dirt on any pretence to be thrown out of the Barracks Windows the Officers in Gen'l are requested to prevent this. Sinks are to be Imediately Dug in the most suitable places.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 24th, '80.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Colo., Angel.

B. Major, Rice.

The provision and water Cags in the Magazines requiring Imediate attention and Coopering all the Coopers and such others as are Ingenious in Seting Hoops and dressing Cags are to be sent tomorrow Morning to M'r Comissary Martials from whom they will receive further Directions.

The present fine weather and the much greater ease and Comfort with which the great variaty absolutely necessary at this post can be done now than when the days are short and weather cold points out the propriety as well as necessity of Pushing the different Branches of Business and every Man that can be turn'd out must be daily Employ'd the exertion of the Officers of all Ranks is earnestly requested.

Several of the Members of the Gen'l Court Martial whereof Colo. Hazen is president being absent the Court is to sit tomorrow morning at 9 Oclock at Fish Kill.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the day Tomorrow, Witlock.

After Gen'l Orders Oct'r 24th 1780.

The great scarcity of Boards points out the most frugal use for them. The Brigades who Hutt are to be allowed no more than what is necessary for making Doors, windows & Bunks. The Brigade Q'r M'rs are to present the Estimates of what is necessary for the above purpose to the Comd't of the Brigade who will examine it and if in opinion the Estimate is proper will sign it on it being presented at Head Quarters an Order will be given for the Delivering the Boards.

The Brigades under the Command of Colo. Hazen after leaving a Captn. 2 Sub a proper number of Non Commission'd Officers and 50 Privates at Constitution Island and Continueing a Sub and 25 Rank & file at the North, and the like number at the middle Redoubt will proceed to Build the Hutts—The N: Hampshire Line at or near Soldiers fortune, Colo. Hazens Regiment between Soldiers fortune and the North Redoubt. In case of an alarm the Troops of this Brigade are to repair to the posts heretofore assign'd them with utmost Expedition.

Captn. Finrsh (?) of the 1st N. York Regiment is apointed to duty of Brigade Major to the York Brigade until further Orders—

After, After Orders.

Lt. Col. Barber is appointed Officers of the day Tomorrow Vice Colo. Angel.

———

Head Quarters Oct'r 25th, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Dehart.

B: Major, Ross.

Brigadiers Genl's Clinton and Stark during the absent of Maj'r Generals are to be Consider'd as Commanding the Divisions to which they respectively belong are to be respected and obey'd accordingly the Eldest Officer present in each of those Brigades is Consequently Comd't of the Brigade and is to be respected and obey'd as such.

The Officers Commanding Divisions and all others in their respective Commands are requested at this time to exert themselves to affect the repair & accomplishmt. of the works, procuring fuel, Colecting and securing the peoples property that they may at any place save being Exposed to Cost or Damage preserving and Cultivating good Order and Decipline and

rendering the Circumstances of the Garrison Comfortable to themselves and respectable to others—

No Boards to be Issued from the Yard but by Express Orders from Head Quarters.

Duplicate Monthly Returns of Brigades & Cores to be Deliver'd at the Orderly Office on friday next twelve Oclock precisely.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of the day, Halsey.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 26th, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Olney.

B. Major, Rice.

Officer of the Police Lt. Colo., Cobb.

The Officer of the day will please to Enquire and make report of the number of Suttlers Selling Liquors at this post Specefying such as are licenced and such as are not and by whom the former were Liecened—The D: Q: M'r will please to Order all the Boats up and down the River not wanting for Imediate use to be Collected and have them secured in some safe and proper place and repaird.

George Baker Matross in Colo. Harrisons Regt. of Artillery try'd at the Gen'l Court Martial of which Colo. Shreeve is president for being Concerned in a Conspiracy with a number of others to spike the Cannon in Fort Schuyler and intending to Desert to the Enemy and inducing others to Desert, the Court find him Guilty of Intending to Desert to the Enemy and inducing others to Desert—The Court unanimously Sentence him to Suffer Death—The Gen'l Confirms the Sentence and orders it to be put in Execution on Tuesday the 31st Inst. Between the Hours of Eleven and twelve Oclock in the morning by Hanging the said George Baker by his neck untill he is Dead.

Ignatius Butler Matross in the same Regmt. was try'd at the same Court for Desertion from the Garrison of Fort Schuyler on the 2d of May last. The Court find him Guilty and sentence him to receive 100 Lashes upon his naked back. The Gen'l approves the sentence and orders it to be put in Execution at the head of the Artillery.

The A D Q M'r of the Garrison will take particular Care

to call for the Tents as the Troops go into Quarters and forward them to Fish Kill—The great variaty and absolutely necessary business of this post requires the daily attention and Direction of an officer of Rank and vigilance.

The duty of the officer of the day being already too Extensive to admit of his attention to the police of the Garrison, there is to be a Field Officer of Police daily apointed for that purpose. He is to see that order and Decipline are observed that the public property be not Exposed to loss or Damage to notify such as have the Charge of any public property which he may find Exposed to Damage or loss—to see that the fatague partys steadily on the business which they are Orderd. That Vessels laden with provisions fuel &c. for the use of the Garrison are unloden with Dispatch and to give orders to the Officers Command'g Fatague partys for that purpose, to see how the Carpenter and other Artificers are employ'd and by whose order &c.

A Captain is daily to Superintend the Fatague men unloading the Vessels at the Docks, all Fatague parties Consisting of 18 Men and upwards are to be under the Direction of a Commissiond officer.

The duty of the Officer of Police is Confin'd to the Garrison.

B: Orders.

Adjutant for the day Tomorrow, Bloomfield.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 27th, '80.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Weltner.

B Major, Ross.

Officer of the Police, Lt. Colo. Conway.

Ruben McCombie and Benjamin Blanshort Soldiers in the 2d Rhode Island Regiment tryd at the Gen'l Court Martial of which Colo. Shreeve is president for Desertion. The Court find them Guilty and sentence them to receive 100 Lashes on their bare back—

John Welsh Soldier in the 1st N. York Regt. tryd at the same Court for Desertion. The Court Considering the voluntarily return to the Regiment in a short time on the strength of his Confinement are of opinion that the punishment of Confinement is adequate to his Crime. Abraham Hearsberry,

Philip Rossman, John Wright, Obediah Abberman, Benjamin Watkins, Soldiers in the same Regt. were Tryd at the same Court charged with being in Conspiracy with Baker in Spiking up the Cannon at Fort Schuyler on the 2d of September last in the Night & Intending to Desert to the Enemy. The Court are of opinion that Rosman and Amerman are Guilty of both charges Stanbury Watkins and Wright Guilty of Intending to Desert to the Enemy and Sentence them to receive one hundred Lashes on their bare back. The Gen'l approves the foregoing sentence and orders that they may be put into execution at the head of their Regiment to which they belong. Thomas Shannon Soldier in the 1st New York Regiment were tryd at the same Court charged with leaving his Post Desertion and Intending to go to the Enemy the Court are unanimously of opinion that the charges are not sufficient supported and do acquit him. The Genl. approves the Judgment and orders the Prisoners from their Confinement, all the armours at this Post are Imediately Evested on a special occasion their names are to be given in at Orderly time tomorrow.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of the day Tomorrow, Wiedman.

———

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 28th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Barber.

B: Major, Rice.

Officer of the Police, Major Cummings.

The Men for Guard are to come on the Parade in a Decent and Military order as possible. The Field Off'rs of the day having Reported that in performing their Rounds they have observed frequent &c. ———————— from the Establishd Regulations of the Army with respect to the formation of the Guards the Gen'l requests the most pointed attention of officers Commanding Guards that the Regulation may be Strictly adherr'd to in every Instance, no fireworks of any kind are to be Exhibitted or play'd of or Gun fired near the magazeen Stores Barracks or Houses in Fish Kills. The same Court Martial whereof Colo. Shreeve is president is Desolved.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the day Tomorrow, Weidman.

Evening Orders.

Extract from Gen'l Orders Head Quarters Totaway Oct'r. ——— Inst. ——— the Gen'l has got the pleasure to Congratulate the Army on an Important advantage lately obtained in North Carolina over a Core of 1400 Men British Troops and now Levies Comanded by Colo. Ferguson, the Militia of the neighboring Country under Colo. Williams Shallbee and others having assembled to the amount of 3000 Men Detachd 100 & a number on Horseback to fall in with Colo. Fergusons party on their March to Charlotte they came up with them at a place call'd Kings Mountain advantegously posted and gave him a total Defeat in which Colo. Ferguson with 150 of his Men were killed 800 made prisoners & 150 stand of Arms taken on our part the loss was Inconsiderable. We have only to regret that the Brave Colo. Williams was Mortally wounded this advantage will in all probability have a very happy Influence upon the successive opperations in that Quarter, it is a proof of the Spirit & Bravery of the Country.

The Officers of the Army are to be furnished with two Rations p. day untill further Orders, Major Blatt late A D Camp to Major Gen'l McDugal is appointed D. Q. M. G. to the Main Army and is to be obey'd as such.

———

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 29th, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Dehart.

B Major, Ross.

For Police, Olney.

Whenever there is occasion to mention of the Fort at West Point either in verbal or in writing, respects it to be Expresive by the name of Fort Clinton and never by the name of Fort Arnold the Traytor, severally Wooden necessary Houses are to be built at proper places near the Barracks and untill they are Built, Temporary necessarys are to be dug and the Troops enjoined to use them if this is not attended to, the Garrison will become Nacious and in consequently sickly, the Importance of this object induces the General once more to request the strictest attention to the provision and water in the several Forts and Redoubts and that the several Officers whose business it is will see that everything now amiss be rectified—In some of the works there is a defficiency of

Water Casks Especially in Fort Putnam, a proper number is to be sent and all the Casks whether of provision or Water be Cooper'd without delay—It appears by the Returns that great numbers of persons are suttling at this post, none are to presume to do after publication of this Order but such as are Licensed or those whose former Licenses are approv'd and confirmed at Head Quarters. Those Suttling to Brigades to bring Recommendations from the Comdt. of the Brigade.

As the Comfort and Convenience of the Garrison will be much promoted by a plentiful supply of provision, Poultry, Cyder, Beer, &c. the neighboring Inhabitants are Invited to furnish this Garrfson with those Articles they are to have free access to any of the Landings or Shores of the Garrison. (not Interupting the public business or going into any of the Forts) and will be protected from any Insult or abuse—The Interest of the Garrison is so much Involved in matter that the Gen'l assures himself that every one will Exert himself to give it every encouragement.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the day, Holsey.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 20, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Conway.

B Major, Rice.

For Police, Lt. Colo. Cobb.

All the troops of duty this side the River are to attend the Execution of George Baker and Joshua Eagins at 10 Oclock tomorrow morning. The Garrison Qr. M'r will have two Coffins made for that occasion and Convey'd to the Gallows in a Cart precisely at the hour above ment'd.

B: Orders.

A Brigade Court Martial to sit Tomorrow Morning at 11 oclock at the Presidents Quarters for the Tryal of such prisoners as shall be brought before them.

Lt. Colo. Barber is appointed President, one Captain and two Subalterns from each Regiment will attend as Members, Le't Peck of the 2d Regiment will please to attend as Judge advocate.

Adjt. of the day, Bloomfield.

After, After Gen'l Orders Oct'r 30th, 1780.

Joshua Eagins and George Baker who by the orders of this day were to have been Executed tomorrow are respited untill Friday next and the Gen'l Directs that the sentence against them be Executed on that day between the hours of 11 and twelve oclock in the morning by Hanging them by the neck untill they be dead

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 31st '80.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Weltner.

B. Major, Ross.

For Police, Major Willis.

Lt. Colo. Varrick and Major Franks late of Gen'l Arnolds Family having requested of his Excellency Gen'l Washington a Court of Enquiry to appertain the part they acted relative to the transactions of Gen'l Arnold and his Excellency having been pleas'd to signify his pleasure that a Court of Enquiry be made accordingly. A Court of Enquiry is to sit on Thursday next at 9 Oclock A: M. at the Court Martial Room at West Point to Examine into the Conduct of those Gentlemen in their Connection with Gen'l Arnold During his Command at West Point and relative to his Desertion to the Enemy. Lt. Blair of the 3d Jersey Regiment is appointed Adjt. of the same.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the day Tomorrow, Weidman.

The Brigade Court Martial of which Lt. Colo. Barber is president is Disolved.

After Gen'l Orders Oct'r 31st 1780.

Extract from Gen'l Washingtons Orders.

Head Quarters Totoway Oct'r 30th.

Duplicate Returns of all office is in the Infantry Artillery and Cavalry are to be made out Regimentally and signed by the Comd'ts of Regim'ts and Corps specefying their Ranks and dates of Commissions those of the Artillery Cavalry additional Regiments and Corps are to designate the state to which their Officers respectively belong, those officers on the Staff are also to be noted in a separate Column according to their several Staff appointments agreeable to the form here-

with given those Returns to be Transmitted without delay to the orderly office—

Signd
ALEX'R SCAMEL Adjt. Gen'l.

The above Returns are to be written fair and Delivered at the orderly Office on Thursday next precisely at noon.

---

Head Quarters West Point Oct'r 1st 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Colo., Shreeve.

B Major, Rice.

For Police, Major Cumming.

The A. D. Q. M'r of the Garrison will please to take imediate measures for Supplying the Garrison with a Sufficiency of Straw. Great attention is to be paid to the preservation of the Forage which at this time will be much exposed to waste. Racks are to be Imediately put up in the public Yard.

No Forage or wood is to be Issued to any person whatsoever but upon the order of the D A G in writing and no Forage or wood are to be Issued or taken from the Yard but in the presence of the person or persons appointed in the respective Departments to attend the Delivery, all Issues are to be regular

A Subaltern and 20 men acquainted with Cording wood to be appointed to attend at the wood yard to assist in unloading the vessels and cording the wood properly—The Boats that are Employed by the respective Regiments for the purpose of bringing wood are either to be Carefully secured at the places of Landing or returnd every night to Capt. Buchman(?) and the receipts taken that the Boats may not be damaged or lost. The present severe storm admonishes to every exertion(?) for the procurement of Fuel and preparations for Winter. The A D Q M'r of the Garrison will Employ as many Boats both up and down the River as are necessary and fit for such parties as are wanted to load them when any wood is within such distance of the Garrison as will admit of its being safely brought in the larger Scows—Boats to be Constantly employ'd in good weather—one Till of Rum p. man—

B: Orders.

At a Brigade Gen'l Court Martial order'd by Colo. Comdt. Shreeve of which Lt. Colo. Barber was president.

Jacob Shepard, Jacob Myers, and Fredk. Hersh Soldiers of

the German Regimt. were try'd for Desertion. The Court after having Considered the Evidence for and against the Prisoners, are of opinion that they are not Guilty of the charge and acquit them—The said Jacob Shepard Jacob Myers and Fred'k Hirsh are to be releas'd from confinement Colo. Shreeve approves the Sentence of the Court.

---

Head Quarters West Point Nov'r 2d, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo. Comdt., Willet.
B: Majr., Ross.
For Police, Lt. Colo. Barber.

A Gen'l Court Martial to sit tomorrow morning at ten Oclock for the tryal of prisoners as may be brought before them—Colo. Ceely is appointed President, Lt. Colo. Cochran Major Graham three Captains Hazens Brigade, three Capt'ns from the York Brigade and two from the Jersey Brigade and two from Starks Brigade to attend as members. All the troops off duty in this side the River are to attend the execution of the two Criminals to-morrow morning between the Hours of Eleven and twelve Oclock.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Halsey.

---

After Gen'l Orders Nov'r 2d 1780.

Lt. Colo. Dehart is appointed Officer of the day tomorrow Vice Lt. Colo. Comdt. Willet who is absent, Captn. Richard Loyd is appointed to do the duty of Brigade Major to Hazens Brigade until further orders.

The Court of Enquiry appointed in the orders of 21 A M will sit tomorrow Morning at 11 Oclock at the Presidents Quarters all persons Concerned are to attend.

---

Head Quarters West Point Nov'r 3d 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Olney.
B Major, Rice.
For Police, Lt. Colo. Conway.

The Sub Cloathiers of the Troops in the Garrison or their

Representatives on the Ground will make Returns to Head Quarters precisely at orderly time tomorrow of the Cloathing which they have received and Issued since the last Returns to the Cloathiers Gen'l and of the Quantity now on hand.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Blair.

---

Extract from Gen'l Wasshingtons Orders.

Head Quarters Totoway Novr 1st 1780.

The Commander in Chief has the hapiness to Inform the Army that the Honourable the Congress have been pleas'd by their Acts of the 3d and 21st of Oct'r to pass the following Resolutions, he is intirely persuaded that the leberal provision now made will give universal satisfaction & while it evinces the justice and Generosity of Congress will prove a new motive to the zeal and exertions of the officers. That 16 of the additional Regiments as have not been annexed to the line of some particular state and all the seperate Light Corps of the Army both of Horse and foot (Colo. Hazens Regt., Colo. Armands, & Major Lees Corps Excepted) and also the German Batallion be reduced on the 1st day of January next, that the Non Comiss'd Officers and privates of those Several Corps be Incorporated with the Troops of their respective States, and that such Officers as do not belong to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Comd'r in Chief shall Direct. That the Regular Army of the United States from and after the 1st day of January next consist of four Regiments of Mounted and Dismounted Dragoons or Leginary Corps four Regts of Artillery Forty nine Regiments of Infantry exclusive of Hazens Regiments Colo. Armands Partisan Corps Major Lees Do. and one Regiment of Artificers. That each Regiment or Legonary Corps Consist of four Troop of Mounted Dragoons and two of Dismounted Dragoons each Consisting of 60 Privates with the same number of Commiss'd and Non Commiss'd Officers as at present. That the parties and Corps Commanded By Colo. Armand and Major Lee shall Consist of three Troops of Mounted and three of Dismounted Dragoons of 50 each to be Officered By the Commander in Chief by the approbation of Congress, and that the Commander in Chief be authorized to direct a mode for Compleating Recruiting & Supplying of said Corps, that each Regiment of Artillery to Consist of 10 Companys and that each Company Consist of

65 Non Commiss'd Officers and Matrosses with the same number of Commiss'd Officers as at present—That each Regiment of Infantry requested from the several States shall Consist of one Colonel and Lt. Colo. and one Major when the full Colonels are Continued or one Lt. Colo. Comdt. and two Majors where the Colos. are not continued, 9 Captains and 22 subalterns 45 serjeants 1 Drum Major 1 Fife Major 10 Drummers 10 Fifers and 612 Rank and file that there be one captain and two Subalterns to each company, and that the four Supernumerary Subalterns shall each have the Rank of Lieutenant, one of which is to reside in the State to which he belongs to Inlist and forward Recruits, one Drum & Fife to attend the Recruiting Officer the other three Supernumerary Officers to do the duty of Adjt. Pay Master and Q'r M'r to their respective Regiments, And that the Regiment of Artificers Consist of 8 companies and each Company of 60 Non Commissioned Officers and privates.

That the whole of the Troops be Inlisted for During the Warr and Join their respective Corps by the 1st day of January next that the several states furnish the Following Quotos Vizt.

New Hampshire— 2 Regiments of Infantry.
Massachusetts—10 Infantry & 1 of Artillery.
Rhode Island—1 of Infantry.
Connecticut—5 of Infantry & 1 of Cavalry.
New York—2 of Infantry & 1 of Artillery.
New Jersey—2 of Infantry.
Pensylvania—6 of Infantry & 1 of Artillery; 1 of Cavalry & 1 of Artificers.
Deleware—1 of Infantry.
Maryland—5 of Infantry.
Virginia—8 of Infantry 1 of Artill'y & 2 Cavalry.
N: Calolina—4 of Infantry.
S: Carolina—2 of Infantry.
Georgia—1 of Infantry.

That the Regiments of Artillery and Cavalry and of the Artificers as they now stand be Considered as belonging to the States respectively to which they are or may be assigned which states shall Compleat them to the full Compliment Supply them with necessarys and in every respect treat them as if originally raised therein and that such other States as now have Non Commissiond Officers or privates in any of the Regiments aforesaid be credited in their Qutos for such Men according to their numbers from time to time, for which purpose the Commander in Chief is hereby directed to Specify

such non Commiss'd Officers and privates and the States to which they formerly belong'd in the Returns which he shall make to the States in his annual Return to Congress That the Regiment Commanded By Colo. Moses Hazen be Continued on its present Establishment and that all Non Commiss'd officers and privates being Foreigners belonging to any of the reduced Regiments and Corps be Incorporated therewith and all Volunteers from foreign States who are now in the Service or may hereafter Join the American Army be annex'd to the same Regiment.

That the Commander in Chief and the Commanding Officer in the Southern Department direct the Officers of each State to meet and agree upon the Officers for the Regiments to be raisd by their respective States from those who incline to Continue in service and where it cannot be done by agreement to be Determined by Seniority and make Return of those who are to remain which is to be transmitted to Congress together with the names of the Officers reduced—who are to be allow'd half pay for life. That the officers who shall continue in service until the end of the War shall be Intitled to half pay during to Commence from the time of their reduction —That the Officers of Corps be Empowered and Directed to use every prudent measure and Improve every favorable opportunity to Inlist for the Continuance of the War such of the men belonging to their respective States as are not Engaged for that period—That 2 Dollars be granted to the Recruiting Officer for every able Bodied Soldier who he shall Inlist for the War who shall Join the Army and that a Sum of not Exceeding 50 Dollars be allow'd to every such Recruit—That the Cloathing be furnishd and regularly served out to the Troops, as it becomes due and that a full compensation be made for any arrearages of Cloathing—The General Directs that the Officers of the sev'l Lines will meet accordingly and agree upon an Arangement as speedily as may be of the officers who remain in Service and of those who retire, Reporting the same to Head Quarters. It is of Course to be understood that none can retire with the Benefit of the provisions here made Except such a number as Exceed that which is required in the Establishment of the Regiments. The Gen'l officers of the respective Lines will be pleas'd to assist in these arrangements—

signd

ALEX'R SCAMEL, Adjt. Gen'l.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of the day Tomorrow, Weidman.

Head Quarters West Point Nov'r 4th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Major, Cumings.

B Major, Starks Brigade.

A Gen'l Court Martial to sit on Tuesday next at 10 Oclock in the morning at the Court Martial Room for the tryal of Colo. Hazen. All Evidences and persons concerned to attend.

B Gen'l Starks is appointed President, Colo. Shreeve, Lt. Colo. Reed Comdt., Lt. Colo. Vandyke, Lt. Colo. Barber, Major Cuming, Major Morrel, Major Wait and a Captain from each of the Brigades will attend as members. The fatague men assigned to the Masons at Fort Willis are to go on at 9 Oclock in the morning and work until the afternoon at 4 oclock and not go home to Dinner. The Comdrs of Artillery will please to give particular Orders to the officers to whom the Different Fort Redoubts and Batteries are assignd to see that the Cannon, Mortars, Ammunition &c. are in the most perfect order and readiness for defence—Mr. Bohannan will furnish each Regiment with 2 or more Boats if necessary for the purpose of bringing firewood—The Boats are to be used with great care and to be well secured where left, one Corporal and four good Ax Men with a Boat are to be assignd for the purpose of Supplying Head Quarters and the Gen's Guard with Wood—one Serjeant one Corporal and 12 men with two Boats are to be assign'd for the same purpose for the Garrison. Qr. M'rs Commisy's and those Employd in that Department for the Main Guard. The massons and persons in the Hide Department.

Not a stick of Wood is to be Issued from the yard to any person whatever but by Express orders from the Gen'l in writing—The officer of the day will please Strictly to Instruct Officers of the Wood Guard accordingly and cause the Centinals to be placed in such a manner as to prevent any of the wood being carried off without Leave. The Garrison Q'r M'r will Imediately order an Exact Return to be taken and sent to Head Quarters of all the Horses and Oxen kept in the Garrison both public and private and whether with Leave or without this is to be given in at Orderly time. The Sub Cloathers are to Issue no article of cloathing untill further Orders except those only in case of necessity. Captn. Walker is apointed to do the duty of Brigade Major in Gen'l Starks Brigade Vice Major Rice absent.

Extract from Gen'l Orders.

At a Gen'l Court Martial of the Line Fishkill Oct'r 25th, 1780, Colo. Hazen President, Colo. Elisha Sheldon of the 2d Regimt. of Light Dragoons was tryd on the following charges (to wit) first Injuring the public Service by discharging without proper authority from said Regt. a number of men Inlisted upon Continental Bounty and Encouragement to serve During the War 2d Defrauding away Continental Horses & Converting the article to his own use. 3d Defrauding the offrs. and Soldiers of the Regiment of plunder taken in action and Converting the articles to his own private use. 4th with unofficer and Gentleman like Behavour the Court are of opinion that he is not guilty of the charges Exhibited aforesaid and Do acquit him with Honour and a full approbation—The Court on this occasion think it a duty further to add that the Charges did not Originate from zeal to serve the United States but rather through private anomosity pique or prejudice and that the prosecution is vexarious & malicious and that Doctor Davis Stoddard the Complainant is Justly Chargeable with all the Expenses attending the Court Martial on the Tryal of Colo. E. Sheldon. His Excell'cy the Commander in Chief Confirms the opinion of the Court and orders Colo. E. Sheldon to be releasd from Arrest.—

The General Court Martial of which Colo. Hazen is president is Desolved.

Signed
A: SCAMEL, A: Genl.

B: Orders.

Adjdt. for Tomorrow, Witlock.

A Brigade Gen'l Court Martial is to sit tomorrow morning at 10 Oclock for the Tryal of such prisoners as may be brought before them. Lt. Colo. Conway is appointed Pres'dt one Captain and two Subalterns from each Regiment will attend the Court as members, Lieut Peck of the 2d Regiment will please to attend as Judge advocate.

---

Head Quarters West Point Nov'r 5, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo. Comdt., Willis.
B: Major, Ross.
For Police.

At a particular request of Colo. Hazen the Court Martial appointed in the orders of yesterday for his Tryal is to be composed of Field Officers, therefore Lt. Colo. Ceely Lt. Colo. Dearborne Lt. Colo. Conway and Major Boaman are appointed members instead of the Captains who were originally appointed Mem'rs Captn. Cox is appointed to do the duty of B: Major to the Jersey Brigade, vice Major Ross absent. The Gen'l Court Martial whereof Colo. Seely was president is Desolved—

B: Orders.

Adjudt. for Tomorrow, Halsey.

At the Brigade Court Martial of which Lt. Colo. Conway is Predt. Serjt. Manning, Ste Beach, Joseph Kilfy and Edward Gage was tryd for neglect of duty on 24th A: M. at Fish Kill in letting Prisoners Escape from the Provost the Prisoners plead not Guilty as no Evidence could be produced to Support the charge. The Court acquit them all The Comdt. of the Brigade approves the proceedence of the Court and Directs the Prisoners to be released from Confinement Lt. Colo. Conway being order'd to sit on the Court Martial for the Tryal of Colo. Hazen, Lt. Colo. Weltner is appointed president of the Brigade Court Martial in his Stead—

———

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 7th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Olney.

B. Major, Walker.

The General is not unmindful of or inattentive to the wanting necessity of the Troops or the hard duty they are obliged to perform they are an Exercise as great as consistt to his mind as they are to their Bodies he Considers himself the Miltary Father of those he has the Honour to Command and not only duty but the Strongest Inclination do's lead him to every Exertion for their relief and Comfort when at any time they meet with any particular Tryals they may be assured that they are unavoidable Consequences which nothing in his power can prevent. The Gen'l will always Contend that those under his Command shall equally share the Benefits with those at other posts under those Considerations he rests assured that the Troops chearfully Submit to any Tryals or Difficulties they may meet with in Common with others and steadily Continue by their patience and fortitude and virtue to Convince the

world that they are second to none. The duty at the post at present is hard and in some measure with Design to the future ease and Comfort of the Garrison that they may be Indulged in the more rigorous(?) approaching seasons. The fire engine being put in good repare the Garrison Q'r M'r will see that it is properly Executed and a proper number from the Artificers assigned to work it, should it any time become necessary if at any further period Commissary should be Destitute of Flour he will at every such day add half a pound of Beef to each Bat'n.

---

Extract from Gen'l Orders Head Quart'rs Totoway Nov. 3d 1780.

In the publication of the Extracts of the Resolves of Congress of the 3d and 21st of Oct'r there was an omision of parts of that of the 3d Declaring that the retiring Officers should be Intitled to Land at the close of the Warr, agreeable to the Resolution of the 16th Sept'r 1776 tho the Resolution of the 21st is Silent on this article the Genl. has no doubt that it remains in force.

Signd
ALEX'R SCAMEL, A. Gen'l.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for the day Tomorrow, Blair.

At a Brigade Gen'l Court Martial of which Lt. Colo. Weltner is President Corpl. Rose of the 3d Jersey Regt. Try'd for being Concernd in stealing Continental Rum out the Continental store when on duty found Guilty and sentenced to be reduced to a private Centinal. John Solsberry Soldier in the 1st Jersey Regiment charged with Desertion pleads Guilty & sentences him to receive 100 Lashes—The Comdt. aproves the foregoing sentences and orders them to be put in Execution this Evening at Roll Call—The Court Mart'l of which Lt. Colo. Weltner is President is Disolved—

After Gen'l Orders.

The 1st and 5th New York Regiments will Embark with all possible Expedition and proceed to Albany. The Commanding Offr. will call at Head Quarters for Instructions.

Head Quarters Novem'r 8th, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Dehart.
B Major, Cox.

The necessity frequently calls for Examplary punishment to place Crimes in their true light and to prevent offences. The General is always happy when rigid Justice may be depended with and the service will permit of acts of levity. He is therefore pleasd to Grant a full and free pardon to Joshua Egins Soldier in the 3d N York Regiment now under sentence of death and order that he may be Releas'd from Confinement and Join his Regiment. The Gen'l hopes that this Instance of lenity may have a proper Influence upon his morals and Exite in him that Gratitude which shoud prompt him to his Duty on all occasions as a good Soldier. Lt. Colo. Olney is appointed Member of the Gen'l Court Martial now sitting Vice Lt. Colo. Vandike and Lt. Colo. Weltner is appointed members of the same Court Vice Lt. Colo Dehart.

B: Orders.

Adjutant of te day Tomorrow, Wiedman.

---

Head Quarters West Point, Nov 9th, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Dehart.
B: Major, Walker.

The Empty Casks of all Sorts and Sizes being much wanting for the transportation of Flour Meat and other Stores the Commissary will save them with care and the B. Q. M'rs are to Convey them to the Garrison. The greatest attention is to be paid to the Men's Arms, and Amunition and every care taken to preserve the Latter from waste or Damage. The Arms and Accoutrements are to be so placed in the Quarters that the Men may take them Instantly even in the Night without Confusion loss of time or danger of accidents to which the Bayonets being constantly fixd greatly expos'd them. The Removal of the 1st and 5th N: York Regiments makes an alteration in the Alarm posts. In Case of Alarm the 2d N. York Regiment is to man No. 2 & 3 and a Regiment from the Jersey Brigade to man No. 1 & 4 for which purpose Colo. Comd't Shreeve will please to make an Imediate Arangement.

Thos. Grigs Soldier in the 3d York Regt. was try'd at the Genl. Court Martial whereof Colo. Silley was President found Guilty and sentenced him to receive 100 Lashes on his bare back. The Genl. approves the sentence and orders it to be put in Execution.

B: Orders.

Adjudt of the day Tomorrow, Whitlock.

---

Head Quarters West Point Nov'r 10th, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Dehart.

B. Major, Cox.

The Guards of Infantry sent to the North and middle Redoubts are each to be Commanded by a Subaltern Off'r only. Mr. Piercy Leadly appointed Assistant Barrack M'r to the Garrison having declined the appointment. Mr. Adams is appointed in his Stead an to be respected accordingly.

B: Orders.

Adjdt. of the day Tomorrow, Halsey.

Agreeable to the Genl. Orders of Yesterday the German Regiment in case of an alarm is to man No. 1 & 4 Redoubts.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 11th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Dehart.

B. Major, Walker.

The several Issueing Commissarys at this Post and its Dependencies are to Issue provisions as follows Vizt.

To the Artificers, Waggoners, Coliers, Boatmen and Wood Cutters constant hard duty 24 Oz of Bread or flour 24 Oz of Beef and 18 Oz of Pork or Fish one Gill of Rum p day 8 pound of Soap p 100 men p week 1 Quart of Salt to 100 wt. of Beef To the Troops one pound of Bread or flour and one pound of Beef p day the usual allowance of Soap, Salt and Candles one Gill of Rum to Men on Fatague when to be had no due Bills to be given but Certificates when there are any Deficiencies—The Commissarys are to Exert themselves at all times Competent Stores on hand when there are Vegetables in store the Ration of Flower is to be reduced ½ pound of

Flower and for every 100 lb. of Flour so reduced two Bushels and a half of Peas or Beans or 8 Bushels of Potatoes or 12 Bushels of Tornips are to be Issued in lieu thereof and so in proportion for a lesser or greater Quantity, if at any time the Commissarys are Destitute of Flower at such time half a pound of Beef is to be added to the Ration of Meat agreeable to the Order of the 2d Instant. The Genl. is in hopes the Troops will not again Experience a want of provisions, but if unfortunately at any time such shou'd be the Case he flatters himself that the patience virtue and patriotism which have the American Arms so Suspicious of the world will continue in their full Lustre.

B: Orders.

Adjudt. of the day Tomorrow, Blair.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 12th 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Dehart.

B. Major. Cox.

The Jersey Brigade to send a Captain to relieve Captn. Johnston of the N. York Line at Crotens (Bridge) river.

B: Orders.

Adjudt. of the day Tomorrow, Weidman.

The second Jersey Regt. will furnish a Captn. to relieve Captn. Johnston.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 13th 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow

Lt. Colo., Dehart.

B. Major, Walker.

The Scarcity of Forage at and near this post is such and renders it necessary that the Horses should be sent further back into the country those belonging to the Troops at this post and are now at Danbury, Ridgfield or Reading or in that vicinity are to be sent to the Oblong. Major Kees at Fish Kill will give the necessary Instructions to the persons who have the care and Conducting of the Horses. It is probable

that all or nearly all the Boats will be wanted one or more days in taking up the chain during which if the Regts. have not a sufficiency of fuel on hand it must be procured from the nearest wood in the rear of the Garrison.

The a Q. Mr. of the Garrison will lend such aid of Teams as he may be able to afford.

B: Orders.

Adjudt. of the day Tomorrow, Whitlock.

After Genl. Orders.

All the Troops of the Garrison Except the Guards are to parade on the Grand Parade tomorrow morning at Gun firing without arms they are to take one days provision with them.

---

Head Quarters Novr. 14th 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Dehart.
B. Major, Cox.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the day, Halsey.

After Orders.

A Captain from the Jersey Brigade will attend the Genl. Court Martial of which Genl. Starks is President as a member Vice Lt. Colo. Weltner indisposed.

B: Orders.

The German Regt. will furnish the above Captains for the Court Martial.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 15th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Colo., Jackson.
B. Major, Rice.

B: Orders.

Adjudant of the day Tomorrow, Blair.

Head Quarters, West Point, Novr. 16th, 1780.

Officers of the Day Tomorrow
Lt. Colo., Dehart.
B. Major, Cox.

B: Orders.

Adjudant of the day tomorrow, Weidman.

---

Head Quarters, West Point Novr. 17th, 1780.

Colo., Shreeve.
B. Major, Rice.
For Police, Jackson.

During the adjournment of the Court Martial of which B. Majenl. Starks is President the officers Composes the Court will return to do duty, the Officers of all ranks are desir'd to lend their Exertion for the Compleating of the various business requisite for the Comfort & Convenience of the Garrison before the severe season renders the Execution thereof more fatagueing and difficult. The Officers commanding Brigades will please to pay particular attention to what may be necessary within the works Quarters or Limits more Especially assigned to their respective Brigades. The Garrison Q Mr. will daily call for such fatague partys as may be necessary and see that they are properly Employ'd. The Officers Commanding fatague parties will keep their men diligently at work. The Barrack Master will every Night make Report to Head Quarters of the Quantity of wood unloaded and Carted in the Course of the Day. The fatague parties Employd in bringing wood for the Regiments are to be allowd fatague Rum, they are to receive Certificates from the Officers Commanding Regiments to which they respectively belong on which the D. Adjt. Genl. will give Orders for the Issue of Rum to be given only comformable to the Orders of his Excellency the Commander in Chief of the 28th of August last.

A Return of the number of women and children who draw Rations in their respective Brigades is to be given in Imediately and Specefying whether the fermer are Maried or unmarried.

The Barrack Master will furnish a list of the Names of the Men and Women with the number of Children residing within the Limmits of the Garrison not belonging to the Army and what occupation or Employmt they follow and whether they

have in possession any Public Tents or other property. The Garrison Qr. Mr. will make Enquiry and report whether there are any Horses kept at this post over and above the number allowd whether public or private and whether they are kept at public or private Expences. The Officers who Superintend the ferrys are to allow no Horses to be Ferry'd on the Point Except Express Horses or those belonging to Officers, without a special permit from Head Quarters. The Court of Enquiry directed in the Orders of the 31 will meet on Sunday next at nine oclock in the Morning at the Red House, Colo. Jack son is appointed President, Vice Colo. Vanschaik and Captn. Walker a member Vice Lt. Colo. Cobb.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the day Tomorrow, Whitlock.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 18th, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Lt. Colo., Conway.

B. Major, Cox.

For Police, Lt. Colo. Olney.

Five Companies of 50 Rank and file each properly officer'd with three days provisions Cook'd are to parade tomorrow morning at 10 Oclock and to march to the Continental Village where they will receive orders their Arms is to be in the best Order and Amunition Compleat. A Genl. Court Martial to sit at the Court Martial Room on Monday next at 9 Oclock in the Morning for the Tryal of such persons as may be brought before them. Lt. Colo. Dehart is apointed President, four Captains from Hazons 3 from Jersey and 3 from Starks Brigade and 2 from the Artillery will attend as Members.

Extract from Genl. Orders Head Quarters Camp Totoway November 15th 1780.

As nothing adds more to the Beauty and appearance of a Corps than the Exact unaformity of dress the Genl. recommends it thus, early to the Field officers newly arranged to fix upon a fashion for the Regimental Cloathing of the officers of their respective Corps (if it is not already done) Conforming themselves to the Ground faceing Lineing and Buttons already assigned to the State they belong the Genl. sees with concern the Difficulty the officers labour under in pro-

cureing Cloths it is not therefore his wish that those who are already furnished should run themselves to Expence of new uniform if there old are not Exactly conformable but that they should in future Comply strictly with the Regimental fashion and if possible get their old Cloaths alter'd. It has a very odd appearance Especially to Foreigners to see the same Core of Officers differing from each other in the fashion of the faceing Sleeves and pocketts of their Coats attention to these Minuties has been thought necessary and proper in all Services it becomes so pecularly so in ours at this time as we shall more than probably take the Field next Campaign in Conjunction with our allies Composed of the first Troops in Europe who will receive Impresions and form opinions from the first view this again Induces the Genl. to Exhort all officers who continue in service to make themselves perfectly Masters of everything Containd in the Rules and Regulations of the Army that there may be a strict uniformity in our manuvers and Deceplin especially in the Honours pay'd to Officers according to their several Ranks a thing Scrupously attended to and Expected in foreign service—Strict attention is to be paid to the order of the 18th of June last distinguishing the Rank of Officers by their Bages.

signd

ALEXR. SCAMEL A Genl.

B: Orders.

Adjudt. of the day Tomorrow, Halsey.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 19th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Major, Whyly.

B. Major, Rice.

For Police, Major Graham.

The wood Cutting parties are to come in this Evening and not to go out tomorrow, all the Men of the Jersey, Starks and Poors Brigades Except those unfit for duty through sickness or wanting Cloths are to be paraded tomorrow and these of each Brigade form'd into one or more Batallions Conformable to the Regulations of the Army, those of each Brigade to be Commanded by one Colo. and Lt. Colo. one Major with one adjudant, Quarter Master, Surgeon, Surgeons Mate,

Serjt. Major, Qr. Mr. Serjeant, Drum and fife Major, the men to be form'd in the Compaines & properly officer'd their Arms and accoutrements to be in the most perfect order, each Regt. is to be on its Brigade parade tomorrow at two Oclock in the afternoon where the Companies are to be form'd a Roll of the Mens names of each Company taken after which they are to be permitted to go to their respective Quarters and remain in readiness to turn out on the shortest notice—Those of late Poors Brigade are to draw four days Bread and three days Meat the latter to be Cook'd in the Evening and the whole to be Entire in their packs on Tuesday morning, the Men are to be prepar'd to March as light as possible, if any men are render'd unfit for duty through want of shoes only, they are to be Imediately supply'd by their State Cloathiers, or such other persons as is appointed to act for him in his absence. The sick of the Masachusetts and Connecticut Line are to be sent to Fish Kill under the care of one Captain one Subaltern two Serjeants and ten able bodied Men from each Line—The remainder of the Detachment from the Massachusetts Line under the Command of Colo. Michael Jackson are to Encamp in some Convenient place in the Edge of the Woods behind the Garrison as near as possible. Colo. Bradly with those of the Conecticut Line will occupy the Hutts Built last winter by Genl. Glovers Brigade or Encamp in the woods near that place if it should be more Convenient.

A Return of the two Detachment Specefying such as are unfit for any duty such as are fit for Garrison Duty and such as are all together unfit for duty of any kind to be given in Imediately.

B: Orders.

Adjudt. of the day Tomorrow, Blair.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments are directed to cause all the Men of their respective Regiments to be Imediately collected agreeable to the orders of this day, The Men of the Brigade are not to be sent or sufferd to go out of Camp on any pretence whatever. It is Expected that the Men will parade with their Arms in the Best order, the Comdts. of Regiments are also requested to direct that as many waiters as can conveniently be Spar'd parade with their Arms Accoutrmts and Amunition Compleat with the Troops at 9 Oclock precisely. It is hoped that the Jersey Batallion will in this Instance appear Inferiuor to none.

After Orders.

The first & 5th N. York Regts. are to Disembark and occupy their former Hutts a Batallion to be form'd from the N. York Line tomorrow Conformable to the Orders of this day to the other Brigade—Lieut Caleb Starks having been appointed A D Camp to B. Genl. Starks he is to be obey'd & respected accordingly.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 20th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Lt. Colo., Conway.

B. Major, Cox.

The Batallion formd from the N. York Line is to be attached to that form'd from the Jersey Line and to be under the Imediate Command of Colo. Comdt. Shreeve. The Batallion formd from the Masachusets and Conecticut Lines is to be detach'd to that formd from Genl. Starks Brigade and to be under the Imediate Command of Colo. Comdt. Jackson.

Extract from Genl. Orders Head Quarters Totoway November 16th 1780.

Regimental Returns of the Arms drawn for the respective Regiments this Campaign, the numbers now on hand and which have been turnd into the Conductors to be made to the Sub Inspectors who will degest them to Division Returns and transmit them to the orderly office by Saturday next these Returns is to be Signd by the Colo. or Commanding Officers of Regiments—The Commander in Chief takes occasion to remind the Officers of the astonishing number of Arms which have been heretofore Carryd off by the dischargd Men, and Enjoins the Strictest attention to that matter at the approaching Dismission of the new Levies, the Commanding Officers of Regiments will be answerable of deficiencies which cannot be accountable for—The Commander in Chief is pleas'd to Except and approve the following Report of a Court of Enquiry held at West Point the 2d Inst. to Examine into the Conduct of Lt. Colo. Varick in his Connection with the Late Major Genl. Arnold During his Command at West Point and relative to his Desertion to the Enemy Colo. Vanshyke Lt. Colo. Cobb Dearborne Majr. Reed and Captn. Cox Members the Court are unanimously of opinion that Lt. Colo. Varicks Conduct respecting the Base peculation and treasonable prac-

tise of the late Genl. Arnold is not only impeachable but think him Intitled through every part of his Conduct to a Degree of merit & Great Honour as an Officer and Patriot Early Distinguishing himself as a sincere frend.

signd
ALEXR. SCAMMEL A Genl.

B: Orders.

Adjudt of the day tomorrow, Weidman.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 21, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Lt. Colo., Conway.

B. Major, Rice.

B: Orders.

Adjudt. for Tomorrow, Whitlock.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 22d. 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Lt. Colo., Whiting.

B. Major, Furman.

In Case of an Alarm one half of the Masachusetts Troops under the Command of Colo. Michl. Jackson are to repair to Fort Clinton, and other half to Fort Putnam which for the present is to be considered as their alarm Posts. The Detachment is to be divided accordingly that the Men may Instantly Man the Works if necessary—The Conecticut Troops under the Command of Colo. Bradly in such Case will March with all possible Expedition, one half to the North & Middle Redoubts the other half to Danfords Landing when Boats will be ready to carry them to West Point and Constitution Island—two Companies of the Sapiers & Miners are to repair to Fort Putnam the other to Fort Clinton—The other Troops of the Garrison to the Posts heretofore assigned them. The Garrison Qr. Mr. will as soon as possible send all the Empty Casks at this post (Except the Water Casks in the Works) to the Cooper at Newburgh, Returns to be made this afternoon of the number of Officers and Men Specefying those present fit for duty and those unfit through want of cloathing.

B: Orders.

Adjudant of the day Tomorrow, Weidman.

After Orders Novr. 22d 1780.

Major Fish having occasion to be absent a few days Major Rice is to Act as D. A. Genl. in his absence and is to be obey'd and respected Accordingly.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 23d 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Major, Barlard.

B. Major, Stark.

All the Masons and Carpenters in the Detachment of Invalids from the Masachusets Line under the Command of Colo. Michael Jackson to be sent to the A. Q. Mr. of the Garrison tomorrow morning. Some Vessells of late have presumed to pass down the River without written permission from the General, in future no Vessells is to pass the Fort downward without a written permission from the General which is to be Shewn to the Officer at the Ferry, if any Vessels presumes to pass other ways She is to be Stop'd.

B: Orders.

Adjudt. for Tomorrow, Whitlock.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 24th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Lt. Colo., Conway.

B. Major, Furman.

Commanding Officers of Regiments & Corps will see this day that the Mens Arms Accoutrements & Amunition are in the best Order and everything so placed this Evening that the Troops may turn out the Instant they are call'd for.

The Detachment of Invalids are to pay particular attention as well as the other Troops.

A Serjeant Corporal and 12 Men from Colo. Bradlys Detachment are to be sent tomorrow Morning to Fish Kill who are to apply to Major Weeks and his orders The Genl. Court Martial whereof B Genl. Starks was Presidt. is adjourned to tuesday next 28th 10 Oclock A. M. of which all Concerned will take Notice. Lt. Eaton of Colo. Cranes Regt. and acting Adjt. to the Artillery at this Post tryd by a Genl. Court Mar-

tial of which Colo. DeHart was President (first) for not Conveying the orders to Major Bowman from time to time that when Issued by the Commanding Officer of this Department & the Commanding Officers of Artillery and secondly for notifying Major Bowman that he was appointed for duty in Orders to which Lieut. Eaton says the charges are true but pleads not Guilty justifies his Conduct and referrs the Court to the Barons Instructions—The Court having Considerd the charges finds Lieut. Eaton not guilty of the first charge but finds him Guilty of the Second and do sentence him to be reprimanded in General Orders. The Genl. is Sorry that Lieut. Eaton should so Grossly misapprehend his duty in a point so clear in itself and so Explicitly laid down by the first Military Author and practised by the highest Deciplined Army and also requird by the very Instructions to which he appeals, which enjoins on the Adjudt. the receiving the Orders from the Field Officers of the Regiment and when the Major directs the Adjudt daily to shew him the Orders are fusal or non Complyance is a breach of Orders, but this is not all from the very appointment and Institution of the Adjudt. propriety Duty and practise of Armies require that as soon as he has receivd the Genl. Orders and those of Colo. or Comdt. of the Regt. he is to show them to the other Field Officers of the Regt. if any are present before he gives them to the Orderly Serjeant, The Genl. cannot therefore totally differ in opinion from the Court with respect to the first Charge in which the duty on the Adjudt. is as Incumbent as in the latter upon the whole the Genl. is Sorry that a matter so unmilitary should ever appear on the Orderly Books of the American Army Lieut. Eaton is to be Imediately releasd from his Arrest.

B: Orders.

Adj'dt of the day Tomorrow, Weidman.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 25th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.
Lt. Colo., Whiting.
B. Major, Starks Brigade.

B: Orders.

Adjt., Whitlock.

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 26th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Major, Ballard.

B. Major, Furman.

An attentive Serjeant and 10 men from Colo. Michl. Jacksons Detachment of Massachusetts Troops are to be Employ'd in making Shingles in the rear of the Garrison they are to be sent tomorrow morning to the A. Q. Mr. or the Garrison for the Tools &c after which Majr Ballard is rerequested to give them further Directions.

B: Orders.

Adjt. for Tomorrow, Weidman.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 27th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Lt. Colo., Conway.

B. M. from Starks Brigade.

The New Jersey Line is to hold themselves in readiness to march at the Shortest Notice. The New York Line are to move to the East Side of the River and Hutt adjoining the New Hampshire Line Except the Strongest Regiment which is to Hutt more to the left so as to occupy the Ground next Robinsons Mills and Cover the other pass into the Mountains—Colo. Hazens Regt. is to move to Fish Kill where they will lay this Winter and do the duty at that Post. The Rhode Island Regiment will also hold itself in readiness to march—The foregoing is not to take the men off duty but to have them in readiness to move when the Troops return from below. The Genl. Court Martial whereof Colo. Dehart is President is to sit on Monday morning next at 10 Oclock for the Tryal of Mr. Comiss'y Stephens and such others as may be brought before them all Evidences and persons Concern'd to Attend.

B: Orders.

Adjudt., Whitlock.

After Genl. Orders.

All the Detachments of the Jersey Brigade (except those on the Lines) are to Imediately relieved that they may Join and march with or follow the Brigade to Winter Quarters.

After Brigade Orders.

Returns of Tents necessary to Cover the Troops of the Brigade to be made out to the Regimental Qr. Mrs. and Deliver'd to the Brigade Qr. Mr. by Sun rise tomorrow morning. Return of Shoes actually wanting to be Deliverd at the same time by the Pay Master to the acting Brigade Qr. Mr. The Commanding Officers of Regimts. are desired Imediately to call in all Artificers and others belonging to their respective Regimt who are Employd at this Post and its Dependencies & put their Regiments in the most perfect readiness to March at the Shortest Notice agreeable to the General Orders of this Day.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 28th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Lt. Colo., Whitting.

B. Major, Rice.

The Genl. Expresses the highest Satisfaction of the Conduct of the Troops Employd on the late Forage under the Command of B. Genl. Starks the regularity good order and carefull Disposition of the Troops through a Sesians of bad Weather while on that Duty does them Honour.

The Bagage of the N. Jersey Brigade is to be embarked on Board Vessells in the Harbour this Evening or early tomorrow Morning and Convey'd down the river to Kings Ferry where it is to be loaded on the Waggons that bring the Connecticut and Masachusets Lines to that place the Troops will proceed by land on the West Side of the River—all Horses Excepting such as by a former order were to be kept at this Post are Imediately to be sent off one Horse only to a Brigade is to remain and such Express Horses as the Garrison Qr. Mr. may find necessary.

The Genl. Court Martial whereof B. Genl. Starks is President is to sit tomorrow Morning at 9 oclock of which all Concerned will take Notice—Major Willis is appointed President of the Genl. Court Martial now sitting Vice Lt. Colo. Dehart.

Monthly Returns to be delivered in tomorrow at orderly time—The Return of Arms calld for by the Genl. Order of the 16th Inst. publishd in the Order of the 20th to be delivered in at the orderly office tomorrow.

B: Orders.

Adjudt of the day, Halsey.

All the Women Sick and Lame of the Brigade are to Embark tomorrow morning with the Bagage, a Subaltern from each Regiment to be appointed to take charge of the Bagage &c of their respective Regiments.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 29, 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.

Colo., H. Jackson.

B. Major, Rice.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief having been pleasd to Order the N. Jersey Brigade to move to another Quarter—The Genl. cannot but Express in the publick manner the Support and resistance he has receiv'd the pleasure and Satisfaction he has Enjoy'd in the attention and Soldierly behavour of the Troops of this Brigade on every occasion since he has had the Honour to Command them and most Sincerely wishes the Officers Winter Quarters Convenient and agreeable the Soldiers every thing necessary and happy. A Detachment consisting of one Lt. Colo. or Major three Captns. and Six Subalterns a proper number of Non Commissiond Officers and one hundred and fifty Rank and file to be taken from all the Troops at this Post Except of Colo. Hazens Regiment to parade tomorrow morning with three days Provisions and march to do duty on the Lines—The Commanding officer will call at Head Quarters for Instructions. The Men Detachd on this duty to be well Cloathed—Colo. Hazens Regiment to march tomorrow morning to Fish Kill where they are to be Quartered and perform the duty of this Post on their arrival at Fish Kill they are to relieve the Several Detachments now doing duty there who are to Join their respective Corps when Colo. Hazens Regiment moves to Fish Kill Colo. Webbs Regiment is to move over the River and ocupy the Hutts Built by that Regiment as farr as are necessary—The Rhode Islands will march as soon as possible and occupy the Ground near Robinsons Mills so as to Cover the Pass into the Mount'n near that place—The N. York Regiment assignd to that Post by the Order of the 27th Inst. is to Hutt with the other Regiments of their Line—The Regiments of the N. York Lines will move over and Hutt adjoining the N. Hampshire Line.

Major Barland is appointed President of the Genl. Court Martial now Sitting vice Major Willis and three Captains from the N. York Brigade are to attend as members Vice those of the Jersey Brigade—The above Court to assemble at the Court Martial Room tomorrow morning at ten oclock precisely.

B: Orders.

The Troops are to be in readiness to move tomorrow morning at Eight Oclock precisely it is Expected every thing will be in perfect readiness by that time.

Brigade Orders.

Pompton December 7th 1780.

The German Regiment to furnish a Corporal and six Privates as a Guard for the Commissary Store at Ringwood.

B: Orders.

Pompton December 9th 1780.

The German Regiment to furnish one Captain one Subaltern two Serjeants one Drum one fife and thirty Rank and file to relieve the Commandant Dobbs's Ferry. The Officer Commanding the party will receive his Instructions from the Officer commanding there.

Regimental Orders.

Sidmans Tavern Decem'r 17th 1780.

The Commanding Officers of Companies are to make out their Muster Rolls Imediately, the Pensylvania Subalterns Officers are to be Inserted in the Pensylvania Companies and the Maryland Subalterns in those of their State, Return of Cloathing for every Man Except Deserted carried in the Muster Rolls to be made out by tomorrow afternoon.

Regimental Orders Decr. 19th 1780.

The Regiment is to be kept in readiness to be Musterd tomorrow ten oclock near the Colo. Quarters but the men are not to be March'd up here till further orders. The Commanding Officers of Companies will imediately send to the Colo. the strength of their Companies agreeable to their Muster Rolls.

# ORDERLY BOOK NOV. 13TH, 1780, TO DEC'R 9TH 1780.

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 13th 1780.

Evening Orders.

All the Troops of the Garrison Except the Guards are to parade on the Grand parade tomorrow morning at Gun Firing without arms—They are to take one days provision with them.

Head Quarters Novr. 14th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.
Lt. Colo. Dehart.
B. M., Cox.

B: Orders.

Adjudant of the Day, Halsey.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guards, ..... | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | 18 |
| Fatigue, ..... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

After Orders.

A Captain from the Jersey Brigade will attent the Genl. Court Martial of which Genl. Starks is president as a Member Vice Lt. Colo. Weltner indisposed.

Brigade Orders.

The German Regiment will Furnish the above Captain for the Court Martial.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 15th 1780.

Officers of the day Tomorrow.
Colo. Jackson.
B. M., Rice.

B: Orders.

Adjudant of the Day tomorrow, Blair.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 17 |
| Wood Cutting, ..... | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 10 |

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 16th 1780.

Officers of the Day.
Lt. Colo., Dehart.
B. M., Cox.

B: Orders.

Adjudant of the Day, Weidman.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 18 |
| Fatigue, ..... | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 9 |

---

Head Quarters Novr. 17th 1780.

Officers of the Day.
Colo., Shreeve.
B. M., Rice.
For Police, Jackson.

During the adjournment of the Court Martial of which B. Genl. Starks is president the Officers composes the Court will return to do duty.

The Officers of all ranks are Desired Lent their exertion for the Complition of the Various Buisiness requisit for the Comfort and Conveniance of the Garrison befor the savear season renders the Execution thereof more Fatigueing and Dificuld. The Officers Commanding Brigades will Please to Pay particular attention to what may be necessary within the Works, Quarters or Limits more espessily assigned to their respective Brigades—The Garrison Qr. Master will daily call for such Fatigue Parties as may be Necessary & see that they are properly employed.

The Officers Commanding Fatigue parties will keep their men Diligently at work. The Barrack Master will every Night make report to Head Quarters of the Quantity of wood unloaded and Corted on the Coarse of the Day—The Fatigue parties employed in bringing wood for the regiments are to be allowed Fatigue rum the are to receive Certificates from the Officer Commanding the regiment to which they respectively belong on which the D. Adjudant Genl. will give Orders—Orders for the Issue of rum to be given only conformable to the Orders of Excellency the Commander in Chief of the 28th of Augt. Last.

A return of the number of women and Chiltren who Draw rations in their respective Brigades is to be given in imediately and specifying whether the former are maried or unmaried.

The Barrack master will Furnish a list of the names of the men and women with the Number of Chiltren residing within the Limmits of the Garrison not beloning to the army and what Occubetion or employment they follow and whether they have in bossession any Public Tents or other property—The Garrison Quarter Master will mak enquiry and report whether their are any horses Cept at this post over and above the number allowed whether public or private and whether they are Cept at public or private Expence. The Officers who subber intending the Ferrys are to allow no horses to be Ferry'd on the point except Express horses or those belonging to the officers there, without a special permit from Head Quarters—The Court of inquiry Directed in the orders of the 31st altimo will meet on Sunday Next at Nine Ock in the morning at the red house Colo. Jackson is appointed president Vice Colo. Vare(?) Vanschaik and Captn. Walker a member Vice Lt. Colo. Cobb.

B: Orders.

Adjudant tomorrow, Whitelock.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 18 |
| Fatigue, ..... | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 9 |

---

Head Quarters Novr. 18th 1780.

Officers of the Day.

Lt. Col., Conway.

B. M., Cox.

For Police, Lt. Colo. Olney.

Five Companies of 50 ranks & file each properly Officered with 3 Days provision Cook'd are to parade tomorrow morning at 10 Oclk and march to the Continental Village where they will receive orders their arms is to be in the best order, and ammunition compleat.

A Genl. Court Martial to sit at the Court Martial room on Monday next at 9 Oclock in the morning for the tryal of such persons as may be brought before them.

Lt. Colo. Dehart is appointed president—four Captains from

Hazons, 3 from the Jersey & 3 from Starks Brigade and 2 from the Artilery will attent as members.

Extract from Genl. Orders Head Quarters Camp Totoway Nov. 15th 1780.

As nothing adds more to the Beauty and appearance of a Corps than the exact uniformity of tress the Genl. recommends it, thos Early to the field Officers newly arranged to fix upon a fashon for the regimental clothing of the Officers of their respective Corps (if it is not all ready Done) conforming themselfs to the Ground faceing, Lining and buttens all ready assigned to the state they belong.

The Genl. sees with Concern the Difficulty the Officers Leabour under in procuring Cloaths it is not therefore his wish that those who are all ready furnished should run themselves to expence of new uniforms if their old are not Exceely conformable but that they should in further comply stricly with the regimental fashon and if possible get their old Cloaths altered.

It has a very odd appearance esspecily to forriners to see the same Core of Officers Differing from each other in the fashions of the faisons Sleaves and pockits of their coats an attention to this minuties has been Thought necessary and proper in all Services it be coms becularly so in ours at this Time as we shall more than probably Take the field next Campaign in Conjunsion with our allies Composed of the first Troops in europe who will receive impresions and form oppinions from the first View this again induces the Genl. to exhort all Officers who Continue in service to make themselves parfectly masters of everything Contain'd in the rules and regulations of the army that their may be a strict uniformity in our Maneovers and Disaplain especially in the honors Payd to Officers according to their several ranks a things scrupelously attended to and expected in forreign service.

Strict attention is to be paid to the order of the 18th of June Last destingushing the rank of Officers by their Bages.

(signed)

ALXR. SCAMEL.

B: Orders.

Adjudant, Halsey.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 20 |
| Command, ..... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Fatigue, ..... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

Head Quarters Novr. 19th 1780.

Officers of the Day.

Majr. Whyly.

B. M. Rice.

For Police, Majr Graham.

The wood Cutting parties are to Come in this evening and not to go out tomorrow—all the men of the Jersey Starks & Poors prigades except those unfit for duty Through sickness or wanting Cloaths are to be paraded tomorrow and those of each Brigade formed into one or more Battalions Conformable to the Regulation of the Army—those of each Brigade to be Commanded by one Colonel one Lt. Colo. one Majr with one Adjutant, Quarter Master, surgeon, surgeon mate, Serjt. Major, Qr. Mr. Serjeant, Drum & Fife Major.

The men to be formed into Companies and properly Officerd. Their arms and accutraments to be in the most perfect order, each Regiment is to be on its Brigade parade tomorrow at two oclock in the afternoon, where the Companies are to be formed and roll of the mens names of each Company taken after which they are to be permitted to go to their respective Quarters and remain in readiness to turn out on the shortest notice.

Those of Late Poors Brigade are to Draw four Days Bread & Three days meat the Latter to be Cooked in the evening and the whole to be entire in their packs on tusday morning the men are to be prepared to march as Light as possible. If any men are rendered unfit for duty Through want of shoes only, they are to be imediately supployed by their state Cloathiers or such other persons as is appointed to act for him in his Absents—The sick of the Massachusetts and Connecticutt Lines are to be sent to fish kill under the care of one Captain, one subaltern, two serjt. and Ten able Bodied men from each Line—The remainder of the Detachment from the Massachusetts Line, under the Command of Colo. Michael Jackson are to encamp in some Convenient place in the edge of the woods behind the Garrison and as near as possible—Colo. Bradly with those of the Connecticutt Line will occupy the Hutts Built Last Winter by Genl. Glovers Brigade, or encamp in the wood near that place if it should be mor Convenient.

A Return of the two Detachments specifying such as are unfit for any duty such as are fit for Garrison duty and such as are altogether unfit for duty of any kind, to be Given in imediately.

B: Orders.

Adjt. of the Day tomorrow, Blair.

The Commanding Officers of regiments are directed to Coup all the men of their respective regiments to be imediately Collected agreable to the orders of this day.

The men of the Brigade are not to be sent or Suffered to go out of Camp on any protence whatever—It is Expected that the men will parade with their arms in the Best order.

The Commandants of regiments are also requested to direct that as many waiters as can Conveniently be spaired, parade with their arms accutraments and ammunition compleat with the Troops at 2 Oclk precisely—It is hoped that the Jersey Battalion will in this Instance appear inferior to none.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

After Orders.

The First and fifth New York Regiments are to Disembark and occupy their former hutts a Battallion to be formed from the N. York Line tomorrow Conformable to thee Orders of this Day to the other Brijade—Lieut. Caleb Starks having been appointed Ad Camp to B. Genl. Starks he is to be obaied and respected accordingly.

———

Head Quarters Novr. 20th 1780.

Officers of the Day.

Lt. Colo., Conway.

B. M., Cox.

The Battallion formed from the N. York Line is to be attached to that formed from the Jersey Line and to be under the emediate command of Colo. Commandt. Shreave—The Battallion formed from the Massachusetts and Connecticutt Lines is to be detached to that formed from Genl. Starks Brijade and to be under the emediate command of Colo. Commandt. Jackson.

Extract from Gnl. Orders.

Head Quarters Totoway Novr. 16, 1780.

Regimental Returns of The arms Drawn for the respective Regts. this Campain, the Numbers now on hand, and which have been turned in to the Conducters to be made to the sub

Inspectors who will degirt them to Divisions Returns & Transmit them to the Orderly Office by sarterday Next, these Returns is to be signed by the Cols. or Commanding Offr. of Regts.

The Comr. in Chief taks occation to remind the officers of the Asstonishing number of arms which have been heretofore Carryed off by the Dischargd men and Enjoins the strictest attention to that Matter at the abbroaching Dismission of the New levies. The Commanding Officers of regiments will be answerable of Defiecencis which cannot be accounted for— The Comr. in Chief pleased to Except and approve the following report of a Cort of Enquiry held at West Point the second Inst. to Examine into the Conduct of Lt. Colonel Varrick in his Connection w'h the Late Magr. Genl. Arnold During his Command at west point and relatetive to his Disertions to the Enemy Colo. Vanskuyk, Lt. Collonels Cobb, Dearborn, Majr Reed & Captn Cox members. The Court are unanimusly of oppinion that Lt. Colo. Varrick Conduct respecting to the Base peculation and Treasonable practice of the Late Genl. Arnold is not only unimbeachable but think him Intitled through every part Gof his Conduct to a Degree of merit that show him Great honor as an Officer and particularly Distinguishing him as a sincere frent.

sined
ALEXR. SCAMEL,
Adjt. Genl.

B: Orders.

Adjudant, Weidman.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | .. | 2 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

---

Head Quarters Novr. 21st 1780.

Officers of the Day.
Lt. Colo. Conway.
B. M., Rice.

B: Orders.

Adjudant for Tomorrow, Whitlock.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | 1 | 5 |

Head Quarters Novr. 22d 1780.

Officers of the Day.

Lt. Colo., Whiting.

B. M., Turman.

In Case of an alarm one half of the Massachusetts Troops under the Command of Colo. Micheal Jackson are to repair to Fort Clinton, and other half to Fort Putnam, which for the present is to be considered their alarm Posts—The Detachment is to be Divided accordingly that the men may instantly man the Works if Necessary.

The Connecticut Troops under the Command of Colo. Bradly in such Case will March with all possible expedition, one half to the North and Middle redoubts, the other half to Danfords Landing where boats will be ready to Carry them to West Point and Constitution Island—Two Companies of the sapiers and miniers are to repair to Fort Putnam the others to Fort Clinton.

The other Troops of the Garrison to the posts heretofor assigned them—The Garrison Qr. Master will as soon as possible sent all the empty casks at this post (except the water casks in the works) to the Cooper at New burgh—Returns to be made this afternoon of the number of Officers and men. Specifying those present fit for duty and those unfit thro want of Cloathing.

B: Orders.

Adjudant of Day, Weidman.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 3 |

After Orders—Novr. 22d 80.

Major Fish having occation to be absent a few Days, Majr. Rice is to act as D. A. Genl. protempore in his absence and is to be obeyed and respected Accordingly.

---

Head Quarters Novr. 23d 1780.

Officers Tomorrow.

Majr, Barlard.

B. M. Stark.

All the Masons and Carpenters in the Detachment of Invalids from the Massachusetts Line under the Command of

Colo. Michael Jackson to be sent to the assistant Q. Mr. of the Garrison Tomorrow morning some Vessels of late have presumed to pass Down the river without wrtin prrmission from the Genl. in futher no Vessels is to pass the Fort downward without a written permission from the Genl. which is to be shown to the Officer at the Farry—if any Vessils persumes to pass otherways she is to stop'd.

Brigade Orders.

Adjutant Tomr., Whitelock.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | 1 | 2 | .. | .. | .. | .. | . |

---

Head Quarters Novr. 24th 1780.

Officers Tomorrow.

Lt. Colo. Conway.

B. M. Furman.

Commanding officers of Regiments and Corps will see this Day that the mens Arms accutraments & ammunition are in the best order and every Thing so placed this Evening that the Troops may Turn out the Instant they are called for.

To the Detachment of Invalids ar to pay particular attention as well as the other Troops.

A Serjt. Corporal & 12 men from Colo. Bradly's Detachment are to sent tomorrow morning to Fishkill who are to apply to Majr. Weeks and his orders—The Genl. Court Martial whereof B. Genl. Starks was president is adjourned to tuesday Next 28th 10 Oclk A. M. of which all Concerned will Take Notice—Lieut. Eaton of Colo. Crams Regt. and acting Adjudant to the Artilery at this post, try'd by a Genl. Court Martial of which Colo. De Hard was president (first) for not Conwaying the orders to Majr. Bowman from time to time, that where Issued by the Command'g Officer of this Department and the Commanding officers of Artillery—and secondly for Notifying Majr Bowman that he was appointed for duty in orders—to which Lieut. Eaton says the charges are True But pleads not Guilty Justifies his Conduct and refers the Court to the Barrons Instructions—The Court having consid'd the charges finds Lieut. Eaton not Guilty of the first charge—but finds him guilty of the Second and do sentance

him to be reprimanded in Genl. orders—The Genl. is sorry that Lieut. Eaton should so grosely misapprehend his duty in a point so clear in its self & so explicitly laid down by the first Military authers and practiced by the highest Disciplined Army & also required by the veary Instructions to which he appeals—which enjoins on the Adjudant the receving the orders from the Field Offrs. of the Regim't and When the Majr Directs the Adjudant daily to show him the orders are fusal or non Complyance is a breach of orders but this not all, from the very appointment and Institution of the Adjt. propriety, Duty and practiced of armies require that as soon as he has received the Genl. Orders and those of Colo. or Command't of the Regt. He is to shew them to the other Field Officers of the Regt. (if any are present) before he gives them to the orderly serjts. The Genl. cannot therefore Totally differ in oppoinion from the Court with respect to the first charge in which the duty on the Adjudant is as incumbent as in the Latter upon the whole the Genl. is sorry that a Matter so unmillitarry should ever apear on the orderly books of the american army—Lieut. Eaton is to be imediately released from his arrest.

B: Orders.

Adjudant, Weidman.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | .. | 1 | 2 | .. | .. | 1 | 5 |
| Fatigue, ..... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 |

---

Head Quarters Novr. 25th 1780.

Officers of the Day.
Lt. Colo., Whiting.
B. M., Starks.

Brigade Orders.

Adjudant, Whitelock.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | .. |

Head Quarters West point Novr. 26th 1780.

Officers of the Day.

Majr, Ballard.

B. M., Furman.

An attentive serjt. and 10 men from Colo. Micheal Jackson's Detachment of Massachusetts Troops are to be employed in Making shingles in the rear of the Garrison.

They are to be sent tomorrow morning to the Adjts. Qr. Master of the Garrison for the Tools &c. after which Majr. Ballard is requested to give them further Directions.

B: Orders.

Adjudant for tomor'w, Weidman.

Detail.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, ..... | 1 | 2 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | 5 |
| Fatigue, ..... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 |

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 27th 80.

Officers of the Day.

Lt. Colo., Conway.

B. Majr, from Starks Brigade.

The New Jersey Line are to hold themselves in readiness to March at the shortest notice.

The New York Line are to move to the East side of the river and Hutt adjoining to the New Hampshire Line except the strongest Regim't which is to Hutt more to the Left so as to occupy the Ground near Robinsons Mills and Cover the other pass into the Mountains—Colo. Hazens Regim't is to move to Fish kill where they will lay this Winter and do the Dutys at that Post—The Rhode Island Regim't will also hold itself in readiness to March.

The foregoing is Not to Take the men off Duty, but to have them in Readiness to move when the Troops return from below—The Genl. Court Martial whereof Colo. Dehart is president is to sit on Monday morning Next at 10 Oclk for the Tryal of Mr. Comis'y Stephens and such others as may be brought before them all evidences and persons Concerned to attend.

B: Orders.

Adjudant, Whitlock.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | D. | F. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Guard, | 1 | .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | .. |
| Fatigue, | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 |

After Genl. Orders.

All the Detachments of the Jersey Brigade (except those on the Lines) are to be immediately releaved, that the may Join, and march with or follow the Brijade to winter Quarters.

After Brigad Orders.

Returns of Tents Necessary to Cover the Troops of the Brijade to be made out by the Regimental Quarter Masters, and Delivered to the Brijade Qr. Master by sunrise tomorrow morning.

Returns of shoes actuly wanting to be Delivered at the same Time, by the pay Master to the acting Brigade Clothier—The Commanding Officers of Regiments are Directed imidiately to Call in all Artificers and others belonging to their respective Regim't who are imployed at this post and its Dependencies and post their regiments in the most parfect readiness to march at the shortest notic agreeable to the Genl. Orders of this Day.

---

Head Quarters West Point Novr. 28.

Officers of the Day.

Lt. Colo., Willing.

B. M., Rice.

The Genl. expresses the highest satisfaction of the Conduct of the Troops imployed on the Late forrage under the Command of B. Genl. Starks, the regularity good order and carefull Dispossition of the Troops thro a series of bad Wether while on that duty does them honor.

The baggage of the N. Jersey Brigade is to be imbarked on Board Vessels in the harbour this Evening or early tomorrow morning and conveyed down the river to King's farry where it is to be loaded on the waggons.

That bring the Connecticutt and Massachusetts Lines to that place, the the Troops will proceed by land on the west side of the river.

All Horses excepting such as by a former order were to be kept at this post, are imidiately to be sent off, one horse only to a brigade is to remain and such express horses as the Garrison Qr. Master may find necessary.

The Genl. Court Martial whereof B. Genl. Starks is president is to set tomorrow morning at nine Oclk of which all Concerned will Take notice—Majr. Willis is appointed president of the Genl. Court Martial now sitting Vice Lt. Colo. Dehart.

Monthly Returns to be delivered in tomorrow at orderly Time—The return of arms Called for by the Genl. and of the 16th inst published in the orders of the 20th to be delivered in at the orderly office tomorrow.

B: Orders.

Adjudant of the day, Halsey.

All the women sick and lame of the Brigade are to embark tomorrow morning with the Baggage.

A Subaltern from each regim't to be appointed to take Charge of the Baggage &c of their respective regiments.

---

Headquarters Nov'r 29th '80.

Officers of the Day.

Col. H. Jackson.

B. M. Rice.

His Excellency the Com'r in Chief having been pleased to order the N. Jersey Brigade to move to another Quarter.

The Gen'l Cannot but Express in the public manner the support and resistance he has received. The pleasure and satisfaction he has enjoyed in the attention & soldierly behaviour of the Troops of this Brigade on every occation since he has had the Honour to Command them & most sincearly wishes the officers winter Quarters Convenient and agreeable the soldiers every Thing necessary and happy—

A detachment Consisting of one Lt. Colo. or Majr. Three captains and six sub's a proper number of non Comis'd officers and one hundred & fifty Rank and file to be Taken from all the Troops at this post, except of Colo Hazons Regt. to parade tomorrow morning with Three Days provision and March to do duty on the Lines—The Commandg Officer will call at Head Quarters for instructions—The men detached on this duty to be well cloathed.

Colo. Hazens Regt. will March tomorrow morning to Fishkill where they are to be Quartered and parform the duty of that post, on their arrivall at fishkill they are to relieve the several detachments now Doing duty there, who are to join their respective Corps, when Colo. Hazens Regt. moves to Fishkill, Colo. Webbs Regt. is to move over the river and occupy the hutts built by that Rgt. as far as are Necessary.

The Rhode Island will March as soon as possible and occupy the Ground near Robinsons Mills so as to Cover the pass into the mountain near that place—The N. York Regt. assigned to that post by the order of the 27th Inst. is to hutt with the others Regiments of their Line.

The Rgts. of the N. York Lines will move over and hutt adjoining the N. Hampshire line—Majr. Borland is appointed president of the Genl. Court Martial now setting Vice Majr. Willis & Three Captains from the N. York Brigade are to attend as members Vice those of the Jersey Brigade, the above Court to assimble at the Court Martial Room tomorrow morning at ten Oclk precisely.

B: Orders.

Details.

| | C. | S. | S. | C. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| for Com'd, ..... | .. | .. | .. | 1 | 2 |

The Troops are to be in readiness to move tomorrow morning at Eight oclock precisely it is expected every thing will be inperfect readyness by that time.

B: Orders.

Pompton Dec'r 7th 1780.

The German Regimt to furnish a Corporal & six privt. as a Guard for the Comisy. store at Ring-Wood.

Brigade Orders.

pompton Dec'r 9th 1780.

The German Regimt to furnish one Captain, one sub. Two serjeants one Drum one fife, & Thirty Rank & file to release the Command at Dobbses Ferry, the Officer Commanding the

Party will receive his instruction from the Officer Command'g there.

| | shoes. | shirt. | stoc'g. | overall's. | Vest. | Blankits. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thos. Whealen, ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Jno. Weidman, ..... | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Jacob Wentz, ..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## LETTER BOOK RESPECTING HIS MOST CHRISTIAN MAJESTY, 1780.

Phila 31st May 1780

Sir

Their being very Urgent & pressing Ocation for a Considerable number of good four horse Teames to go over the north River & Remain their for about three months, I must request you will Immediately proceed to Cumberland County & apply to the wagon Master General of that County for his Aid and Assistance for which you have a letter from his Excellency the president of the State—the termes of pay are to be as Follows viz, every good four horse teame & driver to have twenty five pounds pr. day & found in provision & Forrage—

to have one months pay advance before they leave this Citty—every ten teames to have a Waggon Conducter, who is to have twelve Dollars p'r day & his Ration & Forage for his Horse & paid for the hire of his horse four Dollars p'r day—every teame to take at least Thirty days grain with them & provison and rum for that tme—

proper Commissaries and Forage Masters to go with the teames & to have money to pay for pasture &c., whatever forage & provision are furnished by the Owners shall be paid on their arrival in this Citty at the Current price here—

The teames to engage for three months but if they will

engage for six months it will be better, to have liberty to discharge them sooner if we chuse it paying them for every Twenty miles one days pay Rations & forrage until they get to their owne Homes—

every Horse to be appraised by two Indifferent men of Good Character geer & Waggons to be appraised Allso and if taken or killed by the enemy or by our troops to be paid agreeable to the Appraisment—

I am Sir

Your most hum'l Svent

JOHN MITCHELL

D. Q. M. G.

---

Phila. 31 May 1780.

Sir

I request the favour of you to assist M'r James Smith with your Influance & advise to enable him to procure a number of good four Horse teames to enter in publick Servise & go over the North River, as it is a matter of the greatest Importance to the United States & the Termes are advantagous I hope he will be able to procure at least Fifty Teames—it is a perticular bisness independant of the Department. I hope you will be kind enough to render him every assistance in your power he has a Letter from the President of the State to the Waggon M'r General of the County, there has not been a matter of more Importance to the United States since the war then that, of obtaining proper conveyances for our Allies, who are daily expected—I flatter myself you would do all you can to forward this business.

I am with esteem

D'r Sir

Your most humb'l svt.

J. M. D. Q. M. G'l.

Mr. Smith will shew you the Terms—

Robert Patton Esq'r

D. Q. M. Gl.

A Copy of the above sent to the following person's—Viz—

Colo. Hooper, Easton.

Colo. Morgan, Reading.

Colo. Ross, Lancaster.

Colo. Davis, Carlisle.

Colo. Greer, Yorktown.

Captn. Baird, Pottstown.

Majr. Howell, Downingstown.

Ephm Steel, Esq'r, Carlisle.
John Oliver Esq'r, Bristol.
Sam'l Finley Esqr., Conegocheague.

---

Phila. 31st May 1780.

Sir

I must request you will Immediately proceed to the State of Delaware & do all in your power to procure 3000 Bushells of Indian Corn, or one half Indian Corn & one half Oats—I must particularly observe that you should proceeed with the utmost caution & on no account suffer it to be known that you are on such business, as it might tend to rais the price of those Articles, and be of bad consiquence to the publick—you will engage to pay the money on the Delivery of the Corn here & pay part the purchase money on your makeing the agreement for w'ch purpose I have now given you twenty thousand Dollars I hope I need not recommend the greatest care & Atention in the purchase & a strict regard to the price, that it may be procurd on the lowest and best termes possible & without Delay If you can procure one or two Brigades of Waggons to enter into the servise, Load them with grain—

I am Sir
Your most hum'l Svt.
JOHN MITCHELL

purchase as for yourself to prevent raising the price.
James Sutter
S. B. D. pt.

---

Sir

Inclosed you have my Letter to you on the Subject of procuring a number of Teames, as the Servise is urgent & the business of the Utmost Consiquence I must request you will undertake it as I am Certain you can do it to advantage, their Can not be an oportunity of serving your country of more importance then the present you may depend on all the Teames being & punctually complied with & every thing done that is promised you have a letter from the President to the W. M. General of the County & one to Coll. Ross & Robert Patton, Esq'r who will assist you I hope Col'l Maxwell will also do all he can for you let me here from you often & send the Teames down in Brigade in Brigade with the utmost dispatch, not a moment must be lost I rely Greatly on your Atention & exertions to to this Business have sent you fifteen

hundred Dollars to bear expences & send the Teams off all grain or Provisions the owners furnish shall be puntualy repaid here at the Market Price do exert yourself on this Ocasion. I will allow you Twenty four Dollars pr. day & your reasonable expences, lett me here from you by M'r Laurence.

I am Sir

Your most hum'l Svt.
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. G.

M'r Will'm Smith.

---

Phila'd 6th June 1780.

Sir

I have just rec'd yours of the 4th Inst.—had I got it Sooner wou'd have Sent you the money before this—have now Sent you twenty thousand Dollars by M'r James Dugan, who will go to Christeen & from thence to Hamburgh. I believe M'r Porter near that place has a Q'tty of Corn, buy the whole I desire you if possible, the money is ready to pay on delivery, or on y'r order on demand, this may Assure them off—— I request you will do all in y'r power to procure the Corn—it will be much wanted.

I am Very glad you have a prospect of some Teams, send all you can & as quick as possible—if you want more Money it shall be sent you, or you may draw for it—

Yrs. J. M.
D. Q. M. G'l.

Capt'n Cutter,—
At Christeen, or
St. George's or
Hamburgh.

---

Phila'a June 7th 1780.

Sir

I receivd your favour of yesterday, and thank you for your friendship Respecting the teames, you may be assured every part of the Conditions, given to M'r Smith shall be punctually complied with, this you may depend on upon my word,—as to Conductors, I am surprised they make any Objection respecting the pay, it is double what hath hitherto been and also the allowance of four Dollars pr. Day for the use of their own horses is very well—you may assure them, that they shall be on as good footing as any Conducters from any other

County, which Engage in this business, and request you will support what I mention respecting the teame hire & people's being punctually paid—and doubt not your reading in doing every thing in your power to promote the Countrys good.

I am Sir

Your hum'l Servt.

JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. G.

Conrad Kriger W. M. Gl.

---

Phila'a 7 June 1780.

Sir

I received yours this day am much pleased with your Diligence & hope you will be able to send me four Brigades of good Teames in a verry short time. You may depend on the Teams complied with fully—the Waggon Conducters have double pay to what they ever had & the four dollars p'r day for their horse & their Rations & Forrage makes it very good pay However they Shall have as much as any Waggon Master that comes from any other County & hope this will be sufficient for them, am sorry Col. Hooper would not assist you, if he has not Come from Easton, assure him it will serve me personally, I doubt not it will be in your power and Send as many Teames as posible and as soon as it can be done let them be good and strong and fit for duty.

I am Sir

Your most hum'l Svt.

JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. G.

Mr. James Smith.

---

Philad'a 9th June 1780.

Sir

I must request you will purchase no more Corn or Oats, it can be got lower here. I wish you to come up immediately sending up what you have already purchased but if you can dispose of it for the same Money do it, if not forward it without delay.

I am Sir

Your most hum'l Servt.

JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. G.

Captn. James Sutter.

Sir

A Number of Teames are now in Toun & will leave this on Tuesday their is a necessity for a Some of Money Tomorrow Morning. Fifty thousand Dollars will be wanted to pay for the Corn & the Hire of Teames & at least as much more on Wednesday morning if not sooner a dsappointment will be atended with very bad Consiquences I am fully convinced you will do all in your power the Chavalier De Luzerne was with me yesterday, he seems extremly Anxtious that no Disapointment should take place & that the Business should be forwarded with the utmost dispatch—I request you will do all you can for me in the morning.

I am with esteem & respect

D'r Sir

Your most Obedt. hum'l Svt.

JOHN MITCHELL

D. Q. M. G.

Sunday Afternoon 11th June 1780.

Honou'le John Holker Esqr.

---

Philad'a 11th June 1780.

Sir

I have been greatly disapointed by Mr. Elton's Returne without Teames I had great expecation from your County as I am certain their is a great number of good Teams in it you may rely on the termes being fully Complied with in every respect should be extreamly sorry that Pressing should be the result, but their is a real necessity for a very considerable number of Teames being sent in without delay, I must request your utmost Influence to do it—M'r Elton informes me many of your County Teames are engaged at Head of Elk. If that is the case I would wish you would Represent it to his Excellency the President as the State of Maryland should furnish their own Teames to do their business yet I believe those of this State have generalley done it—ther is realy no time to be lost. the times are verry Critical & require every exertion. I hope to heare from you soone & have expectation of your sending in several Brigages.

I am Sir

Your most hum'l Sevt.

JOHN MITCHELL

D. Q. M. G.

Coll. Andrew Boyd.

Philad'a 12th June 1780.

Sir

You are to procead with your Brigade of Twelve teames by way of Corryels Ferry, Hackets Town and Sussex Court House to new Windsor with the utmost dispatch, & when their wait for orders from Mons De Corney, or if none from him you will receive orders from His Excellency General Washington or some person Authorized by him where to Cross the North River & procead as you are Orderd during the terme of three Months, be verry Careful of your Teames, & keep them in good order & Ready for Duty. You have here Receivd one Months pay in Advance, & Thirty five days Grain & Ten days Provisions a Commisary will soon Follow with Twenty five Days Provisions a Gentleman who will act as Inspector & Forrage Master of Fifty Teames will proceed on in a few days you will observe all Orders he gives, & Account with him for what money you expend for Pasture &c. takeing Receipts for all you pay & produceing proper Vouchers to him—have now given you one Thousand Dollars to pay for Pasture &c. for which you are to be Accountable to the Inspector & Forrage Master & he to me—

I am Sir,

Your hum'l Svt.

JOHN MITCHELL

D. Q. M. G.

John Mulhuling

Waggon Conducor.

Copy of the above given McDowell & Macklin & Co.

---

14 June 1780.

William McCalla Esqr.

Sir

I request you will assist Mr. John Gibson in procuring as many good Four Horse teames as Posible . The termes are twenty five pounds per Day Forrage & Provisions a Months pay advance & a Months Forrage & Provisions with them all good, & money to pay for Pasture, and If their Horses or Waggons &c are killed distroyd or taken by the enemy or our Troopes Drowned in Crossing the North River to be paid for—to serve three months, & have pay till they Return to their

own Houses I request you will exert yourself on this Ocasion as their is an emediate & pressing demand for them—

I am Sir,

Your most hum'l Svt.

JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. G.

Willaim McCalla Esq'r.

---

Philad'a 15th June 1780.

Sir

I have wrote you the 31st Ultimo, Informing you of the Urgent and pressing Nessity their was for a Considerable number of good four Horse teames, to serve for three or Six Months if they will engage so long, & to go over the North River and Continue their if Necessary, as those Teames are wanted for the Service of our great Allyes his most Christian Majesty, whose troopes are daily expected I must again most earnestly request you will use all your power and Influence in York and Cumberland County to procure at least Fifty good four Horse Teames with Drivers, & Waggon Masters to each Brigade, which is to Consist of Ten Teames each they must have good Covers & everything in good order I have herewith inclosed you the Conditions the Teames are to be hird on which you may rely on being Puntually complied with. Should the pay of the Waggon Master be thought too little and you think it will be of Service, to give more you may go as far as Sixteen Dollars p'r day with Forrage & Rations & four Dollars pr. day for his Horse, their never was a time in which every exertion was wanted than the preasant this is a matter entirely out of the Line of the Quarter Master Department, the money is furnished by his most Christian Majesty I have to enable you to procure the Waggons with more Dispatch now given you Fifty half Johanneses Fifty seven pounds ten Shillings in paper Money newly Emmited by this State eaqual in Value to Gold and Silver & Thirty Thousand Dollars in Continental Money w'h you will advance to the Teames on their being ready to leave Carlisle, if you can get them to Come & Receive one half their months pay Advance here it will be of great use, as the Money will be ready but if you find the whole must be paid in Carlisle do it & I will send you more you are to account with me for this money and all expences or raising those teames your own expence shall be paid & Such Charges may be Necessary for this

purchase. I rely much on your promises, & know you have Influance, and doubt not you will do all in your power.

I am Sir
with esteem
Your hum'l Svent.
JOHN MITCHELL, D. Q. M. G.

Coll. John Davis Esq'r.

---

Philad'a 16th June 1780.

Sir

I wrote you yesterday as the people seems so difficult to believe that the terms will be complied with which I have engaged for & which you & they may rest fully assured shall be strictly & fully executed & fulfilled on my part without delay—to convince them of this I now send you Twenty thousand Dollars w'ch is a Months pay for Ten Teams but if you can get them to take one half the other to be paid here it will be better shoud you find it necessary to pay the first Brigade the whole some of one months pay advance do it & I will send you more, as this money is not the property of the United States you are on no Account nor on no pretence of emergency to dispose of it for any other purpose, but that of paying Waggons to come here agreeable to the conditions given you. I also send you paper of Inlistment which the Owners are to Sign & w'ch is to be sent with me with every Brigade also their Apraisment must be sent that I may Sign it—as to the pay of Waggon Masters, I wrote you about it yesterday, & you must do what ever is best on this Occaison which is urgent & requires dispatch there is a Blank for the number of Months which the Teams engage for which must not be less than three Months but four or Six would be better if they please.

I am Sir
Your most hum'l Serv't
JNO. MITCHELL.

P. S.

You will see by the inclosed conditions we have raised the pay to thirty £ pr. day surely this will bring them out without pressing theer is Twenty five pounds in the new Money w'ch is equal to gold & Silver & will amount to four Thousand Dolls. in Continental at Sixty for one if you cannot pass it freely do not push it, but return it as it passes current here.

Wm. Smith Esq. S. P. H.

Philad'a 16th June 1780.

Sir

As I find the people in General are fearfull they will not get their pay when they come here, & as you may rely on all the Terms being strictly complied with in every respect, to convince you & them of this I now send you Twenty thousand Dolls. w'ch is the pay of one Brigade for one month, but I woud wish you if you think it will answer the intention & bring out the Teams to pay them one half the months pay advance the rest to be paid the moment they arrive here but shoud you think it best to pay the whole months pay advance do it, & I will immediately send you more money this will I hope bring the Teams out without the disagreeable mode of Impressing which I would wish to avoid rest assured every part of the engagement shall be strictly complied with, if you find any difficulty respecting the pay, of a W. M. you may if you think it proper & necessary allow him Sixteen Dolls. pr. day Forage & Rations & four Dollars p day for his Horse as this Money is not the property of the United States, you must not on any account or on any pretence whatever use it, or aply it to any other purpose than that of paying for those teams now wanted—what ever expence you are at on this Account I will repay you & ernestly request every possible exertion in your power, & that the W. M. Gl. will assist you & all your friends have sent you the Terms of enlistment which the Owners of each Brigade must Sign & send it to me with the Apraisment, have left the number of months blank, it must not be less than three months but four or Six would be better, of this the people must be the Judges for themselves.

I rely on your utmost abilities on this urgent & pressing Occasion & am Sir

Your most hum'l Serv't
JNO. MITCHELL.

Maj. Reading Howell.

Sent a copy of the above to Jas. Smith, at—

---

Philad'a 16th June 1780.

Sir

I received your favor last night have sent your Letter to His Excellency the President in order to give every Possible incouragement to the Farmers & Owners of Teams we have agreed to give them Thirty pounds p day for every good four

Horse Team that will enter for Three Months or Six Months Service with Forage & Provisions & a month pay advance have inclosed you the terms w'ch they are to enter on & as the Militia Law excuses Team Drivers entered or inlisted in publick Service, hope & believe their will be no Occasion to press Teams w'ch is a very disagreeable & distressing measure —I flatter myself you will on the present Terms be able to send five Brigades from ye county I have wrote to Elk to discharge all the Chester County Teams if Col. Hollingsworth can procure as many in his own State as will do the Buisness there if not I supose he must keep what is necessary for that place—I have sent Maj. Howell as much money as will pay the first second Brigade half a months pay in advance the rest to be paid here but if really necessary to pay the whole months pay advance to do it & I will send him more money, you may depend on the Conditions I send you being strictly & punctually complied with in every respect, but if this Mode will not do, will send you the Warrents for impressing w'ch I sincerely wish & hope there may be no Occasion for, I have not a shilling of Money belonging to the United States this money for the Teams is the property of his Most Christian Majesty—I can send you a Loan Office Certificate if that will do for what is due you, I do assure you I woud with great pleasure send you Money if I had it.

I am Sir
Yrs. J. M., D. Q. M. Gl.

Col. Andrew Boyd
W. Mr. Gl. Chester County.

---

Philad'a June 17th 1780.

Mr. Gibson.

Sir

I Receivd yours Respecting the Teames under the Conducting of Mr. McDowell—their is only Six of them Come into towne—I hope the remainder of the Brigades will soon arrive—the pay is advanced to thirty pounds pr day & forrage &c for each teame & the waggon Masters pay is Advanced to Sixteen Dollars per day & four Dollars pr day for his Horse Inclosed you have an Article which the Owners who enter their teames are to Sign those who have already Engaged at the Lower price Shall have the advance paid them

equal to any now engaged. I hope you will on the advanced pay get a Couple of Brigad to send in Soon.

I am Sir
Your Humbl Servt.
For JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. G.

Mr. John Gibson.

J. H.

P. S.

I request you will Exert yourself to the utmost to procure two more Compleat Brigades you have not Sent me the Apprisemt of the last Brigade, nor of this, it must be sent Immediately, that I may Sign it, & have a Copy to send forward, do not delay this nor loose a Moment in getting more Teams, I now Send you three hundred Dolls.

---

Philad'a 20th June 1780.

Sir

I request you will furnish Mr. McDowell W. Cond'r with thirty days forage for one Team going over the North River, you shall have it replaced, as the Team is not come Join the Brigade but Expect it will ere they reach you.

I am Sir
Your Humbl Servt.
For JOHN MITCHELL D. Q. M. Gl.
John Hall

Will'm McCalla Esqr.

---

Philad'a June 20th 1780.

Sir,

I recd. yours with the appraisement of the Teams Mr. Mc Dowell, W. Condr. hath only nine Teams, I request you will Endeavour to get another Team to join him to Compleat the Brigade, it must be mark'd as the others No. 20—this I hope you will be able to do speedily.

I am Sir
Your Humbl Servt.
For JNO. MITCHELL D. Q. M. Gl.
John Hall.

Mr. John Gibson.

Philad'a June 21, 1780.

Sir,

The hire of the Teams wanted to go over the North River being raised to thirty pounds p day—have sent you the terms they are wanted to engaged for,—if it is in your power to procure any it will render a very particular Service at this time—they being Very much wanted, & I fear if they do not come out freely, there will be a necssity for pressing them, w'ch will be Very disagrable, & attended with bad Consequence to the farmer—I must request you will do all in your power to Send down three or four Brigades—as I am convinced you will use your Influence I doubt not you will be able to Send Some very soon, this is a peice of service for w'ch we have no reward, but the pleasure of Serving our good allies, & our Country—

I am with Esteem
Sr. Yrs.
J. M.
D. Q. M. Gl.

Colo. Jacob Morgan, Jr.
D. Q. M. Gl.
Reading.

---

Sunday 25th June 1780.

Sir,

Inclosed you have your order on Mr. Rob Morris, his Clerk woud give no Money, but the new Emission of this State, which cannot be passed as Gold to the owners of Teams; time only can give this money a free Circulation—I fancy Teams are Necessary, & it is intended they shou'd be procured agreeable to the Terms proposed, Money must be furnished & not in such scanty allowances, I have not time to send so frequently for money; but if agreeable to you, will send the people to you Mr. Morris or any person you please, to receive their pay &c. There is a Brigade of Waggon now in Town, but have no money to pay them, one Brigade is come in from Chester County which is paid out of the Money sent there, one other is ready, if the Money can be sent early in the morning—at least Sixty Thousand Dollars will be wanted in the morning & every day will require a sum of Money till the whole is compleated—I am informed Teams & Horses are purchased for you in Chester County & every other County in the State—you are the Judge & have certainly a right to do as you please but perhaps it may not be good policy to employ

so many agents, pardon me for mentioning this; as my sincere wish is that you may be well & effectually served—to accomplish which every thing in my power shall be done, with the utmost chearfulness & alacrity; both on this & every other Occasion the State Money sent to Chester County has not yet been pass'd—it would not be prudent to press it.

I have the honor to be with respect Sir

Your most ob. humbl Servt.

J. M.

D. Q. M. G.

The Honble

John Holker Esq.

Consul of France.

---

Philad'a 26th June 1780.

Sir,

I rec'd yours of the 24th Instant, Eight teams are come in but no more, nor is any Waggon Master yet come this is a great loss of time &c but have no doubt you have done all in your power, I most earnestly request you will not loose one moments time in sending in another Brigade & as many more as possible, pray do all that is in your power, & send them in without delay—I now send you Nineteen Thousand & seventy two Dolls. to enable you to forward the Teams without delay, when more is wanted it shall be sent— I have not time to write you fully on any other Subject at present but will in a day or two—let me hear from you soon.

I am Sir

Your Humbl Servt.

JNO. MITCHELL.

D. Q. M. Gl.

Maj. Reading Howell.

Q. M. Mountgreene.

---

Philadelphia June 30, 1780.

Sir,

You are to proceed with your Brigade of Ten Teams by way of Correyls ferry, Hacketstown & Sussix Court house, to New windsor with the Utmost Dispatch & When there wait for Orders from His Excellency—Genr. Washington (or Some person Authorised by him) where to Cross the North river

& proceed as you are ordered during the term of three months, be Very carefull of your Teames & keep them in good order & ready for duty, you have here received one Months pay advance for yourself & your horse & the Teames under your Conducting thirty two days grain & twelve days provision for your Self and Waggoners, a Comm'y will Soon follow you to distribute provisions Necessary & a Gentleman who will act as Inspector, & forage Master of fifty Teames, will proceed on in a few days, You will observe all Orders he will give, and account with him for what money you expend for pasture &c takeing proper receipts for your Expidentures, to enable you to Settle Your Accounts. I have now put into your hands One Thousand Dollrs. to pay for pasture &c for which you are to be accountable to the Inspector & forage Master & he to me.

I am Sir
Your humbl Servt.
JNO. MITCHELL.
D. Q. M. Gl.

To Mr. Jacob Working.
W. Mr.
To Mr. George McKinly.
W. Mr.

---

Philadelphia 29 June 1780.

Dr. Sir,

I received your favour of the 23d Inst. by Mr. White am extreamly glad to hear you can procure the Teams. I hope soon to see some of them arrive here, they are much wanted, any Delay may be attended with bad Consequence, a great deal depends on having them soon I now send you by Mr. Nugent fifty half Joes & Twenty four Thousand Dollars & I will send you by Mr. White Sixteen thou'd Dollars which with what you have got will make the full amount of One Months advance for fifty Teams & five Waggon Conductors— If you can procure more Teams let me know & I will Send you the Money, let me request you will send them off with the utmost dispatch, the Necessity is great & Urgent—

I am with Sincere esteem & regards
Yrs.
J. M.
D. Q. M. Gl.

Colo. John Davis
D. Q. M. Gl.
Carlisle.

Philadelphia 29 June 1780.

Sir,

You being appointed to Superintend of Fifty Good four Horse Teams sent on to North River; & to proceed from thence to Hartford in Connecticut where or at North River, you will receive Orders from Monicur De Corney Agent, for the French Army, whose Orders you are to obey in all respects or those of the Marquis Delafieyele.

You are to see the Wg. Conductors, does their Duty, account with you for the money they have rec'd for to procure pasture & to deliver out provisions to the Waggon Conductors for them and their men out of the Beef, Pork & Flour & Rum you have Sent forward, and in all respects Superintend their Conduct; and see they do their duty, and they are hereby Ordered to Obey your Orders and proceed as quick as possible to Harford—You must go by Camp & enquire at the Q. M. G. stores for two Trunks of Mons. De Corneys & request they may be sent forward to Harford, as quick as possible, there is a Trunk goes by Jacob Working's Brigade which is to be delivered to Monsr. De Corney also.

I request you will be perticularly attentive to your Duty the Names of the W. C. You have annexed with the Number in each Brigade—have also given you Two thousand Dollars to enable you to procure what may be necessary for the Horses and Men, of which you are to keep an exact acct. & Voucher & receipts for all Money expended & to be accountable for it, & the provisions sent on, for which Service, you are to receive Twenty four Dollars p Day & Four Dollars for your Horse with Forage and rations for yourself and Horse from the 13th Inst. the day you took charge of the Stores &c.

I am Sir
Your most hum'l Serv't
JNO. MITCHELL.
D. Q. M. G.

---

Philad'a 1 July 1780.

Sir,

I rec'd yours this day am much disapointed by Your not being able to Send me a Brigade Before this, but hope you will yet have better Success, I request you may do all you Can and Send in the teams as you Can procure them, without waiting for a Brigad, Except you can send them regularly, I shall be able to make them up into Brigades after they come

to Town, you may go to any place you can procure them but Should think you could get some in Northampton County.

I now Send Mr. Working W. Master, who wants one Team of his Brigade, please to get him one as quick as possible, I have given him Money to pay the Months pay Advance its, Twenty four Hundred Dollars, get the Tame praised and get Thirty one days grain from M. W. Calla or Mr. Wright & I will deliver it here to Mr. Biddle or Send it to them which the please, do not delay, Mr. Working as it is of great Consequence his geting on quickly he has Eight Teames gon on before him and one with him do all in your Power to Send in some till I write you to Stop.

I am Sir
Your most hum'l Serv't
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. Gl.

Mr. John Gibson.

---

Phila'd 1 July 1780.

Gentlemen

There being a Team wanting to make up a Brigade, which Mr. Gibson will furnish the bearer Mr. Working Wg. Master with—I request the favour of either of you furnishing the said Team with thirty Bushells of Grain which be either replaced here to Mr. Biddle or Sent to you which you Chuse —and you will oblige

Gent.
Your most hum'l Serv't
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. Gl.

McCalla Esqr.
or Major Wright.

---

Philadelphia 2 July 1780.

Sir,

The Brigade of Eleven Teames are come in, Mr. McKinley & Mr. Baird are both here, they have Agreed that the first Shall go on with ten of the Teames, Mr. Baird will keep on with six from Cumberland County will make Seven, I hope you will Send two or three today or to morrow to make it up as it Cannot Stay here.

I have Sent you by Mr. Elton Nineteen Thousand Dollars I must request you will Exert yourself to Send in as many as

possible, I hope three Brigades more, I doubt not you will do all in your Power & loose no time they are Greatly wanted & Must be got.

I am Sir
Your most hum'l Serv't
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. Gl.

To Major Read Howell
A. D. Q. M. Gl.

---

Philadelphia 6 July 1780.

Sir,

I have not heard from you since mine by Mr. Working, W. M. I make no doubt you procured, A Team to fill up his Brigade—as no Teams have Come in since from you, I doubt not there is some now ready, & having a Considerable part of a Brigade ready, have sent on Mr. James Beard from Chester County with Eight Teams, and with four Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars to pay the months pay advance, for two more which I earnestly request you will procure without Delay & let Mr. Baird have them as quick as possible, have sent ten Days provisions for Each Team, with one of the Brigade, who will Set off in the morning, and be at Corryll ferry on Saturday, pray loose no time in geting those two Teames, as it is of Great Consequence I have wrote to Capt. McCalla & Mr. Wright to give the forage for them. I depend on your perticular attention to This business, & that you will soon send me another Brigade of Teames Compleat.

I am Sir
Your most humbl Servt.
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. Gl.

Mr. John Gibson.

---

Philad. 6 July 1780.

Gent:

I have once more to request you will please to furnish Mr. Baird, W. M. who goes to Mr. Gibson for two Teames to make up his Brigade with Sixty Bushells Grain being for thirty days forage, if you will send me in the accounts of what you have Supplied, I will Deliver as much here to Mr. Biddle or send it to you, as you think proper. I request you will deliver

what may be now wanted as any delay may be of bad Consequence.

I am Gentlemen
Your most humbl Servt.
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. Gl.

Capt. McCalla
or Mr. Wright.

---

Philadelphia 6 July 1780.

Dr. Sir,

Your favour by Mr. Nugent was duly delivered me, not a Team is yet come but the first Six, I am daily call'd on for them, I request you will send them on as quick as possible I fear they will be too late, do hasten them all in your power, and send sixty or seventy Teams if you can the delay in their coming after the enter is very expensive but Suppose it Cannot be avoided; as I have not the least doubt you'll send them with all possible dispatch—as grain is much dearer with you than here must request you will furnish the Teames with no more grain than is realy necessary to bring them down. I will send you more money on that account next week.

I now Send you Fifty three Thousand three Hundred & thirty three dollars, & one hundred and forty nine Guineas from Mr. Holker on acct of the purchase of Horses.

You mentioned three of the Half Joes being light those you had before were all heavey I could have pass'd them all here you must do the same as well as you can—&c

I am Sir
Your friend & humble Servt.
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. Gl.

Colo. John Davis
D. Q. M. Gl.

---

Philadelphia 7 July 1780.

Sir,

As you have engaged to take the Charge & Direction of a pheaton & two horses, a Waggon with four horses and Driver & thirty Six Led Horses to be delivered to Col. Jerm. Wadsworth at hartford in Connecticut for to enable you to per form the busines you have three men to assist you who are to receive Sixty Dollars pr day and bear all their own expences

on account of which they have received nine Hundred dollars —you are to be allow'd One Hundred & Twenty Dollars pr day for your wages trouble and expences the expence for Pasture of the Forty two Horses you are to keep a regular account of & take Receipts for all Sums you pay you are to be perticularly Careful of the Horses pheaton & Waggon, and take the uper rout to New Windsor from thence to fish kill & hardford the waggoner must draw Fifteen days Provision he is to continue with Team have Ordered you twenty three Bushell Baggs, and you are to draw here Sixty Bushell Indian Corn & Oats of which you are to put fifty in the waggon the remainder on the Horses take care of the Baggs and deliver them to Col. Wadsworth from whome you are to get a receipt for every thing you have as those horses are for Monsieur De Corney You are not to Draw any public Forage or Provision on the road, I depend on your making no unnecessary Delay on the road & you will pay perticular attention to the Charge you have taken.

I have now given you four Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars, exclusive of the money paid the men, for which you are to account with me on your return, there is four saddles and Bridles three of which you are to deliver to Colo. Jerm. Wadsworth the other one of the worst horses he has you are to bring Back—

I am Sir
Your most humbl Servt.
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. G.

Mr. Enoch Walsh.

---

Philad. 7 July 1780.

Dr. Sir,

I have at last prevailed on the man who Contracted for the Waggons to take paper 60 for one but he expects gould for those to be delivered the five now brought in amount to 310 which at 60 for one is 49600 Dollars you will be pleased to give me an order for that Sum as the workmen expects their money and want to be paid off.

I have had the honour of Conversing with Chevalier De la Luzrne on the Subject—he request you will let me have the money & says he will talk to you and settle the matter fully.

Will it not be best to wait & send the horses to Come from Col. Davis in the Waggons as there will then be five more

ready to go there is no harness for the Pheaton how is it to sent.

I am with sincere esteem & respect Dr. Sir
Your most obe'd humbl Servt.
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. Gl.

Honourable John Holker Esqr.

---

Philadelphia 8 July 1780.

Sir,

By the Bearer Mr. Walsh has the Charge of forty two Horses Including two in a pheaton, and four in a Team all of which he will deliver you for account of Monsier De Corne, agent for his Most Christian Majesty—the pheaton was left by Monsieur De Corney, and has been repaired and New harness got for it the Team was purchased by Mr. Holker. Twenty-eight of the Horses Came from Mr. Smith, of Baltimore there is four Saddles Sent with the Horses, three of which you will please to received the other with one of the worst Horses you have, send back by Mr. Wealch the tree men who assist him with the Horses, are to return on foot, no money is to be paid them, or Mr. Wealsh, till the return here, but you will please to Certifie the time you Discharge them, and give Mr. Walsh a perticular receipt for what he delivers, he has been furnished with twenty Forage bags & Sixty Bushell of Grain here & provisions for the driver, who has two months to serve at 40 £ in Gould or the Exchange he inlisted for three & Staid for one which expired the 6 Inst.

I am with esteem—
Sir
Your humbl Servt.
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. Gl.

Col. Jerm. Wadsworth.

---

Philad'a 12th July 1780.

Sir,

I am realy Sorry to hear you did not Supply Mr. Baird with the two teams agreable to my request—from what you say'd to Mr. Hall I make no doubt you will have four Teams ready by to morrow—two of w'ch is to go with Mr. Grace, & two for Mr. Baird, w'ch Mr. Grace will take care off, & deliver

over to Mr. Baird—he left four thousand Eight hundred Dolls. with you, & Mr. Grace has the same Sum to pay for the two for his Brigade.

I request you will exert yourself to the outmost in geting those four Teams,—I rely & depend on your doing it without fail, as the two Brigades will wait for them, & it will be a great loss if you do not accomplish it— I xpect Capt. McCalla or Mr. Wright can furnish you with the grain for the four teams. Mr. Baird took the provisions for two men for twelve days & Mr. Grace does the same for two more.

I request you will loose no time in getting those teams ready and sent off let me here from you on this Subject.

I am Sir
Your most humbl Servt.
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. Gl.

Mr. John Gibson.

---

Philadelphia 12 July 1780.

Gent.

Please to furnish Mr. Gibson, with Thirty Days Grain for two four Horse Teams, to go with Mr. Grace to North river I will eiether replace it here to Mr. Biddle or send it to you.

I am Gent
your most humbl
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. G.

Capt. McCalla
or Mr. Wright.

---

Philad'a 14 July 1780.

Sir,

The Geers for the Ammunition Waggons are ready, their is only five Waggons yet come in—I have found a Person that will make me twelve Ammunition Waggons for £50 hard with Geers compleat. If I can advance him half the Money, this will save a Considerable sum as the others will cost about £62 Cash. If this is agreeable let me know, the Exchange at 60 for One if paid in Continental.

There is Eight four Horse Teams gone forward to Hartford—I Expect Sixty Teams from Col. Davis every hour—as he

promised that Number & in a few Days expect more Teams from Berks, Lancaster & Chester.

I am with respect
Sir
Your most Obedt. humbl St.
J. M.

Honble
John Holker Esqr.

---

Philadelphia 16 July 1780.

Dr. Sir,

I received your favour by Mr. Davison—there is not a Waggon come in from you but the first Six, and as the money I sent is nearly Equal to Fifty Teams, and Mr. Holker being Press'd for money for other purposes Can't at this time send up any Cash, but you may depend on any Sum that is Necessary in a very Short time the Teams is wanted and the distress that will be Occasioned for want of them will be great. I must earnestly entreat and request you will send off every Team you can get or procure they must not be detained to bring Loads here it prevents their getting here in time & the service is very different pray do all in your power, by the last of the week I can send you more money but if you can send Down the Teams to receive part of their pay here it would be better, the delay on the road I fear as you formerly mentioned you had three Brigades ready and they had full time to be here Some day ago.

I Congratulate you on the arival of the French Fleet at Rhode Island on the 10th Instant in the Evening, last Night the Express come to Town with the account and further perticulars we Expect hourly, this will Shew the necessity sending in the Waggons.

If you cant procure the to please your Self dont buy but if the Please you the will me.

I am with Sincere esteem
Dr. Sir
Your most humbl Servt.
JOHN MITCHELL
D. Q. M. Gl.

Col. John Davis D. Q. M. Gl.

Philad'a 16 July 1780.

Sir,

I received your favour by Mr. Couples—observe what what you say respecting Teams Teams. If you find you Cannot Send any more Teames for some time please to send Down the money as it is wanted here & I will at any time you can procure a Brigade send you what is Necessary there is the most urgent and pressing Occasion for the Teames. The French Fleet arrived Safe at Rhode Island the 10 Inst. in the evening this you may depend on is fact.

I am Sir
your most humbl &c
J. M.

Major Reading Howell
Q. M.

---

Philad. 16 July 1780.

Sir,

From your several Letters I finde I can expect very fiew Teames if any, I must therefore request you will send the money which I sent you to pay the hire of Waggons for the Service of his Most Christian Majesty his agents here called upon me for the money & as I wrote to you expressly that this money could not nor must not be applied to any other use I make no doubt you will send it Imediately. I rely on your punctuality as it would be very Injurious to me to be disapointed.

If I had it in my Power I would have sent you some money for acct. of the United States but I have not been able to procure any Since you were here. I hope soon to get some when you may expect all in my Power, please to let me know if you have any Horses Left that are fit for Service. If so please to send them as they are much wanted Could any Tow Linen be got near you & at what price.

The French Fleet Arrived at Rhoad Island, the 10 Inst. in the Evening every horse or waggon we have or can get will be wanted. I am very sorry you Could not get Teams, in your County but am Convinced you done all in your power and Mr. Sloughs buying Horses was no doubt the Cause you could not get them.

I am Sir
&c
J. M.

William Smith Esqr.

Philadelphia 16 July 1780.

Sir,

I have this moment received your favour of this day, whatever Teams comes in in future shall be detained here till further Orders, but they will expect & insist on grain which is always given them after entering into the public Service, if Pasture can be got it Shall be done & I hope to be able to procure it, you mention the Twenty Ammunition Waggons being ready next week I cannot answer for that, I informed you yesterday of a proposal which was made me about the Twelve amunition Waggons, when I sent for the money (Mr. Way) he said he forgot to mention the cover which he never furnished this will Cost £3 hard, and of Course the waggon will Cost £53 which I more than I mentioned to you I desired him to wait on you and let you know, since which I have not seen him, there is Seven waggons now ready with all their Geers Compleat, so soon as the others are Brought in I will let you know but Cannot be Answerable for the time.

I have before informed you there was Eighty waggons gon forward Expect Seventy from the other side Susquehannah but you can be no means be answerable for haveing Two hundred ready. I ingaged I would do all in my Power to procure that number which I will do If practable the State have sent to procure a Considerable number and the Militia will be Imediately Called out those Circumstances and a Backwardness in the people to go over the north River has and will render it More Deficult than I expected but every thing in my Power shall be done.

Whatever Horses comes here shall be provided for in the best pasture that can be procured there will be an Express raedy to go to Lancaster to Morrow who will Take any money you or Mr. Morris thinks proper to send.

You may rely on every service in my Power on this and every other occation being verry Sincerely

Sir

&c

Honble J. M.

John Holker Esqr. D. Q. M. G.

---

Philad'a 22d July 1780.

Sir,

You are to proceed with the fourteen Teams under your comand with utmost dispatch by way of Correyle's Ferry Hacketstown Sussex Court House & New Winsor where you

are to cross the North river & proceed on to Hartford in Connecticut, & there aply to Mons. De Corney Lt. Col. of Cavalry or to Col. Wadsworth from whom you will receive further Orders.

Your Brigade has received one Months pay advance you have had the same for yourself & Horse, you have also rec'd thirty two days Forage & twelve days Rations for yourself & Waggoners a Superintend't will proceed immediately who will act as Commissary and Forage Master, & have the care of fifty Teams you will observe such orders as he gives & account with him for the Money you expend for Pasture for w'ch you are to take receipts to enable you to settle your Accounts. You have now rec'd fourteen Hundred Dollars for that purpose, for which you are to be accountable—

When you arive at Hartford Mr. Baird W. C. will take three of the Teams under his Care.

I am Sir
Your humbl Servt.
J. M.
D. Q. M. Gl.

Mr. Robert Roan
W. C.

---

Philad'a 23d July 1780.

Sir,

Agreeable to your request I inclose you the amm't of my Expenditures, exclusive of the Ammunition Waggons & Geers —The Particulars on the Books are at all times ready for your Inspection & shall be happy to give you every Satisfaction in my power.

The Fourteen Teams which came last in Setts of this Morning, It was in the Evening I rec'd your Directions to send them on, & Immediately gave the Necessary Orders, but they had to bring their Horses from Pasture, get their forage & Provisions &c they have my orders to proceed with all possible dispatch to Hartford.

I have sent on Ninety two four Horse Teams including those now going on. I Expect fifty Teams from Colo. Davis, & about three Brigades from Chester, Lancaster, Bircks & Bucks County in the Course of Eight or Ten days, perhaps I may be able to get more, but as there is no putting any absolute Certainty in the promises of the Farmers I cannot pretend to Speak Positively—This you may rely on, that I will do all in my power to procure them, & do every part of the

business committed to my Care in the best manner in my power as I am truly disposed to make use of every ixertion, & hope to your satisfaction, as well as the Chevalier & Monsr. De Corney.

I have the hon'r to be with Esteem & Respect Sen. yours &c

J. M., D. Q. M. G.

Honble
Jno. Holker Esqr.

---

Philad'a July 23, 1780.

Sir,

It was Eleven oClock last night when I received your favor, I take the earliest Opportunity of giving you the information required. I have expinded as follows viz—

Advance pay to Waggons & Drivers, Waggon Conductors Pay & Money to procure Pasture on the road, Two Superintendants, a Comissary & Forage Master here One Man doing both duties, Bags for Forage, Hire of Express, & Men to go to the several Counties to deliver Letters & procure Teams—Purchase of Grain, Freight & Storage, Hay & Men to go with Horses &c Purchase of Fourteen Horses Saddles & Bridles Halters &c &c Amounts to £230153:7:6 equal to 613,742 1-3 Dollars. The particulars of each you may have at any time or the Original Books of Entry & receipts &c.

| | |
|---|---|
| A Brigade of Ten Teams expence before the leave this City amt. pay advance, ..... | 24000 Dollars |
| Waggon Conductors pay, ..... | 600 |
| To purchase pasture on the Road, ..... | 1000 |
| Four forage Bags to each Team is 40 Bags stands nearly 40 Dlrs. each but will now cost more, ..... | 1600 |
| There is also Forage due to them com'g from the County to the City, the time being very differint according to the places they come from & price of Grain where they live it cannot be ascertained what sum but on an average Cost, .. | 1600 |
| | 28800 Dollars |

To this is to be added the Value of the Forage and Rations &c—Errors Excepted.

J. M.
D. Q. M. Gl.

Philad'a 23d July 1780.

Sir,

You being appointed to superintendant of fifty good four Horse Teams sent on to the North River & to proceed from thence to Hartford in Connecticut where or at the North River, you will receive Orders from Mon. De. Corney Agint for the French Army whose orders you are to Obey in all respects or those of the Marquis Delafeyathe.

You are to see the Waggon Conductors do their duty, account with you for the Money they have received for to purchase Pasture & to deliver out Provision to the Waggon Conductors for them & their Men out of the Beef Pork & Flour & Rum you have sent forward and in all resp'ts superintend their Conduct, & see they do their duty & they are hereby Ordered to obey Your Orders, & proceed as quick as possible to Hartford.

I request you may be particularly attentive to your duty, the Names of the Waggon Conductors you have annexed with the Numbers in each Brigade. I have also given you Two Thousand Dollars to enable you to procure what may be necessary for the Horses & Men of which you are to keep an exact Account Vouchers & receipts for all Money expended & to be accountable for it & the Provisions sent on.

For which service you are to receive Twenty four Dollars p day & four Dollars for your horse with forage & Rations for yourself & horse from the 19th Inst. or Eighty Eight Dollars p day, & bear your own Expences.

I am Sir
Your humbl Servt.
J. M.
D. Q. M. G.

Mr. Robert Elton.

---

Philad'a 24 July 1780.

Sir,

The Bearer Mr. Elton goes as superintendant Comissary and Forage Master of Fifty four Horse Teams of which forty two are gon on to you, the next Brigade will leave this in a fiew days by which Shall send on some Provisions for this Division. I expect to send as many more Teams in a Short time the Demand for Teams for the army and other Occasions, Demands have made it very Difficult to procure them, the President & Council have ordered the Quotas demanded of them to be impessed, however as the Harvest will soon be

over expect to procure a sufficient number for the use of the Allied Army.

I am with Esteem Sir,
Your most humbl Servt.
J. M.
D. Q. M. G.

Col. Jerm. Wadsworth.

---

Philad'a July 29, 1780.

Sir,

You are to proceed with the Ten Teams under your Command with utmost dispacth by way of Corryls Ferry Hacketts Town Sussex Court house & New Winsor, where you are to cross the North River & proceed on to Hartford in Connecticut and there aply to Mons. De Corney Lt. Colo. of Cavalry or to Col. Wadsworth from whom you will receive further Orders.

Your Brigade has received one Months pay advance, You have had the same for yourself & Horse, You have also received thirty four days Forage & fourteen days Rations for yourself & Waggoners, a superintendant will proceed immediately who will act as Comm'y & Forage Master, & have the care of the division, You will observe such orders as he gives, & account with him for the money you expend for Pasture, for which you are to take receipts to enable you to settle your Accounts, You have now received One thousand Dollars for that purpose, for which you are to be Accountable.

I am Sir
Yours &c.
J. M.
D. Q. M. G.

Mr. Sam'l Williamson
W. C.

---

Philad'a July 29, 1780.

Sir,

You are to proceed with the Eleven Teams under your Comand with utmost dispatch by way of Corryl's Ferry Hacketts Town Sussex Court House & New Winsor, where you are to Cross the North River, & proceed on Hartford in Connecticut & there aply to Mons. De Corney Lt. Col. of Cavalry, or to Col. Wadsworth from whom you will receive further Orders.

Your Brigade has received one Months Pay advance, you have had the same for yourself & Horse, You have also re-

ceived thirty four days forage & fourteen days Rations for yourself & Waggoners, Mr. Elton Superintendant has proceeded on before you who will take charge of the Division & will act as Commissary & forage Master, you will observe such orders as he gives, & account with him for the Money you expend for Pasture, for which you are to take receipts, to enable you to settle Your Accounts, You have now received Eleven hundred Dollars for w'ch you are to be accountable.

I am Your huml. servant
J. M.
D. Q. M. G.

Mr. Gabriel Gill
W. C.

---

Philadelphia 2 Augt. 1780.

Sir,

You will proceed with the Twenty seven Horses, under your care with the Utmost Dispatch (so as not to Injure the Horses) by way of Corryell Ferry, Hackets Town, and Sussex Court House, and New Windsor where you are to Cross the North River & proceed on the safest and best Route to Hartford, in Connecticut, and there deliver your Horses to Mosr. De Cornoy Lt. Col. of Cavalry, or to Colo. Wadsworth from whom you are to get a receipt for the Horses, be perticularly carefull of the Horses on the road & get good pasture every night for them and feed them a day with a reasonable alowance of oats or Corn for which purpose I have now given you Six Thousand Dollars, you are to take receipts for all money expended for the Horses to enable you to settle your accts. with me you are to make no delay on the road going or returning nor suffer the two men who go with you to do it.

I am Sir
&
J. M.

Mr. Thomas Alexander.

---

Philad'a 2d Augt. 1780.

Sir,

By Mr. Thomas Alexander you will receive twenty seven Horses, twenty five purchased by Col. Davis, of Carlisle, & two by Mr. Smith of Baltimore. The List of Col. Davis's I have

inclos'd you, the other two you will know by paper annexed—hope they will arive safe & in good order—Mr. Alexander has orders to be particularly careful of them. I Expect to send you twenty Ammunition Waggons compleat by Monday next, it is extremty difficult to procure Drivers to go with them, every thing is doing here as fast as the situation of the County will admit—One Hundred & thirteen four horse Teams have gone on to you on to you & in a few days Expect to send a Considerable number more—shall be glad to hear from you & know the situation of the Armies—from the Preparations hope we shall have a successful Campaign.

I am &c
J. M.

Col. Jerm. Wadsworth
Hartford.

---

Philadelphia 3rd Augt. 1780.

Sir,

Your favour by Mr. Battenberger came to hand this Inst. with Eighty Horses for which he has a receipt from Mr. Holtzheimer & me have returned the Saddles & By the Waggon which returns with the bearer—four of the Horses are lame but expect they will soon recover as they are in good pasture.

Is there any good Workmen that makes amunition Waggons in or near Lancaster if there is you would oblige me by informing the Lowest price with painted Cover Swingle Trees brest & Pole Chains also the price of good Stout Road Waggons with Swingle Trees Brest and Pole Chains and Lock Chains to both & what the price of Tow linin is.

I am Sir &c
J. M.

Mathias Slough Esqr.

---

4 August 1780.

Dr. Sir,

There is no Grain for the Teams now here, & ready to set off for the Army of His most Christian Majesty, it is attended with great expence the detaining the Teams, ther is no part of the Necessarys required in the Quarter Masters business but what I am ready to procure if you think proper—You will excuse me for taking the Liberty of observing that the more men employed to do public or Private business the worse it

is done, my only view or intention is to give you my sentiments, which if they can be of any service shall be at your Command.

I have some Stores here which must be sent to the American Army. If you think proper I will send about six or seven Hundred Weight in each of the Waggons going on to the allied army the Waggons shall not be detained by it,—but without your approbation it shall not be done Sat'r 5th Augt. 1780.

I am Sir

&c

J. M.

P. S. there is Seventeen Horses come from Baltimore w'ch I have ordered examined & sent to pasture till I receive your directions they are now at the Stables.

Honbl John Holker Esqr.

---

Sir,

There is now Twenty Waggons waiting for Grain the the expence is above Twelve Hundred pounds pr. day exclusive of forage and Provisions there will be one or two Brigades in on Monday or Tuesday each Brigade will require 350 Bushells Corn—I request you will endeavour to procure the grain so soon as possible and let me know when it may expected.

5th Augt. 1780.

Wm. Turnbull Esqr.

---

Philad'a 5th Augt. 1780.

Sir,

You are to proceed with the nineteen Teams under your Comm'd without the outmost Dispatch by way of Correyls Ferry Hackets Town, Sussex Court House & New Windsor where you are to Cross the north river & proceed on to Hartford in Connecticut and there apply to Mosr. De Corney Lieut. Colo. of Cavalry or to Colo. Wadsworth from whom you will receive further Orders.

Your Brigads has rec'd one months pay advance you have had the same for yourself and Horse you have also rec'd thirty days Forage and fifteen days Rations for yourself and waggoners a Superintendant will proceed Imediately who will act as Comm'y and Forage Master and have the Care of Devision you will observe such orders as he will give and

account with him for the money you expend for pasture for which you are to take receipts to enable you to settle your accounts.

You have now rec'd Two thousand Dollars for that purpose for which you are to be accountable—as you have two Brigades under your direction whils't you can keep them together without prejudice to the service you shall be entitled to received Twenty four dollars pr. day for yourself & four dollars pr. day for your Horse with Rations and Forage for yourself & Horse.

I am Sir

&c

J. M.

P. S. You are to proceed with the greatest dispatch to Hartford so as not to prejudice the Teams.

John Buchannan

W. M.

---

Philadelphia 8 Augt. 1780.

Sir,

You are to proceed with the utmost Dispatch with the eighteen Horses put under your Care, by Way of Corryls Ferry Morris-Town and Kings Ferry, and from thence to Hartford, in Connecticut, where you are to Deliver them to Mons. De Corney Lt. Col. of Cavalry & agent for his most Christian Majesty or to Colo. Wadsworth taking a receipt for them you are to proceed with one man to assist you as far as Camp, and from thence you will take two each of which is to have Sixty dollars pr. day and bear their own expence, & you are to have Fifty Dollars pr. day, as far as Camp and from thence you are to have One hundred and Twenty Dollars p day and pay your own expences have now given you Three Thousand Dollars to pay for pasture for the Horses & other expences you are to take receipts for all money laid out for pasture and be perticularly Carefull of the Horses on the road that the men attend their duty the Horses are all Branded and you have a list of them, which you will deliver to Monsr. De Corney or Col. Wadsworth who will receive them request you may make no delay and be perticularly attentive to your duty.

I am Sir

&c

J. M.

Mr. James Renshaw.

Dr. Sir,

There is some more Teams come in who wants their Months pay advance & the remd'r of the Waggons will be in today, I have paid the last Money away, and will now want at least Sixty thousand Dollars this Day or in the Morning early, as it takes a Considerable time to get the money & count it, I request you will please to Send me an order this Morning, my leg is so bad I cannot walk or w'd wait on you myself.

I find it Extreamly difficult to get Waggoners even at three pounds, or One hund'd & Eighty pounds Continental p Mo. the Malitia going out is one great reason, if you think it Safe to Employ Deserters from the Brittish Army I can get Some very good Drivers amongst them.

I am Dr. Sr.
Yrs.
J. M.
D. Q. M. Gl.

11th Aug'st 1780.
Honble John Holker Esqr.

---

Philad'a 12th Aug'st 1780.

Sir,

I request you will Endeavor to procure as many good Teams as possible, and send them down with the utmost dispatch, for the same Service & on the Same acct. as the Cash, & if you want Money let me know how much will do, & it shall be Sent you, I request you will use all your Interest to Send me two Brigades for the Service of His Most Christian Majesty—I hope to hear from you soon & am with esteem

Sir,
Yours &ca
J. M.
D. Q. M. Gl.

Major Reading Howell,
Q. Mr. Mountgreene.

---

Sir,

It is necessary you should you should make a proper return of such Provisions as you tooke under your Care out of Mr. Gills Brigade of Teams and that also that the whole be properly Accot. for before the money retained for that purpose can

be paid this must be done regularly & properly Certified & Qualified I wish there may be no delay in the matter as Mr. Duncan says it is him the money is due to.

I am Sir

&c

J. M.

D. Q. M. Gl.

Philad. 12 Novr. 1780.

Mr. Samuel Williamson.

---

Dr. Sir.

Colo. Davis who will Deliver you this informs me he would wish To make a Contract with you for such articles of provision as you may want, that he can purchase on the West side of Susquannah. I can recommend him as a Gentleman of Honour and A man of Property & Abbilities at least equal to any in that part of this State, & realy believe you may place full Confidence in him—If it is any bussiness in which I can save you Trouble by making the agreemont or any arangement you may think necessary you know I will do with pleasure I shall every order or business commited to my care.

Col. Davis has brought some Horses I shall send to examine Them this day & Send them off Tomorrow if you do not countermand them one Brigade of Amunition Waggons & one of Common Waits for Forage.

I am Sr. &c.

J. M.

15th Augt 1780.

Honbl. John Holker Esqr.

---

Philadelphia 15 Augt. 1780.

Sir,

You are to proceed with the Brigade of Eleven Teams under your Command with the Utmost Dispatch by way of Correyls Ferry—Morristown and Kings Ferry where you are to cross the north River and proceed to Heartford in Connecticut, or Rhoad Island there apply to Monsr. De Corney Lieut. Col. of Cavalary or Col. Wadsworth from whome you will receive further orders.

Your Brigade has rec'd one months pay advance you have had the same for yourself and Horse, you have also rec'd Thirty three days Forage and Seventeen days Rations for your Self Waggoners, a Superintendant will proceed Imediately who

will act as Commisary and Forage Master and have the Care of the Division you will obsearve all Orders he will Give and account with him for the money you expend for pasture for which you are to take receipts to enable you to Settle your accounts. You have now rec'd Twelve hundred Dollars for that purpose for which you are to be accountabl—I request you may loose no time on the road but proceed to Rhoad Island as quick as possible except you receive Orders to the Contrary on the Road from Col. De Corney or Colo. Wadsworth you are to take receipts for all your Pasture &

I am Sir

&

J. M.

Mr. Wm. Child W. C.

---

Philad. 18 Augt. 1780.

Sir,

It being inconvenient for Mr. Holtzhumer to give up one of his Stables for the use of the Horses necessary to be kept here If you approve of it I will Rent one, get a proper person to attend it, and send in what hay and Grain may be necessary—If any Expresses are wanted I have some who are faithful and may be depended upon who will serve for one Dollar pr. Day or the Exchange, being furnished with a horse Saddle and Bridle and to have their Rations when in Philadelphia and bear their own expence on the road or two Dollars pr. day and bear their own expences every where having a Horse Sadle and Bridle four Them.

I Shall want a further sum of money there being more Waggons Come in money due Col. davis for Grain and purchased for Teams sent in by him & your draft on me in his favour, also money due Mr. Walsh & many other accts. for Bags, and several articles as Geers a fiew Camp Kettles, Bucketts Hand screws for waggons, advance pay &c &c.

The sum I cannot perticularly ascertain but you may Send me an order for what you please but I think not less than Sixty Thousand Dollars will do now.

I shall send off the Horses from Carlisle this day to Rhoad Island and send Mr. Weash who I believe will be wanted to attend all the Teams sent to the army and is i believe capable of the trust when he gets there if the Ge'l has provided any person for this purpose Mr. walsh can return—If there is any arangement wanted respecting what supplies are to be furnished his most Christian Majesty's Army in America. If

I can render any Service I will freely do it and if necessary & his Excellency the Chevalier De Luzerne & you think it proper I will wait on the Count De Rochambau & give him every Information & assistance in my Power & put the business on Such a footing as will give the least Trouble & be least Expensive and and at the same time regularly and properly done it is my sincere wish to render every service—my Knowledge of the Country and the different Branches of the Business and supplies will enable me to do and as I can give every information respecting the business, I will be happy in every opportunity of shewing my disposition to serve the Protector of the rights of mankind and his Officers and Army.

I have

&c

J. M.

Honble John Holker Esqr.

---

Philad'a 18th Aug't 1780.

Sir,

You being appointed W. M. to a Brigade of Ten Amunition waggons the property of his most Christian Majesty, you are to take them under your Command and proceed with the utmost Dispatch by way of Correylls Ferry Hackets Town Sussex Court House & New Windsor where you are to Cross the north River and proceed on to Rhoad Island and there apply to Monsr. De Corney Lieut. Co. of Cavalary from whom you will receive furthers orders.

Your waggoner being inlisted for three months have rec'd one months pay Advance and you have had the same you have also rec'd Fifteen days Rations and Thirty day Forage for yourself and waggoners & Horses and to receive forage and Rations the time of your Service.

I have now given you Two thousand seven hundred and Twenty Dollars for the purpose of procureing pasture for the Horses for which you are to be accountable to Mr. Enoch Walsh and Observe all orders that he will give you on the road and at Rhoad Island—You are to take receipts for all the money you Expend for pasture & to enable you to Settle your acct. I desire that you will loose no time unnecesary on the road but proceed as quick as quick as possible so as not to prejudice the Horses.

I am

&c

J. M.

Mr. William Stroud W. M.

Philadelphia 20th Augt. 1780.

Sir,

Haveing Commited to your Care Twenty three Horses purchased By Col. Davis by Order of John Holker Esqr. for the ues of his most Christian Majesty's army, I request you will see them taken good care of & well attended to one the road, & proceed to Hartford in Connecticut by way of Corryell Ferry Sussex Court House new windsor, and from thence the best route to Hartford. When there apply to Col. Wadsworth & if he has no orders to give you proceed to Newport Rhoad Island and Deliver them to Col. De Corney, Commissary of War for his most Christian Majesty. I request you will pay particular attention to the Horses & see that the men who drives them are Careful and attentive to their Duty and get Good pasture and feed them properly.

I must request you will be particularly attentive to the Brigade of Amunition Waggons under the Care of Mr. William Stroud W. C. who has Ten good four Horse Teams with him, the property of his Most Christian Majesty, and now on their way to Joine his army, see that they are taken good Care of and make no Unnecessary delay on the Road, that the Drivers take Care of the Horses and get good pasture for them, they had Thirty days Forage, and Fifteen days Rations, the mus be very Carefull of the Horses and Keep them in good order.

You will also take particular Care to finde out every Brigade of Teams sent from this for his most Christian Majesty's Service, and make them proceed on with the utmost dispatch by the nearest & Best route to newport, and see that they make no delay on any account,—I fear they have already been very bleamable and have delayed the time on the road this I request you will prevent in future and see that every man does his duty and they are hereby Strictly charged to make no Delay but proceed on with the utmost dispatch, & to Obey your Orders till the arrive at the allied Army or receive Orders from Mosr. D Corney, or some officer impowered to give Orders. You are on no account to Suffer any Delay on the Road—You have herewith the names of the waggon Conductors that have gone on & be perticularly Carefull to finde them out if in any place between this and Hartford and get them on without Delay.

When you arrive at Rhoad Island wait on Monsr. Col. De Corney and inform him of your arrival & deliver the Horses and Ammunition Waggons and also the Hired Teams & if he has Occasion for your Services to Stay and take the whole

care of all the Teams sent from this do it—and be carefull and diligent to perform your duty, receiving his orders and giving the necessary and proper Orders to the several Waggon Masters, and see that they do their duty and perform the Service required of them.

If Monsr. De Corney does not want you, you are to return Imediately after seeing all the Teams arrive and ready to do whatever duty may be required of them—I doubt not your particular Care & attention to every part of your duty here injoined you & in every respect act with Vigilance and loose no time in the execution of the duty.

For this service you are to receive from the 18 Inst. two dollars pr day or the Exchange being now one hundred and forty Dollars Continental, to bear your expence going and returning—the men who drives the Horses to have Seventy dollars p day and bear their own expences, the drivers in Mr. Strouds Brigade are inlisted for three months at £180 pr. month and one months pay advanced to them Mr. Stroud to have Twenty Dollars pr. day, him and the drivers to have Rations he has had one months pay advance also.

To enable you to provide properly for the Horses on the Road and perform the several duties now enjoined you have given you Six Thousand Dollars for which you are to be accountable and take receipts for all sums you expend in the service, and keep proper and regular Accts. and pay the men what may be reasonably necessary you will write me from North River, Hartford, and Newport, and give me full information respecting every transaction.

If Inspectors are wanted for the first Division in the Room of Mr. Beard and in the third Devision, I would wish to have Mr. Buchannon and Mr. Williamson take charge of them, or if they do not Chuse it, or are not altogether fit there are several very good men gon on.

If Col. Wadsworth does not act himself he will give you his advice & assistance—I request every Possible care and dilegence may be used to get the Teams on with all the expedition that Can be used, take particular notice of any Brigade or waggon Conductor, who have delayed on the road or behaved Ill, & make me a report of it. Remember a Ration for a man is a pound of Beef or Pork a pound of Flour and a Jill of Rum & For each Team one Bushell Indian Corn and half pound of Hay or pasture pr. day.

I am Sir

&c

Mr. Enoch Walsh. J. M.

Philad. 22d Augt. 1780.

Sir,

I rec'd your esteemed favour & will write you in a few days this goes by Mr. Walsh who goes on with Twenty four Horses purchased by Col. Davis by Order of the Honourable John Holker Esqr. as I had no Concearn in the purchase of any Horses Can have neither Credit or blame—If Mr. Walsh should be wanted to Superintend the whole of the Waggons he will stay if not he will return he is very capable of it & I will appoint proper men to superintend each Division. If he wants more money it will be necessary to Supply him, he has my Orders to see all the Teams are arrived and get them all to the army, and if wanted Stay with them—I request you will Give him your Advice and assistance. Thank God I am clear of the Q. M. Department at Last I hope you will be able to send the Steers for Col. Cox and me.

I am
&c
J. M.

Col Jerm: Wadsworth
Hartford.

---

Philadelphia 22d Augt. 1780.

Sir,

I have the honour to inclose you Excellency Copy of the Contracts made with the propriters of the several Teams sent by your desire to new Windsor and from thence to Hartford in Connecticut from whence they were sent to Rhoad Island —the Teams are as low as possible being less than Ten Shillings in Gold pr. day, when General Knox Pressed Teams in Bucks County in this State he allowed them Twenty shillings in gold or the Exchange and the several Waggon Masters in the Countys have offered Sixty pounds pr, day, those Sums are at least Double what I Give for those employed for the service of His most Christian Majesty's Army and will shew that there has been no want of proper Interest care or attention in the business—I have the pleasure of asshuring your Excellency that I have done all that the nature and Situation of this Country would permit & believe you will find on enquiry that every that every part of the business has been Carefully attended to & no pains wanting to have it done on on the best Terms—and so soon as the present exhausted State of Horses & Teams would admit many of the Teams

remained a Considerable time at New Windsor or where tney were ordered, befor they were ordered, before any directions were given for them to proceed on to Hartford, I sent a Superintendant of Fifty Teams to the Marquis Dela Fayte at Camp who gave him his Orders to proceed on to Hartford the 17th July if there was any error in their remaining at new windsor it was for want of orders sent there sooner.

If I can render any service to his most Christian Majesty your Excellency or the Count De Rochambeau by going to Rhoad Island I shall do it with pleasure without any other View than that of giving him full information of the nature & manner of drawing forth the resources of this Country & the mode of obtaining what Supplies the army may want on the easiest and best terms and this can only be done by proper Care and attention to the business and having a Gentleman to do the Business whom the Gl. & your Excellency Can confide in & who will act with proper Spirit Honour and Integrity —I shall only beg leave to add that every Service in my Power is at your Command.

I am
&c
J. M.

His Excellency
The Chevalier De Luzerne.

---

Philad'a 21st Augst. 1780.

Sir,

There being a Sufficient number of Teams procured for the use of the French Troops, please to Engage no more, till further Orders, if any have been engaged please let them know they will not be wanted.

I am Sir
Yrs.
J. M.

Major Reading Howell
Mountgreene.

---

Philad. 22 August 1780.

Sir,

I herewith Inclose you a Copy of my Letter to His Excellency the Chevalier De Luzerne with the Several papers there-

in mentioned which will fully Shew the manner of transacting the business you were pleased to recommend to my Care, I can truly asshure you that every part has been done with the utmost attention and on the best Terms which you will see by examing my Letter Inclosed & the papers therein which fully explains the nature of the agreements the Rations of Each Man p day.

By the Agreements no Horse Waggon or Geers is to be paid for except they are Killed or taken by the Enemy or the Troops of his Most Christian Majesty or Drown'd by Crossing or recrossing the North river, in eiether of thos Cases the must produce a Certificate of the fact and then the two men who Appaised the Horses Waggon and Geers must be Qualified before a Majistrate that the appraisement is Just and true to the best of their knowledge and Judgment this put it out of the power of any Person to Alter the apraisment and is the best security to both parties that only Justice can can be obtained.

I beg leave to observe that the Destination of the Teams at New Windsor proceeded from want of Orders for them to go on, that being the place they were Ordered, and as soon as the Marquis Dela Fayette gave directions for them to proceed the went on as fast as they Cou'd be collected, and the first Devision Arrived at Hartford on the 17th July, as appears by Colo. Wadsworths Orders to Mr. Beard, and there was no Orders sent to forward the Teams on to Rhoad Island those Orders they rec'd from Colo. Wadsworth after the got to Hartford. It is fully evident that those prices was low and much less than was given by the British last War the gave 15f to 20f pr. Team in Specie when it was fully one Half more Valuable than at present, and the prices given by Genl. Knox and by the Waggon Masters in they Countys is double what I give for the Service of his Most Christian Majesty as it is now equal to 10f in gold pr. day for a four Horse Team and Driver. I am fully Sattisfied the business could not be done one better Terms which will appear on every examination into the matter, as to Teams delaying on the road it is a complaint unjustly made, but very Deficult to be reimeded it has been often tried and Several W. M. punnished but Still the will delay at times where they have it in their power—I cannot be expected to be answerable for this the Rations for Men and Horses is fully explained in the paper annexed to the agreement.

I flatter myself it will apear every thing has been done that

the Nature & Situation of the times would admit of this. I am certain that I have been and am Sincearly deposed to Render every Service in my power at all times and on every Occasion.

I am Sir

&c

Honourabl J. M.

John Holker Esqr.

Consull of France.

---

Philad. 2 Sept. 1780.

Sir,

You being W. M. to a Brigade of Ten Amunition Waggons the Property of His most Christian Majesty you are to take them under your Command and proceed with the utmost Dispatch by way of Correyells Ferry, Hacketts Town and Sussex Court House and New Windsor where you are to cross the North River and proceed on to Rhoad Island and ther apply to Monsr. De Corney Lieut. Col. of Cavalary from whome you will receive further Orders you must proceed by way of Hartford in Connecticut. Your Waggoners being Inlisted for three months have rec'd one months pay Advance and you have had the Same you have also rec'd Sixteen Days Rations and Twenty one days Forage for your Self, Waggoners and Horses and are to receive Rations and Forage during the whole time of your Service.

I have now given you Two Thousand Dollars for the purpose of procuring Pasture for the Horses for which you are to be Accountable to Mr. Enoch Walsh and observe all the Orders he will give you on the road and at Rhoad Island, Or in his abscence the Orders of them the Commander in Chief or Monsr. De Corney places over you, or Monsr. De Corney.

You are take receipts for all the Money you expend for pastures &c to enable you to Settle your accts. I desire you will loose no time unnecessarly on the Road but proceed as quick as possible so as not to prejudice the Horses, there being three of the Teams in your Brigade detained here you are to proceed on with the Seven without Delay.

I am Sir

&c

J. M.

Mr. Isaac Lyle W. M.

When you arrive at Hartford, call on Colo. Wadsworth, to know if he has any orders or directions for you.

Phd. 2d Septemb'r 1780.

Sir,

I have the honour to inclose you account of the Ammunition Waggons, horses, & Geers sent for the use of his Most Christian Majesty's army: you will please to observe that there has been no horses purchased by me at any Time for the service of your Troops, except those deliverd you here. Therefore can have neither Credit nor the Contrary by any horses sent from this State—I shall be happy in every opp'o of rendering you The count de Rochambau or the officers of his Army any Service here, and if the count & you are of opinion my going to Rhode Island would be of real Service, I will do it with pleasure, my advice & sentiments on the circumstances, & manner of procuring what supplies you may want from this country, with the easiest & best mode of obtaining them shall be freely given, & in everything in my power, will most Chearfully render every Service to the Officers & army of our Great & good ally—His Excellency the chevalier dela Luzerne has detained three of the Ammunition waggons here for some time, he will inform the reason I have the honour to be &ca.

Mr. De Corney
Lieut. Col. of Cavalry.

---

Philad'a 24 Sept'r 1780.

Sir,

My Indisposition prevented me waiting on you Yesterday, and also from Answering y'r Note this morning. I am Still confined & incapable of much bus's but every paper & acct. Shall be laid before you, they never were refused,—an acct. of the Expenditures was Sent you, & the bus's not being Compleated, as all the Teams are to be paid the hire due them, w'ch will amt. to a Very Considerable Sum, as there is two months pay due to the greatest part, also grain & money for pasture—there is near One hundred arrived, as I am told,—from those reasons & there being nothing mentioned for my trouble in Executing this bus's w'ch I do assure you has been atend'd with both trouble Care, & Attention, I did not send you the Acc't Curr't as the Acc'ts cannot be closed till everything is Setled, but you shall have the Acc'ts as they Stand, yet I cannot P'tend to Strike any ballance before the bus's is Compleated,—notwithstanding, you shall have every Satisfaction & information you require, so far as it depends on me,—I hope to Morrow, if I am the least Capable of bus's

or the directing of it,—the Owners of the Teams are Clamourous for their money I will Endeav'r to send you an Estimate of the Sums due them that are here, the others are on their Way, the pay of One hundred Teams for two Months will be 492000 Dolls. Exclusive of grain, & Money due for pasture, the grain Shall be delivered as long as there is any at Mr. Turnbull's agreable to your desire to Mr. Hall, you may rest Assured of everything in my power to give you satisfaction, & save you trouble, having no other View from the begining, & doubt not you will make the Necess'y provision to enable me to pay the hire of the Teams, & other Expences—I have the honour to be &ca &ca.

Y'rs J. M.

1 Four horses Team for One Month is 2400 Dolls. so that ten Teams is 24000 Dolls. besides W. Mrs. pay for one months pay.

Honble John Holker Esqr.

Estimate of the hire of 100 four horse Teams for two Months—

1 four horse Team & driver at £30 p day is 2400 Dolls. for 30 Days.

One Brigade of four horse Teams for 30 Days is 2400 Ds. & 600 Dolls. for the Waggon Condr. is 24600 Dolls.

100 four horse Teams & drivers & W. Crs. for two Months is 492000 Dolls. & there will be near half as much for the other Teams expected in in a Short Time, Exclusive of ball'ce due them for pasture going, & the amt. of grain due them Coming w'ch will be Considerable.

---

Philadelphia 30th Sept. 1780.

Dr. Sir,

On the Return of the Teams from the French Service I requested the Waggon Conductors to make out their pay-Rolls, which was done by all but Mr. Gill & Mr. Rowan, who went off without, as Mr. Williamson has been has been Obliged to take Care of Mr. Gills Brigade for some time Gill having been taken into Custody at West Point for some misconduct on the road I desired Mr. Williamson to make out his pay-Roll which he has done, but Gill having Provisions & Rum here & having furnished no Acco't of what was done with it I finde it necessary to have part of the money stoped till this matter is cleared up. Mr. Rowan has left no acco't of any kind—Mr.

Buchannon has left his pay Role with Mr. Scull & hope to be able to pay him the money the moment Mr. Holker Furnishes the Cash it Shall be paid, as he is the person to be looked up to for this Business—Mr. Buchannan & Mr. williamson have done every thing proper and necessary. I can't say so much of the Others I sent after Mr. Gill but he did not see proper to return Mr. Rowan went intirely without my knowledge for what reason I can't Say, but it has been injurious to the owners of the Teams as I cannot Send their pay before the Accounts are properly made Out.

I have detained one Thousand Pounds being part of the pay due Mr. Gill for his Team hire & Weages till he settles the Account of Provisions he received here of which he has rendered no Account.

I am with esteem

&c.

Col. John Davis.

---

Philadelphia 21st January 1781.

John Holker Esqr.

I have this moment received your favour of this date my acco'ts Can be produced at any time as some of the persons to whom mony may be due on settlement, live in the Country. I must wait their coming but the accounts as They stand, may be delivered yo. when you please—when I undertook this business it was with an intention of rendering our great & good ally all the service in my power, and to render every degree of service, & respect to his Excell. The Minister of France whom I revere & esteem—and also to do all in my power to serve Mr. Holker, to whom I shall at all Times be pleased to have an opp'o of shewing my attention and respect—you mention that what monies may remain in my hands shall be paid you, and When you would apply to his Excell. The Minister to know what should be allowed me for my Trouble &c. I apprehend this is giving unnecessary trouble, but I believe there will not be much mony in my hands when every Thing is settled, you know what you've allowed for purchase of horses &a. &a. & I believe it is a self evident thing, that I have had, at least, double the Trouble Those Gentlemen had—I would of choice purchase horses, Teams, provisions &a at 2½ p'o rather than goe Through the business I have done at 5 p'o this I believe you must be convinced of—yet I shall make no further observation on the subject, you will

please to present this matter as you think proper to the Minister & when you let me know his & your determination the accounts shall be finished; it cannot be unreasonable to have This done—it will at all Times give me pleasure to shew my respects for his Excell: The Chevalier Dela Luzerne & Mr. Holker & to render them every degree of service, & politenss in my power—I will not say anything on the subject of the Care & attention to the business, let it speak for itself—I have the honour to be &ca.

---

25th Janua., 1781.

John Holker Esqr.

I am favour'd with yours of this morning, the acco'ts are now closed, Mr. Culnan will call on you, to shew the state of them no Time or pains shall be wanting to finish them as I am as anxious on that head as you can be & would wish to have them done to please you, if there was no other reasons —As to what you say respecting a Commission, I shall only answer that the trouble & atention must be obvious to you, I doubt not I will be at least on as good terms as any other who has transacted the business of he Army—I have before mention'd my motives for engaging in the measure & will at all Times be ready to render any service in my power without any stipulation on my side, on my side, as it will give me real pleasure to render you everything that can be either of use to you, or your friends; my disposition has ever been to serve His Excell. the Minister of France on all occasions; you may depend that there will be no Sum allowed by him, that will not exceed the money I have received or That will remain in my hands.

I am &ca.

---

10th February 81.

Monsieur De Marbois.

I have the honour to answer your esteemed favour of yesterday to inform you it is absolutely out of my power to retain any sum to cover Monsr. De Corneys advances to the different artificers, aluded to in his Letter, whereas I've settled & paid (upwards of two months) every farthing owing to the Waggoners in service of our Illustrious Ally—Jonathan Simmons the first Time I've heard his name mention'd consequently had no anticipation of his demand on Monsr. De Corney, nor did this Gent. ever hint to me to deduct any

sums from Waggoners, except these that you'l find p list inclosed—You likewise have one of the Route from hence to Baltimore &a &c for your govenrm't.

I am &ca.

You may depend I shall endeavour to recover The Waggoners to Cover Monsr. De Corneys demands.

---

Ph'a 22d March 1781.

Will'm Smith Sen'r
(Lancaster County)

I was much surprised at being Called on, by a Mr. James Wright for pay of two teams, sent by you for Service of his Most Christian Majesty, as you have a much larger sum in your hands, which I sent you in June last, with positive directions, & instructions to apply it to paying & procuring Teams for that service, and have your acknowledgm't both in writing & before Witness of your having received that sum—Those Teams are returned to me & entered in your & your sons names, if you do not pay the hire of those Teams (if they are not yours & your sons), you may expect both trouble & expence, & other inconveniences the people will not be kept out of their mony, and you may depend the Agents of his Most Christian Majesty will take proper & public steps to have this matter settled, you have had a Considerable indulgence already, & doubt not you will do what is just, and consistent, you know the United States have no right to any monys put into a mans hands, for the use of our Ally, and that you must be accountable for the mony—As I have had a good opinion of you, doubt not you will act w'th propriety on this occasion.

I am &ca.

# EARLY PETITIONS.

## EARLY PETITIONS.

His Royal Highness his Grant to William Penn Esqr. of New Castle & Twelve Circle.

This Indenture made ye four & twentieth Day of August in ye four & thirtieth year of ye Raign of our Soveraign Lord Charles the Second by ye Grace of God of England Scotland France & Ireland King Defendor of ye faith &c Anno q Divds 682 Between ye most Illustrous Prince his Royal Highn's James Duke of York & Albany Earle of Vestor &c of ye one part & Wm. Penn Esqr. Sonn & heire of S'd Wm. Penn Kn't deceds of ye older part Witnesseth That his Said Royal Highn's out of a Special Regard to ye memory & many faithfull & Eminont Services heretofore performed by ye Said Sr. Wm. Penn to his said maty & Royal Highn's & for ye good will which his Said Royal Highn's hath & beareth to ye Said Wm. Penn & for & in Consideracon of ye Sum of tenn shillings to him in hand paid by ye Said Wm. Penn at & before ye Ensealing & Delivering hereof ye Receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged & for other good Causes & Consideracons Doth Bargaine Sell Enfeoffe & Confirme unto ye Said Wm. Penn his Heires & Assignes forever All That ye towne of New Castle otherwise called Delaware & all that tract of Land lyeing within ye Compasse or Circle of twelve miles about ye Same Scituate Lyeing & being upon ye River Delaware in America & all islands in ye Said River Delaware & ye Said River & soils there of, lyeing north of ye Southermost part of ye said Circle of twelve miles about ye Said towne, together with all Rents Services Royalties Franchises Duties Jurisdictions Libertyes & priviledges there unto belonging & all ye Estate right title Interest powers, property Claimd & Demand whatsoever of his Said Royal Highn's of in or to ye Same or to any part or parcel thereof Saveing always & Reserving to his Said Royal Highn's his Agent & Servants free use of all Ports wayes & passages into thro' & out of ye Bargained Pemisses & every part & parcel thereof To have & to hold ye Said Towne & Circle of Twelve Miles of Sand about ye Same Islands & all other ye before menconed or Intended to be hereby bargained Pemisses with their appurtenances unto ye Said Wm. Penn his Heires & Assignes to ye only use & behoofe of him ye Said Wm. Penn his Heires & Assignes forever Yielding & paying therefore yearely & every year unto

Said Royal Highn's his Heires & Assignes ye Sum of five shillings of Lawfull money of England at ye Seast of Michael ye Are (illegible) only & ye Said Wm. Penn for himself his Heires & Assignes Doth Covenent & grant to & with his Said Royal Highn's his Heires & Assignes by these presents That he said Wm. Penn his Heires & Assignes Shall & Will well & truly pay or cause to be paid to his Said Royal Highn's his Heires & Assignes ye said yearly rent of five shillings at ye Dayes where on ye Same is reserved to be paid as aforesaid, And his Said Royal Highn's for himself his Heires & Assignes Doth Covenant & grant to & with ye said Wm. Penn his Heires & Assignes by these presents, That his Said Royal Highn's his Heires & Assignes will at any time or times heresoever during ye Space of Seaven yeares next ensueing ye Doth hereof upon ye request & all ye Costs & Charges in ye Law of ye Said Wm. Penn his Heires & Assignes as make & Execute to or cause or procure to be made done & Executed all & every Such further act & acts Conveyances, and assureances in ye Law whatsoever for ye further Conveying & Assureing ye Said towne & Circle of Twelve miles of Land aboute ye same & Islands & all other ye (illegible) with ye Appurtences unto ye Said Wm. Penn his Heires & Assignes forever as by ye Counsel Learned in ye of ye Said Wm. Penn his Heires Assignes Shall be reasonably Devised advised or required. And his Said Royal Highn's hath hereby made Constituted & Appointed John Moll of New Castle aforesaid Esqr. & Ephraim Harman of New Castle aforesaid Gentl. jointly & either of them Severally his time & Lawful Attoronies & by those presents Doth give & grant unto ye said John Moll & Ephraim Harman his said Attornies or either of them full power & authority for him & in his name & Stead into all & Singuler ye Pemisses here in before menconed or intended to be hereby aliened Enfooffed & Confirmed & unto every or any part or parcel thereof in ye name of ye whole to enser & Quiet & peacable possession & Seisin thereof or of any part or parcell thereof in ye name of ye whole to enser & receivd & after peaceable possession thereof had & taken as a foresaid to deliver quiet & peaceable possession & Seisin thereof or of any part or parcell thereof in ye name of ye whole to ye said Wm. Penn his Heires or Assignes or to his or their Lawfull attorney or attornyes Sufficiently authorized to receive & take ye same & him or their to have in ye quiet & peaceable possession thereof according to ye true Intent & meaning of the sd. presents And his Said Royall

Highns. doth hereby allow of Rattifide & Confirmed whatsoever ye Said John Moll & Ephraim Harman his Said Attornyes shall Lawfully do or cause to be done in & about ye pemisses by Virtue of those presents to be as good & Efectuall in ye Law to all Intents & purposes whatsoever as if his Said Royal Highn's had done ye Same in his owne person or had been Present at ye (illegible) thereof—In witness whereof his Said Royal Highness hath to these presents Sett his hand & Seal ye day & year first above written.

JAMES.

Entred ye 21 of November 1682.

Sealed & Delivered in ye Pesence of
Jo: Wearden.
Geo. Mann.

Secretarys office of ye Province of New Yorke May 20th 1700.

The Above written is a true Copy of the Record Remaining in the said Office Cony & Examd.

P WILL SHARPAS D. Secry.

Recorded in the Rolls Office at Phila in Patent book. A. Vol. 2, page 118: 119: 120 the 28th 8th Mo. 1701.

By THO: STORY.

Recorded in the Rolls office at New Castle In page 408: 409: et. the 16th day of March 1724.

Pr me JOHN DENNY D. L.

---

To ye worthy William Keith Essqr. Luitenant Governour of ye province of Penssilvania &c, and to his honourable Council, Ctr.

The adress of ye houshoulders of the Township of Whitland humbly sheweth that whereas you were pleased some time agoe to order John Cartlige Isaac Taylor &c To view and lay out a Road Leading from Thomas Moores at Brandywine to Conostogoe; and some of ye sd—viewers Through wroung and prejudicial Information are inclining to lay out a new Road, Through our Township, parallel for 9 or 10 miles length, with a good beaten Road, (formerly laid out by order of Court; Returned and Recorded with Court & distance) about half a mile distant from ye now intended Road; now your petitioners humbly craves that you will be pleased to prevent this intended evil Thrown upon us, an evil we say in

ye beginning an evil without end; by entailing a necessity upon us, and our successors of mantaining Two Roads where there is occation but of one, and yet a much better Road than is possible to make ye other (unless it may be conceived to ye Rivers to a above its own Rise or fountain) and all this to gratifie a family or two, or perhaps under a protesct of somewhat nearer which by estimation Tis Thought not 20 perches shorter in 10 or 12 miles going, whereas ye old Road is advantagious to ye Township at Unchlan, Caln and many more northern Inhabitants and ye none Required one being at Laft 4 miles to ye northward of all Inhabitants southerly one or two excepted, yt if sotled on warrant which got his out of their way to make use of to Philad'ia, besides yt difference of charge that ye new Road will require will be as ten to one, having 12 or 14 Creeks or Runs to cross, Swamps & Cripples to close, Causways to make, bridges & arches of stone to build, (for Timber will be swept away every fresh or glutt of Rain and that which is our chief bulwark and defence against Judgement & poverty (next to ye blessing of a good Government) and that ye enable us to be Rather holpfull than burthensome to ye State; we mean our land & plantation will be rendered unprofitable unto us, in cutting them into Shreds & gussit, mantainaned of double, nay Quadruple fences; so yt we may safely lay yt will be a greater damage or charge to us than any Tax subsidy or levie y't we have yet had, or perhaps may have for many years to Come, having thus abrubtly stated our Case hope we shall finde Cause to say y't we live under a Governour and in a Government, whose ministers Chief Study and Concern is to hear and Redress y't plaints and agrievances of y't people Commited to their Care; by preventing what may be Injurious at present as also what may prove the Regret of Succeeding times, and we on our parts under those Considerations, according to our particular assessments Shall willingly (even if these were no necessity) Contribute toward ye Support of such an administration; so Relying on your (illegible) we your petitioners as in duty bound Shall pray for your prosperity here, and Recompence in ye Mansions of Glory, here-after, to which we Subscribe.

James Thomas.
Edward Kinison.
Isaac Malin.
Evan Brown.
Lewis William.
David John.
James David.
David Howel.
Evan Lewis.
Rich'd Anderson.
Thomas James.
High Davies.

John Spruce.
Lewelin Parry.
Adam Baker.
David Meredith.
Daniel Worthington.
William Cundal.
John Earl.
Thomas Owen.
Rees prichard.
John Martin.
John Hakney.
William Richardson.
Rich'd Thomas.

Endorsed.

Application of the Inhabitants of Whitland R Thomas to Gov. Keith about a Road 1718.

---

The humble petition of the Inhabitence of Peque In the County of Chester To the hounarable gouvernor and Counsel.

Wee your petitioners humbly showeth unto you our great Dissattesfaction Concerning a Rode that hath been Laid out In our town Shep by order of our Court by five men they for want of good under Standing In the woods or In hast hath lad out the sd Rode over hills Swamps and Rocks and Considerabley Round about near half a Mile In through which we your pertition humbley Bages of you that you grant us the faver to order six substantial men to run and Lay out a Rode that may answer the Inhabetence much laber and for your so doing we shall Ever be In duty bound to pray—

Joseph Jervis.
Morgon Jouse.
Samuel Borner.
Isaac Roberson.
Joseph Hickmon.
John Jones.
John Hestings.
John Miller.
James illegible.
John Whitsit.
John illegible.
Samuel Whitsit.
David Zoerner.
William Richardson.
Gorge Carnit.
John Williams.
David Cowen.
William Cowen.
John Cowen.
illegible.
illegible.
illegible.
Robart Got.
Tho. Clark.
Richard Moor.
Isrial Cocpel.

Endorsed.

Petition.

The Inhabitants of the Township of Peque complaining of the badness of a road laid out near the said township & praying a review thereof.

15th Octr. 1726.

Ordered that John Weight, George Asheton, Saml. Blumston, Samuel Null, John Musgrove & Edmund Cartledge or a majority of them view that part of the within mentioned Road complained of & lay it out where it may be most convenient for the good of the publick & make a Return thereof to this Board.

The Road from Brandywine to Dunegall.

---

To the Honrable Patrick Gordon Esqr Govern'r of the Province of Pensilvania &ca.

The Petition of the ffrontier Inhabitants of ye County of Philadelphia humbly Sheweth

Whereas Your Petitioners are at Present So Alarm'd by a Noise of ye Indians That Several Families have Left their Plantations with what Effects they Could Possibly Carry away Women In Child bed being forced To Expose them Selves To ye Coldness of ye Air whereby Their Lives are In Danger.

We Your Petitioners Therefore humbly Pray That Your Hon'r would Be Pleased to Take or Use Such Measures with ye Indians That Your Petitioners may be freed from These Alarms for Yet we are Informed That That The Indians are Consulting Measures Against us. We hope Your Hon'r will Comply With our Humble Request To prevent as well our fears as Danger. And ye Petitioners as in Duty Bound Shall Ever pray &ca.

Ap. ye 29—1728.

| | |
|---|---|
| Jacob (his [+] mark) Peterson. | Adam Ox. |
| William woodle. | Chritian manehern. |
| Joseph Barllo. | Martin bitting. |
| Jonathan woodle. | Georg Geiger. |
| John Kendall. | bastian reiff scheider. |
| Jonathan Brooke. | Johannes Echbash |
| Alick Evans. | friderich ouctes. |
| Anthony Henkel. | henrich ouctes. |
| John Renberg. | Hendrick Piebus. |
| illegible witting. | Elias illegible. |
| John Cohna. | Jacob Her Mann. |
| Martin Zenkler. | Cosimir schreiber. |
| Matthias Otto. | Henrich H3 Bitting. |
| gerhartt henkell. | Adam A bugler. |
| Peter Petereen. | adam jer Man. |

Illegible.
Illegible.
Illegible.
Illegible Hes Sr.
Illegible Jones.
Illegible.
Illegible.
Michel Illegible.
Illegible geiger.
christian Aigster.
Illegible.
Markes her Man.
Conrad Shreiber.
Jacob Illegible.
Jacob Illegible.
John Mak.
John renheisdorffer.
Michel schnieds.
Johann illegible dieter.
Johanes Shnider.
Illegible gay.
Jacob Illegible.
Piter Pall.
John (his [J] mark) Ward.
Georg Zollenboy.
walter Gieger.
Jacob Coller.
Illegible.
Jacob Illegible.

John Ayhter.
Illegible.
Richard Jacob.
Isaac Dubois.
thomas (his [h] mark) honer.
nicholo (his [+] mark) comos.
nichlos hicks.
Jno. Pawling.
Rarny Dodrer.
andruw Puull.
Samuel Adams.
Valter Her Mann.
David Illegible.
John David.
John Phillips.
Ed Nicholas.
Wm. Evans.
Jacob Buckholes.
John Edwards.
Thomas Addis.
Jamas (his [+] mark) doing.
George Evanie.
Manus Hulings.
John (his [X] mark) Jones.
Joseph Samuel.
Petter Jones.
Hans Jacob Illegible.
Joseph Gray.
John Peter.

---

To the Honourable Patrick Gordon Esq'r Governor of the Province of Pensylvania, New Castle Kent and Sussex on Delaware And Council.

The Petition of the Inhabitants of the upper part of the County of Chester Sheweth that by Reason of the Great Distance, we live from the County Town Where Elections & Court are held & publick Offices kept, The arm of Justice is weakened. The benefit of many Good & wholesome Laws almost if not Intirely Lost, & ye person, who has Occasion to Apply to them, put to great and Burdensom Expence, Thieves Vagabonds & Ill people—Boldly Infest our parts (Counting themselves beyond the Reach of Law) to the Disturbance of

the Peace & very great Damage of the Inhabitants it being almost Impossible to take & Secure Such Villains where Justices & Constables are So thin plac'd as not one in Twenty or thirty Miles, & Assistance Difficult to be raised on Such Occasions Amongst people who would freely Serve but are Deterred by want of Ready Cash, to bear ye Charges of a Journey of Eighty or a hundred Miles to the County Jail, and as we are Mostly new Setlers far from a Market, and Trade and Commerce among our Selves Mostly by way of Barter, Money cannot be Supposed plenty. Therefore when Law Suits prove Necessary to Recover our Just Debts, the trouble and Expence of Travelling to Obtain a Writt or Sumons, having it Serv'd bringing Evidence (when needful) attending Two or three Courts, the Repealed Journeys amount to three or four hundred Miles, besides the loss of much time, all which being A ready Money Charge makes the Recovery of a Small Sum more detrimental than the loss of it, and is a very Great Oppression of the Debtor, and in debts under forty Shillings which canot be recovered without an Execution. The action Drops rather then Cause So great a Charge as would Accrue if the party be Sent to Jail, & taken from his ffriends (if any) who might Assist him, Run away Servants & Suspitious persons who often come this way to hide among us or Escape into the back parts of Maryland are Seldom taken up. The Reward for Runaways not answering the Trouble, And to far to Send Suspected Persons til they can make proof of their Clearness. Our highways are unrepaired, Townships Undivided nor Bridges Built, where they are wanted nor can our Taxes be as Regulary Laid, or our Griovance likely to be Redressed when the mean Distance to the nearest place of Appeal is at least fifty Miles, and neither Comishoner nor more then one Assessor (if that) Elected in many years within the Circle of five hundred ffamilies, These and many more Inconveniences of the like nature, & from the Same Cause which may Occur to you on a serious Reflection, we humbly offer to our Consideration, Hopeing as wee are his Majesties Leige Subjects, And Justly Entituled to all the ease & Advantages the Law will Afford, You will in Your Care for the Publick good be Ready to Redress, And in Order thereto as most of Your petitioners Liveing fifty or Eighty Miles from Chester & Some much further, and ye Bounds Yearly Enlarging, We humbly pray you would be pleased to Order A Divission line to be made between the uper and lower part of Chester County, which uper Divission when So

made may be a County and Called ye County of with Privilidge Granted to Elect Representatives, A Sheriff, & Other Officers in number and Names as they are now Elected in Chester County, And have all other Officers, Offices powers and priviledges Equal with Other Countys, This we humbly Conceive would be the most Effectual means of Redress, of Great East and benefit to Your Petitioners, and no ways Prejudicial to Chester County or the province in General And for which your Petitioners as in Duty Bound Shall pray &c.

N. B. The under Written names are truly Copyed out of the Original Subscription to a Petition to the Assembly by us.

THOS. EDWARDS.
JNO. WRIGHT.

Pat Anderson.
Ephr'm Moor.
Hugh Scott.
Andrew Killbreth.
Thos. Wilkins.
Wm. Hayes.
Jno. Killbreth.
Jno. Mitchel.
Ri'd Allison.
Jonas Devenport.
Wm. Brian.
Hugh White.
Thos. Black.
Pat Camphel.
James Stuart.
Geo. Stuart.
Wm. Meben.
John Wright.
Tobias Hendrix.
Sam'll Blunston.
Ed. Smout.
Illegible.
Robt. Barber.
John Poslethwait.
Thos. Gaill.
Sam'll Taylor.
Jno. Swift Jur.
Jno. Davis.
Thos. Owen.
Jon. Linvil.
Albortus Hendrix.
Jos. Loe.
Francis Worley.
Joseph Jarvis.
Jno. Cowin.
Da'd Cowin.
Christian Stoneman.
Dan'll ffree.
Jacob Miller.
Thos. Folkins.
John Musgrove.
Henry Carpenter.
John Howser.
Caleb Pierce.
Jno. Walter.
Alex. White.
Robt. Allison.
Gordon Howard.
Jno. Sterret.
Zacharias Moor.
Jno. McLean.
Jno. Catherwood.
Jno. Miller.
Jno. Allison.
Jno. Harris.
Sam'll Scott.
Wm. Allison.
James Smith.
James Robison.
Moses White.
Illegible.
Jno. McFarland.

Thos. Howard.
James Patison.
Jno. McCurry.
Jacob Bar.
Sam'll Bar.
Abraham Mire.
Christian Mosar.
Jacob Funk.
Jacob Fincher.
James Hendrix.
Joseph Higingbotham.
Caleb Baker.
Jos. Minshall.
Geo. Middletown.
Casper Loughuson.
Wm. Lindvil.
Issac Woodrow.
Simon Woodrow.
Peter Lemon.
Christian Lemon.
Gabriel Carpenter.
Hans Grove.
David Jones.
Thos. Finball.
Robt. Cloud.
Jno. Musgrove.
Jno. Griffith.
Ri'd Hastings.
Sm'll Taylor.
Mat. Watkins.
Jno. Killbreth Jur.
James Gibson.
Jos. Konedy.
Thos. Hams.
Thos. Willson.
Jos. Thatcher.
James Killbreth Jur.
Pat McKinley.
Sm'll Parker.
John Kellsy.
Moses Thomson.
Jam Killbreth.
Robt. Mcferland.
Arthur Peterson.
Jno. Miller.
Caleb Worley.
Jams. Hendrix Jr.
Geo. Holt.
Jno. Hendrix.
Robt. Willkins.
Enoch Davies.
Tobias Hanspaker.
Charles Jones.
Hugh Rurn.
Wm. Hughs.
Jno. Fursey.
Sam'll Jones.
Morgan Jones.
Henry Jones.
John Jones.
Francis Jones.
Jno. Minshall.
Evan Evans.
Ri'd Moor.
John Wauks.
William Willis.
John Sickray.
Jno. Huwoll.
Jacob Lawson.
Robt. Ceeas.
Alex. McKeen.
Sam'll McGomrey.
Geo. Muffet.
Jno. Muffet.
Walter Tidiford.
Robt. Killbreth.
James Brady.
Wm. Allison.
Sam'll Hunybrook.
James Doke.
Richard McLeure.
Jno. White.
Jno. Taylor.
Thos. Mitchel.
Abraham Sott.
Jas. Work.
Ed. Dochgery.
Jams. Swafford.

John Klemsen.
Jno. Miller.
Ben Heath.
Thos. Clark.
John Boyle.
Pat Jack.
Geo. Bohnsan.
Wm. Richardson.
James Menir.
Joseph Mays.
Geo. Thomas.
John Powel.
Sam'll Swallow.
Dan'll Cookson.
John Abbott.
Sam'll Vernor.
Dad Vernor.
Jon. Williams.
James Gott.
Wm. Willson.
Dan'll Harmon.
Ri'd Owen.
Thos. Edwards.

Feb. 6, 1728-9.

---

To the Honourable Patrick Gordon Esqr. Lieut. Gov'r of the province of Pensilvania & County's of New Castle Kent & Sussex upon Delaware—In Council.

The Petition of the Majestrates Grandjury and other Inhabetants of the County of Lancaster met at Lancaster their General Court of Quarter Sessions The Third day of November 1730 humbly sheweth, That your petitioners living far from a Seaport Town or Navigable water are Oblieged to convey the product of our Labours to Philadelphia by land Carriage which Burden is much Encreased by want of Suitable Roads for Wagons & other Carriages to pass, There being no publick high ways yet layd out in this County to Philadelphia suitable to Answer the said occasion, nor (as we are well Informed) Through some part of Chester County.

We therefore Humbly pray you would please to appoint Suitable persons to View and lay out a Road from a Town of Lancaster till it will conveniently fall in with the Kings Road in Chester County leading to Philadelphia, And in such place as may best Accomodate the aforesaid Service and also grant a review of the publick Road from thence to the fferrey of Sculkill at high Street we having been Credebly Informed that the Roads are in Several places removed from where they were laid out very much to the damageing the said Roads, And rendreing thence more unfitt for Traveling.

And y'r pet'nr as in duty bound shall pray &c.

Thomas Johnston.
Wm. Wilkins.
Will Richardson.
George Stewartt.
Robt. Barber.
Edward Smout.

James Paterson.
John Kyll.
Ephraim Moor.
Daniel Chambers.
Hattill Varman.
Richard Hough.
George Steits Van Lear.
Christopher
Dan Cookson.
John Jones.
John Musgrave Juner.
James galt.
Ja. Whithill.
Jno. Wright.
Tho. Edwards.
Andrew Galbraith.
Caleb Power.
Sa. Blunston.

---

Amwell Township in New Jersey
Jan'ey 21st 1730.

To the Right Honourable the Governour of Pensylvania & to the Honourable Council.

The Humble Petition of Us the Inhabitants in several Parts of your Neighbouring Province of Nova Caesarea Humbly Sheweth that whereas We are assured a certain Person nam'd Daniel Howel is endeavouring to procure a new Road thro' your Province from York to Philadelphia and is for that end preparing or has actualy presented a Petition to your Excellency. We thought it therefore our Duty to inform you that the said Daniel Howel is acted only by a Private Interest and that He has already got a Road laid out here to the extream Damage of our own Country and in opposition to a very good Road and Ferry here as well as in your Excellency's Province, of all which We have in an humble Petition informd our own Governour and knowing farther that your discountenancing the said Daniel Howel, will in a great measure defeat his pernicious designs here. We make bold humbly to petition your Excellency & your Council to give no encouragement to the said evil Person, We being already extremely well satisfied with the Road now in Use to that commonly calld Well's Ferry Which We esteem by much the convenienest both for Philadelphia or York.

And your Petitioners shall ever pray.

Thomas Windon.
Bartholamu Anderson.
Abraham Anderson.
Andrew Anderson.
Joseph Phillips.
Francis Vannoey.
Eliakim Anderson.
Thos. Zinzano.
Cornelius Anderson.
Anderson Linn.
George Gooren.
William Critchfield.

John Reid.
Roger Woolverton.
John Field.
Anderson Milbourn.
John Fidler.
Thomas Morrell.
James Richards.
Robert Eaton.
Johannys Bilys.
Thomas Newman.
James Stoieght.
Richard Palmer.
Benjamin
Robert Akens.
William Philips.
Edward Burrows.
Caleb Carmen.
Robert Combs.
Abrham Cowens.
Joseph Combs.
John Pursel.

---

To the Honble. the Govern'r and Council.

In Pursuance of an Order from the Honble. Board of the 27th March 1735 having viewed the Road leading from Maqueunsie, to the Road leading from New Cosshehoppa thro' North Wales to Philada. We do find there is great occasion for the said Road and accordingly have caused the same to be laid out The Courses and Distances whereof are as followeth vizt. Beginning at a marked black Oak Tree at a Corner of the Lands of Peter Traxlet and Henry Sheat in Maqueunsie afd. Thence extending South sixty seven Degs. East fifty six pches. to a post to a Post Thence along the Line dividing Peter Traxlet and Jeremiah Traxler's Lands South twenty seven Degs. East one hundred pches. to a marked Hickery Thence by vacant Land crossing a Branch of Lehy Creek South seventy one Degs. East eight hundred and fifty four pches. to a marked Hickery and white oak standing together on a baren Hill Thence South sixty two Degs. 30 min'ts East Crossing another Branch of Lehy Four hundred and eighty four pches. to a marked black oak Thence South fifty three Degrees East crossing another Branch of the same Creek two hundred & forty pches. to a marked black Oak Thence South fifty six Degs. 30 min't East crossing another Branch of the same creek Eighty pches. to a marked White Oak Thence South sixty one Degs. 30 min't East eighty six pches. to a Post Thence South fourteen Degs. East One hundred and forty two pches to a marked Hickery Thence along the Land of Derick Jansen South twenty nine Degs. East sixty two pches. to a Post South one Deg. West twenty six pches to a marked Chestnut South nineteen Degs. East eighty six pches to a marked black Oak Thence along the Land of Christian Crawl

& vacant Land South twenty eight Degs East one hundred & eighty pches to a marked Chestnut South East eighty four pches to a Post South eighty nine Degs. East forty four pches to a post South sixty nine Degs. East along vacant Land and John Myer's Land crossing a Branch of Perkiomy Creek two hundred and one pches to a Post Thence South thirty six Degs. East forty eight pches to a small Hickery marked South two Degs. East seventy four pches to a Post South eighteen Degs. East fifty four pches to a marked Hickery South three Degs. East forty pches (Part along Dewaldt Maighling's Land) Thence along the same Land South one Deg. East ninety seven pches to a marked black Oak Thence South twenty nine Degs. West sixty six pches to a marked chestnut Thence South three Degs. East twenty six pches to a marked Hickery Thence South twenty one Degs. East forty pches part along Henry Geber's Land South fifteen Degs. West thirty two pches to a marked Hickery South forty nine Degs. East twenty pches to a marked Hickery South nine Degs. East thirty eight pches to a marked white Oak South nine Degs. West Twelve pches to a Post South thirty eight Degs. East (crossing another Branch of Perkeomy Creek) sixty four pches to a post South four Degs. West, along vacant Land fifty four pches to a Post South thirty eight Degs. East twenty pches to a Post South fifty nine Degs. East one hundred & two pches to a post South five Degs. West one hundred & two pches to a marked chestnut South twenty five Degs. East twenty pches to a post South forty East fifty two pches to a marked Red Oak Thence along Peter Walber's Land South nine Degs. West forty pches to a marked Red Oak South twenty three Degs. West thirty six pches to a marked Hickery in the Line dividing between sd Walber and Ulrich Ries Thence along the same Line South, crossing two small Swamps eighty pches to a post Thence along sd. Walber's Land South fourteen Degs. East sixty pches to a post in a Lane leading near sd. Walber's House Thence along the same Lane South fifteen Degs. East, crossing a small Branch, sixty pches to a marked White Oak Thence by the Land of Alexa. Tippen South twenty seven Degs. East eighty two pches to a post Thence by Land of Leonard Knup South forty one Degs. East sixty eight pches to a post (all the above Courses in Bucks County) Thence by the Lands of said Knup & George Smith and of Robt. Thomas, in the German Tract, South nine Degs. East (crossing the Line dividing between the Bucks and Philada. at the Distance of one hundred & sixty perches) Six hundred and forty pches to a marked Tree

Thence along Robt. Thomas's Land South ten Degs. thirty min'ts West sixty pches to a small black Oak marked near sd. Robert's Lane Thence north sixty five Degs. East, crossing another Branch of Perkiomy, sixteen perches to a marked white Oak South twenty Degs. East one hundred and fifty pches to a marked White Oak South sixty one Degs. East sixty pches. to a post Thence along the Lands of the said Robt. Thomas & Danl. Levar South seven Degs. East one hundred and thirty two pches to a post Thence along Levar's Land South twenty three Degs. East one hundred and sixty pches to a marked white Oak Thence South one Deg. East sixty pches to a marked White Oak Thence South nineteen Degs. West thirty six pches to a marked White Oak Thence along Bartell Kuchar's Land South fifty five Degs. West fourteen pches to a post South twelve Degs. East fifty six pches to a marked Hickery South one Deg. 30 min'ts West seventy eight pches to a post Thence South twenty Degs. West one hundred and twenty four pches to a marked White Oak Thence along the Land of Christopher Newman South six Degs. 30 mints. East forty pches to a Post South thirty five Degs. East forty pches to a marked black Oak Thence along vacant Land South twenty eight Degs. 30 mints. East thirty four pches to a marked white Oak Thence South nine Degs. East eighty pches to a marked black Oak Thence South thirty six Degs. West forty six pches to a marked Hickery Thence along Martin Ter's Land South twenty five Degs. West twenty six pches to a post South five Degs. East thirty six pches to a Post Thence South ten Degs. East seventy two pches to a marked white Oak South twenty one Degs. East forty four pches to a Post on the North West Side of the sd. Road leading from Cossheloppa thro' North Wales to Philada. opposite to a marked white Oak near a great Rock on the South East Side of the same Road, Laid out the 16th Day of August A'o D'i 1735.

ROBERT (his [R] mark) THOMAS
JOHN ROBEN
HUGH EVANS
JON JANSEN

Endorsed.

Return of the Road from Masonic to North Wales Jany 23d. Read & confirmed in Council.

To the Honourable Patrick Gordon Esqr. Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Pennsylvania and New Castle, Kent and Sussex upon Delaware as also to the Honourable the Members of His Majesties Council For the Province aforesaid convened.

The Petition of sundry the Inhabitants of the Counties of Chester and Lancaster whose Names are hereunto Subscribed. Humbly Sheweth.

That Your Petitioners being seating for the most Part at a great Distance from the City of Philadelphia in a Part of the said Counties where no Publick Road is as yet Established and having long Laboured under many Inconveniences through the ward of such a Road whereby they might have free access to the market to their very great Loss and Detriment.

Now your Petitioners humbly represent that several of them having bestowed much Time and Pains in making diligent Search where a Road might be laid out that would relieve them from the said Inconveniences & to the best Advantage of your Petitioners in general they have discovered that a very good one might be laid out from John Harris's Ferry on Susquehanna River to join with the Road lately confirmed from Lancaster Town to Philadelphia near the now dwelling Plantation of Edward Pen commonly known by the Name of Edward Kennisons in the great Valley or thereabouts which said Road cannot fail to be of universal Service to your Petitioners in general & a Detriment to none of the Inhabitants of the said Counties in particular it being also a much nearer Cutt than any Road ever yet laid out or travelled to Philadelphia from the said Place of Beginning.

Your Petitioners therefore most humbly pray that your Honours in your Great Wisdom maturely weighing the many Benefits that will consequently accrue as well to trading in General as to your Petitioners in Particular by a more speedy & easy Conveyance of their Commodities to the Market will vouchsafe to issue Orders to such Persons as your Honours shall esteem Capable to View and Lay one the said Road to the best Advantage of your Petitioners.

And your Petitioners as in Duty bound shall ever pray &c.

James Silver.
Richard Hough.
Ro. Galbreath.
William Johnston.
Aaron (his [M] mark) Price.
Thomas Kenich.
Robt. Boak.
James Mitchel.
Samuel Woods.
Moses Thomson.
Thomas Simson.
A. McNight.

John Pickers.
George Kinokes.
Andrew picken.
Tho. Mayes.
Adam Britain.
Dan. Martin.
John Kerr.
David
Jacob bow.
Jacob (Illegible).
Mattos (Illegible).
goerg Grower.
David Davis.
Gilbert Campbel.
John Puriang.
John Sworey.
William Anderson.
James Kerr.
Ander Cokuren.
Samuel Marten.
John McClollan.
William Wekly.
John Bond.
Samuel
Willm Crage.
Rab't Rotherford.
James Wekly.
Sam'll Verner.
William Johnston.
John Miley.
David Zerner.
William Leviston.
(Illegible).
Jacob Mart.
Edward Nicholas.
Daniel Clerk.
Robert Verner.
James Harris.
Benjamine Rutt.
Peter Smith.
Henery Smith.
John Carver.
John Whitmore.
Mathias Crow.
George Miller.
John Smith.
Palser Ore.
Peter Kinery.
Martin Miley.
Stephil libe.
George Stiles.
John Tippen.
John Loyde.
Christen Lomen.
John Brackley.
Woolf Copebevan.
John Edwards.
Evan Edwards.
Jacob Meilly.
hans (Illegible).
Jacob (Illegible).
henrich (Illegible).
Jacob Overhulser.
Abraham (Illegible).
Oloy Lemon.
Michael Bust.
Peter Roupe.
Martin Castenek.
Joseph Mathews.
James Woods.
Robert Hennry.
John Philips.
Thomas Thomas.
Samuel Walker.
John Edmiston.
Wilam Edmeston.
John Keney.
Robert Molicon.
William Trotter.
James Troter.
John Mishett.
Thomas Morison.
Wilam Jullan.
Andre Lycan.
James Galbreth.
And. Whit.
William Melen.
Patrick Hayes.

John Willson.
Willam Fet.
James Campell.
ssamull Whitside.
ssamull Robinson.
John Whitside.
James Gibson.
John Fredrick.
Rice Price.
William Morison.
John McCalon.
Jacob Griter.
Benjamin Moore.
John Christian.
John Kilgreece.
John Pass.
Samuel Bolton.

Richard Asten.
his B—A Mark.
Richard Aston.
his
John I H Hart.
mark.
his
Charles C Mayes.
mark.
John Darlaston.
His
Henry Hn Nowland.
mark.
John Johnston.
John Swaney.
William Bertram.

The Original Petition being much torn & sullied by carrying about the above is a true Copy of the names of the Subscribers thereto taken at the Request of Some of them.

Pr. CHA. STUART School Master.

Endorsed.

Petition. Sundry Inhabitants of Chester & Lancaster for a Road from Jno. Harris's ferry to Edw'd Kennisons Plantation in the Great Valley.

Deliv'd by E Shippen J. Harris May 21st 1735.

Order for laying out the Road directed by Minute of Council of Jan. 23d 1735-6.

---

To the Honorable The President & Council of the Province of Pennsylvania. The Petition of sundry the Inhabitants of the County of Lancaster.

Most Humbly Sheweth

That whereas the Gentlemen in Company concerned in the Ironworks in Coventry on the French Creek by their great Expence Care & Industry have carried on the Said Works to such Perfection that they are not only of great Benefit to themselves but also very Advantageous to the Province & more Particularly to the Inhabitants of this Country whose Distance from Philadelphia requires Large Quantities of Iron to fit out their Waggons & Appertinances, with which we have been in General very well & serviceably supply'd from the said Works these many years; & whereas y'r Pet's have all along laboured under great Difficulties & Hardships for want

of Passable Roads in Carriage of the said Iron & such Commodities for Provision as are received in Barter for the same; notwithstanding the said Company at their Private Expence have erected Bridges & Causeys in some Places before quite unpassable; & further whereas your Petit'rs have been at some Expence in attending the Courts of Quarter Session at Lancaster in Hopes of Relief without any Success.

Your Petitioners therefore most humbly presume to Present this their Aggrievance to the Serious & Wise Consideration of your Honourable Board. And also most humbly Pray that your Honours would please to nominate & empower such a Number of Substantial Honest Impartial Men as to your Wisdom shall seem expedient to View and Lay out a Passable Waggon Road from the Town of Lancaster to the Ironworks in Coventry afors'd & to Fork near the Widow Roberts Plantation one Branch whereof to go to the new Furnace now Erecting on the French Creek called Redding Furnace, from thence into a Road lately laid out from the Yellow Spring to Germans Mill & from thence into the Conastogo Road; with the least Injury to the Settlements & to avoid all Reasonable Cause of Complaints which Road when Laid out will be a great Encouragement to the Inhabitants of this County to proceed cheerfully with their Improvements to the Advancement of Trade & the general Benefit.

GEO. HUDSON
JO. KOSSUTH
JOHN MACEY
HUGH HUGHS.

And your Petitioners as in Duty bound shall ever Pray &c.

John Davies.
Evan Hughes.
Morgon — John.
Evan + Evan.
Tho. T William.
John Bowen.
Morgan Evan.
William Tho.
Moses Marvin.
Ross Morgan.
Roy Parcey.
Jo. Edwards.
Gabriel Davies.
Edward Edwards.
Hugh Davies.
Edward Davis Sor.
Edward Davis Jur.
David Jons.
David Davis.
Cristian (his [H] mark) Harmor.
David Davis.
Georg Waner.
Edward Owen.
John Widwar.
Cristian Jnidor.
illegible Kitzmiller.
illegible Kitzmiller.
John Cand.
Morgan Morgan.

M illegible.
illegible.
Jacob Good.
Michel Albert.
illegible.
Wm. Willis.
Honry Willis.
Jacob illegible.
Jacob Boar Junor.
illegible.
Gabriel illegible.
Gabriell illegible.
Joshua M. shall.
John Mendenhall.
Peter Grove.
Samuell Grove.
Jacob Gray.
Dan. (H) Harmon.

Petition.

Sundry Inhabitants of Lancaster for a Road from Lancaster town to Coventry from.

Jany. 25th 1736.

Read & referred for further consideration.

---

To The Right Honourable, James Logan—President in Counsil att Philadelphia.

Sr. May it please Your Honour—

In Answer to an order the 23d of January Last past, from the Govern, and Counsel, To us Directed To view and Lay Out a high Road from John Harry's ffery upon Susquehana River Leading to Philadelphia; In order thereunto—We met the first Day of June last To view and Lay out the Said Road and takin the best care we Could of Private mens Intrest, where the Ground and for the Good of the Road would Answer, finding that a good Road way be had and believing That this Road will be of Servise to all the publick trade and Business Depending on; In thy province and an univerale good to all More Epestally to those Back Inhabitants of this province of Pensilvania, which have Petitioned for the Said Road, in order to Transport their goods to Markett at Phild'a and which undouptedly will be of great Service towards the Settling of those Back parts of thy Province. James Armstrong and John Foster not being provided for the Jurney throughout; they parted with us well Satisfied, and Gave as or Some of us power to Sign the Return for them Commiting the Care of the whole Affairs to us. We, Hans Graff, John Mendenhall, John Davis, John Fredrick and Rees Price Tak-

ing all the Care we Could Continued and Lay out the Said Road through the County of Lancister to the County Line; then met with by the Gent'men of Chester County; Appointed to Continue the Said Road and we with them Continued in Laying out the Said road To the place pray'd, for or there about. And Whereas a petition hath been presented to your Honorable Counsil To Present the Great Abuse or Detriment they are Like to Receive by the Said Road, and also that the men so Appointed to Lay out the Said Road, hath not Discharged the trust that was Reposed in them and to Serve private mens Intrest or to Serve Some particular persons, without Considering the true Intrest of ye Publick, which Assertions we utterly Deny and that They are all false, and Groundless and of themselves unsuportable; We as afore Said being Accompanied with Several other Substanciall Inhabitants Being two weeks a Continuing the Said Road to the County Line then met with As aforesaid, Unanimously a Greeting, Continued the Same to the Township of Calan, and there met with by Several of The freeholders of the Said Township, and of the Township of Yunchland and Whiteland, who Inform'd us that they Had been Serching Near two Days in the said Township to find the by Way that Could be had, and had Mark'd apart of the way and we for fear that Some Self Intrest might be in Some there; we look one whole Day to Serch and View wither or not there Could be a better way found; which we Could not find a Better way and they told us that If there must be any Road had at all, that it was the best as Could be had But that they had Rather be ridd of the Trouble of it, But being in a General Way Satisfyed, we Continued to Lay out the Said Road (and for the Grounds Being so bad as it hath been Represented it is not so) for a good road may be had without much Charge or Trouble. And as for the Petitioners Against the Said Road for most part of them had not Seen where it way Layd out Nor knew nothing about it, but as Some others had told them before they Signed the Petition; one of the Jury being of one of the Said Townships was well Satisfyed the Return and we the Rest of the Jury upon the view, and best Information we Could get, have Cause to Believe that the Said road will be a very Servisable and Commodious and add much to ye Intrest of the publick of this province in General; if your Hon'ble In your wisdom See Cause why this Road may not be Confirmed we humbly pray that we may be Heard,

and we Doubt not But we Shall (by your Honour's permitance) Give full Satisfaction.

Lancaster County 8br. 4th 1736.

HANS GRAFF,
JOHN MENDENHALL,
JON. DAVIES,
EDWARD NICHOLAS,
SAMUEL OSBORN,
RICHARD BUFFINGTON
JAMES ELDRIDGE,
RICE PRICE,
JAMES ARMSTRONG,
JOHN FOSTER.

Endorsed.

Representation of the Persons directed by the order of Council of ye 23d of Jan'r 1735-6 to lay out a road from Harris ferry In answer to Some Allegations in a Debt agst. the said Road this deliv'd by Ja. Tregoe Dec'r 20th, 1736.

Edw'd Nicholas of Narlmill town'p in Chester County to have Notice of ye Day, to be appointed for hearing both parties, the notice to be left at Jno. Miller Tavernkeeper in Salisbury Lane.

---

To the Hon'ble George Thomas Esq'r Lieut. Governour of the Province of Pennsylvania, and of the Counties of Newcastle, Kent and Sussex on Delaware, And to the Hon'ble Council of the said Province.

The Petition of divers Inhabitants of the Counties of Philadelphia, Chester and Lancaster, in behalf of themselves and other Inhabitants of the said Privince.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Whereas upon the Petition of divers of the Inhabitants of the said Counties, to the Late Govern'r and Council of this Province, praying that a Road might be laid out from the Town of Lancaster, thro' the Counties of Lancaster, Chester and Philadelphia to the ferry on Schuylkill called High Street Ferry at the West end of Philadelphia City; An order was issued about eight years ago, authorizing & appointing a considerable numb. of Persons in the said Order name (Some out of each of the s'd Counties, as usal in like cases) to view, and to lay out a Road accordingly; And in pursuance thereof a Road was laid out in the year 1733 from

the Town of Lancaster, thro' the County of Lancaster, & part of the County of Chester, to the plantation of one John Spruce in the s'd county of Chester, which is little more than half the distance to Philad'a. A Return of which part being made to that Board, the same was confirmed. But the further execution of the s'd Order in laying out the remaining part of the s'd Road, either thro' the indisposition of some of the persons appointed, several of which soon after died or for other causes unknown to your Petitioners, has been hitherto deferred and altho' from the said John Spruce's to Philada. there is a Road left open, yet the same is in many places very inconvenient, and as it is not Legally established, and therefore not repaired by the Overseers of the High Ways, it is become very dangerous, & very injurious to the large Trade of the numerous Inhabitants to the City of Philadelphia.

Your Petitioners therefore humbly pray That this Hon'ble Board would be pleased to appoint proper Persons to view & to lay out the said Road from the end of the Road already confirmed, near the Plantation of John Spruce in the County of Chester to High Street Ferry afores'd According to a Law of this Province in Such Case made and provided.
Decr. 15th 1740.

And your Petitioners as in Duty bound Shall ever pray &c.

Thos. Lindley.
Thos. Ewing.
Christion Stoneman.
Mathus Jung.
Sebastian groff.
Samuell Davison.
John Davison.
William Walker.
Thos. Yorke.
Michl. M. Myres.
John Mitchell.
George Gibson.
John Morris.
Jacob Beyerle.
Casper Bochman.
Hermann Lauge.
Johannas Bagman.
Willi. Breinson.
Wm. Pim.
Tho. Cookson.
Rich'd Thomas.
Joseph Bourgoin.
Lewelin Parry.
William Beal.
Thos. James.
John Ingram.
Josa. Lowe.
Richard Lowdon.
Peter Worall.
Hannes Brubacher.
Jacob Schlaus.
Andres Beyerle.
John (his [H S] mark) Henebly.
Robert Miller.
Patrick Miller.
Abel Parke.
John Jackson.
John Morgan.
Richard Anderson Senier.

Richard Anderson Juner.
Robert Stuert.
Adam Baker.
Thos. Guett.
Roger Hunt.
Robt. Barber.
James Smith.
Sam. Blunston.
James Wright.
Jacob Kirk.
Christian Zimmerman.
Iasriel Zimerman.
Danl. Walker.
James Speary.
Andrew Douglass.
Henry (his [H] mark) Carpentor.
Daniel Fiere.
Isaac fiere.
Saml. Harry.
Daniel Farree.
Isaac Le Fevre.
Samuel Le Fevre.
Joseph Puh.
Sam'l Scott.
Wm. Thomas.
Jacob Taylor.
Evan Evans.

---

To your Most Honourable John Penn Esquire Leivtennant Govenor of the Province of Pennsylvania and Countys of New Castle Kent and Delaware.

The Humble Petition of John Proby most humbly Shewed that your Petitioner Labours under the Greatest hardship most Excessive for your honour to bleave the Creweltey and babairous usedge I have Received by George Stevenson Clark of York County and Jeames Smith attorney attorney at Law. I am Drove Into Poverty with a Large familey of Children having No soport forder but by Necessetey must aply to your honour for Releave I haveing A Large house in York town with four Lots jyning one of the best Concenion Ceys for the keeping of a publick house it being the first persesstion In that Town & the first publick house a Compleat bilding the house & two Lots has been Jurdged away and Sold from me by action of whrong perseeding Leave your honour to Judge In the year one thousand Seven hunderd and forty nine I was Served with a whrit by one adam miller, he had Rented a house of one Tederich ut In town for four pound a year Said Miller Removed out of the house said Lanlord did not Live In town Desired of me as a friend to take Care of the house and Lock the Door for Soe Dueing as fore said I was Served said Landlord Giveing the Court notice that I acted by his order as a Neighbour ought to Due which being no Causes of action said miller being poor & a tool for them the officers not knowing where to Git there Cost Aplide to me So turnd the action would make apear if Possible that I

had been Served for bords Laying on my house floors by Reason said Dweling wonst belonged to Said miller to notice your honour I bought Said Dweling house and Lots from Jeames whrite and peter worrey the heairs of Mr. Plumston it did not then belong to adam miller when I bought it nor the bords of the floors it was Delivered to me by them said dweling belonging to me two years before the Soute and no Demand made before Jeames Smith an attorney against me Received Judgement demanded fifteen pound Damage for the affecks that was mine and had paid for to the heairs afforesaid there fore I humbly a Dress to your honour Another action the thirtyeth Day of March 1752 after ten oclock at night one fretherick Sting Shot In the Gabelend window of my house a Company of People being In the Room Seeing the flash of the Gun threw the window Expected Some of us was Shot my wife big with child it being A Dark night we followed Said fellow found him in my Lot with the Gun not knowing the Safety of my Life I took hold of the Gun wast forst to fling him Down to take the Gun brought Said fellow In my house Left him In the Care of three men Aplyed to harmon Uptegrove a meristrate for a percip he being a bed. It was Granted before I came back Said Sting was Rescued by Some Persons so Got a way two days after had him taken and brought before Harman Uptegrove had him bound over to Court but said Marisstrate In Sisted to have me bound over and Granted a Precip for the Same so that your Petitioner should have no Priviledge to Save my house from being Sot a fier nor me and my familey to be Safe In our own house the next term Court Aplyed to Mr. Larance to perfer A bill against Said Sting which was Denied and used me Veary Ill In Calling me a Rasele and Severall other names and Desired me out of his Room then Laid under an Inditment an was Servd with a Ritt of an a Salt with the Greatest In Curedgement So Received Jurdgement against me and Damage of twenty five Pound besides other Charges Said Sting was a Littering fellow Another action the Last of July 1750 the meiority of the Court allowed me the Licence Goeing for the Licence to Mr. Stevenson I Could not obtain them from him I aplied to the merisstrates Received there hand whrytings the Priveledge of a Publick house yet was Indited the next Court upon which I moved said Inditment the Second Supream Court I attended made my Redress to the Clark of the Supream the action was sent back so debaird me from then Sude the Recognenceys and So Intended to Reun me and Did Another action of one

John mim I Served him for a Debt above nine pound Due to me five year past said Action Continued right Court no Jury Could be had for me to try the acount Seing that I Could Get know whrite not feeing my attorney any Longer I was nonprost and Executed for Caust four pound fifteen Shilling Consider the on Just Another action on a Servt of Benjamin Shumaker against me for Eightey pound Said whrit was not Served on the body yet Continued In Law the Court Give Jurdgment and never Seed the bound I paid fiftey pound to Said Shumaker before Execution was Laid perdused the Receit to the Shirriff So with Intrest Remained thirtey Pound Six Shillings and Sixpence was well known to the officers no notice was Given to me by the Shirriff when the Jury was Cald to Condem my house and two Lots having two Lots and a house Gineing to the Said I owd but thirty pound Six Shilling and Six pence Just Debts and the above Caust If Legal by which I had Rented my house and two Lots for twenty pound per year before and Good Security was offerd them If Cald for if Seeing the hardship and barbairus usedge I met whith Could not obtain the benifit as a Subject my house and two Lots was Sold by the Shirriff I Desired a bill of Caust of them but Could Get none I am Informed by Jeames Smith they attorney the whole Debt to be about Seventy pound and and was sold for Hoping to be a Mited by your honour to take my Case In to Consideration I Humbly a Dress as a Subject to your honour to see me whrited Another action the first of Aprill 1753 I was taken by a warrent Derected by Mr. George Stevenson Eqr. for the keeping of a tipling house I being Redust to Povertey keeping me In Law upon Shich action as for said not A lowing me of the Sail of my Rum and wine being In Debt to the Marchants for the Said by Povertey was ablidge to sell as I Could to pay my Creditors one Beniamin Swope no proper officer Come In the Back Door of my house I Standing In the frunt Door Laid Violent holt of me as if I ware a murdered Pretending he had fore said P Draged me out of my house with two mens assistance toar my Cloase Desiering the Libertey of a shert to Goe before the marisstrate throud me Down and broak my knee out of Joint so that I am a Cripell not able to follow any Labour to Soport my familey Struck my wife to the Ground because she came to Releave me from being killd I then Laying on the Ground with my knee Broak not Sattisfaction a Nuf to George Stevenson I was Indited for an a Salt and Indited for Seling of Liquor Lying under the Docters hands they would Dragt your Petitioner to Goal my wife darst not come Nigh me but I

Giving Security not able to appear my Security tended the Money for the Inditement for Seling the Liquor It was Refused In Court then Servd the Recognenceys so I had a Still of mine In Custetey near two year which Caust me forty pound by Such arbeterrey Powers said Stevenson acted me to Debair me from Living Seing the hard Ship I Laid under I moved my familey to bottomore Town In meraland having Rented my house for twenty pound per year by seting my house the tennant removed the windows was broke and several other Nessarys Left the Doors open the In Closements of the Lots and Garden was Lost the Person that Bought my Dewling from the Sherriff finding the Sail not Leagel did not persess no Care was taken I was Loath to Return to my A State so Replyed to George Stevenson near two year for a Settlement It was Refused the A State being Sold for two hundred pound the Demand of the office I was Informed to be about Seventey pound thirty pound Six Shillings and Six pence to beniamin Shumaker Just Debts and forty pound Caust, for the aforesaid actions Refusing me a bill of Caust Seing the A state Goeing to Decay and Sold Considerable under Value It apeard as if they would keep the A State and money to Geather A Sarvant Garll of mine had Six years to Stay was taken from me by an arbertary Power arbertary Power harman uptegrove a marisstrate In the County Received her and paid nothing for her and was Detained from me above six years by Poverty was ablidge to Return back Into my persessition the Damage I had then Received was near a thousand pound well known to the County I being In Poverd not able to seek my Living for my family of Seven Children no Credetors being paid I Craved for peace and Aplied for a Licence to maintain my poor familey being a Cripell having none of the best Convineanceys it was Refused Could have no Liberty for a Living there George Stevenson Intended to Drive me out of town an ordered people to Due but It was Refused by them In Town I am able to prove the same and had been a Liver there before near 10 years Leave your honour to Jurdge the arbertary Power the said Stevenson under took to Get my A state by because I would not take four hundred pound for my State when he first Came to town which he offerd me for It which I Could have had Eight hundred for It about two month before there fore he tryed all maner way to (this part missing) Another action Did In Crease when I Lived In Meraland to Acquaint your honour I Chaingsd Bonds with one John fouts Living in P (this part missing) Dr Living there and his Dr Living In meraland Each Bond being twenty pound both

(this part missing and illegible) with one another Charley which I Can Prove By my son that Whrit the Receivts now In Philadelphilidelphia A while after Said John fouts not Giting the money as he Expected I having had a house and two Lots In yorktown before thoe then Sold to Thomas Cox the said fouts Sumens of a whrit and Laid it on the house that had been mine thoe not being Mine then but yit Got Jurdgment on the Said I then being In meraland which Sumens I can Perduce Removing Back to York town as aforsaid They Served an Execoution on my Body for said Action and Clapt me to Goal althoe there was above one hundred pound Lying In there hands According to the Sail they had made of my house and two Lots aforesaid yet kept me there near Six weaks thinking I Should a Gree to Give up said unlawful

they had made but finding I would not a Gree to there Roughish Design the attorney Jeames Smith Against me ordered the Gailer to Let me ought which he did Another action About Aprill 1756 your Petitioner Received an order from Captain David Allen to In List men for his Maiesstey Service and likewise another order from Govenor Morris to Inlist for the Province Reighment your Petitioner Enlisted a Prinitce who had but five months to Serve Said Printice Came to my house to List before your petitioner Enlisted him I went to his Master to acquaint him of the said which his Master Gave Consent because the lad had ten pound to Get which the would Save A while after By Incuredgment Said Jacob Doudel Got a writ against me for damage of fifteen pound and Clapt me In Goal and Detaind me there three months and Never was admited to any triall althoe having In plide an attorney the first court made an Inter Locked Jurdgement of the said A few weaks after the under Sherriff Zachariah Shugar with Several other men came to your Petitioner house and Ceased all your Petitioner father Beds and all his Cithen furnertuer Carried them all of then broke open the Lock of a Place where a Still was ceased. It with all the furneteur thereto belonging and a Set of Joyners tools which I had to Get my Living By Carried them all of did not Leave your Petitioners wife and chilldern a chains of close took to the Value of three hundred pounds worth for the afforesaid two Last actions Drove your Petitioner wife and seven Small childern Into the Streat and Carried your Petitioners wife Into Goal where I then was Confind for said actions therefore I humble a Dress to your honour to take my Case Into Consideration the Inhuman Desstress your Petitioner and his familey are Drove to from time to time Contrary to Law or Justice

Plundering and Disbursting at Pleasure the Effects of your Petitioners which Cost him Great Care and trouble have Drove him and his familey to ExStream wonts Into A distant part from his Place of abode while they unjustley have taken his Propertey and Desstributed it to their own use your poor Petitioner Intreats your honour to take compassion on his help Less familey and Look Into the Case of & Injured man who is now at London to Seak for his whrite I Expect not unknown to your houour It being Left to your Honour to settle as your honour will see by a Letter Given In with the Petition by my Son Left In Philadelphia to act In my behalf as If I was there present Therefore I Humble Be seach your Honour To take my Case Into Consideration and see my familey whrited as soon as Possible I being In London waiting for an answer to know whether It Can be settled there or noe I hope your honour well knowing Justice will Give my Inpower wife & sun Answer as soon as your Honour See meat who will ablide your Poor Destesed Petitioner who Shall Bee In Dutey Bound and Ever Pray

JOHN PROBY.

---

May it please y'r Eccellencie:

The humble Petition of John Hall surgeon sheweth that being disappointed of a settlement in America by the Shipwreck of the Cromwells Prize belonging to Butler & Clacxton of St. Christ'rs on the Eastern shore of Virginia Dec'r ye 29 last Wm. Barnfield Comander after Recovery of the White Flux in No. Carolina join'd Col. gages Regtmt. of Rangers to obtain Warrant in my profession but unfortunately on a recruiting Party met with a broken Leg March ye 20 in Glouceste County Virginia, lying six Days and Nights with it unreduced, almost froze to Death, which hath prevented that Duty I owe to the Publick Service, as well as prolonging my Recovery: Since have subsisted by Benevolence, thro Maryland on Crutches hither in order to obtain a chest of Medicines & Instruments from the Hon'lb Society of Merchants to repair this loss—

Next to the particular Grace of Almighty God in preserving Me thro' so many Perils, I am happy in this Opportunity to offer to y'r Hospitable Consideration the Course of 18 years viz: Which may induce y'r Eccellencie to make Provision for me in this Exigence, where I may be useful in ye Forts or otherwise—.

After a liberal Education in Warwick with ye late Thos.

L'd Leigh my grandfather Alderman Bradshaigh Four times Mayor of that Borough, serving that Family as well as the Castle, my Mother waiting on Lady & Dodington Greville tho' I was the youngest of six children, 150 Ls. Sterl. was given with me to Mr. Sam'l Pye of Bristol an eminent Lithotomist—

1741 —42 Sr. John Balchen sent me to Admiral Vernon, by Warrants from whom & Sr. Chr. Ogle I served two years as Surgs Mate on the Mosquito Shore—in setling Rattan under the Conduct of Wm. Lea a brave Bermudian Friend of S'r Ch's Wagers well acquainted with Guatimala—. I return'd in the Lyon with that Valiant Comand'r Charles Cotterell—I was surgeon of the Princess Augusta, my late L'd Baltimore's Yatch, whose Hon'ble Friendship I had. Capt. Elias legross Command'r of Jersey—Then Gwynn of Carmathen & Co in the Golgo or Greyhound Capt. Hakins Comand'r taken by Capt. Ambross of the Rupert.

—43 —44 —45

—46 The Hon'ble James Compton of ye Northampton Family sent me in Ye Syren where in the Rebellion I lost the use of my Limbs off ye Coast of Holland, A Hard winter, the Rebels in Derby; as soon as recovered I follow'd my Ship thro Scotland on foot as my L'd Duke of Bedford can testifie—. Next served the East India Company in the streatham Wm. Pinnel Command'r under Boscawen who sent us to Madagascar; at Bombay the Peace of Aix le Chapelle took place, wherein myself & other individuals submitted to its Frowns for the publick Good—Subsisting on my Wages & Ye Benevolence of Lady Viscountess Lonqueville, Ye Shughburgh Family & Sr. Wm. Wheelers—.

—47 —48 —49 —51 —52

—53 Went to Africa in the Snow Anglesea of Liverpool in Mr. Jno. Kenyons and Co. employ, by which I suffer'd unparalell'd Cruelty to the Deprivation of my senses, being ulcer'd from Head to Foot, both rob'd & stript of every thing I had & beat blind four Days, losing near a Gallon of Blood, because I would not Consent to defraud my Owners & commit a Pyracy on the King of Denmarks subjects to repair the Embezzlement; this is a severe Winter terminated in a Gangrene of Ye Foot & discharge of a Guinea (illegible) several Foot long.

The African Commissioners & S'd Hillsborough have Cognizance of this matter.

—54 —55 By the Merchants Advice of Bristol went to the West Indies to recruit my Health, practised Physick & Surgery

in (illegible) on the Death of Dr. James Webbe Mr. Smith & Mr. Potts, three parts of ye Island dying by a Contagious fever & bleeding at Nose & mouth, which by Gods Blessing I put a stop to—went down to my (illegible) Charles Hall at St. Croix whose I had the Friendship of ye Hon'ble Christian le bracht Baron van a Porch.

—56 The War breaking out. I served the St. Christophers Merchants in the Hawkes Revenge Jos. Connel Comand'r leaving my Danish Pension in obedience to His Maj'ts Proclamation—By Permission of ye Admirals Frankland & Townsend.

57 Came up from Jamaica Doctor of ye Thomas James Watkins Comd'r whose uncle ye Judge took my Advice in the Palsy, when General Thomas Major Melvill & Mr. Guilleaume of ye 38th Regt. presented me this suit I now wear From St. Johns I served the Barbadoes in St. Christopher Subscription in the Oliver Cromwell Peter Reade Comandr when my ill State of Health renderd it necessary to retire.

Submit these to y'r Excellencies Favour.

From His Majesties Most humble & Obedient Subject & Servant JOHN HALL.

1758 Julie 24 Die

City of Philadelphia.

---

To the Honourable John Penn Esq. Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Pennsylvania, And To The Honourable The Members of his Council.————

The Petition of divers Inhabitants of the City of Philadelphia.

Most Respectfully Sheweth

THAT Your Petitioners are Informed a new Road from this City to the village of Strasburg, leading to the Borough of Lancaster, is by your order lately laid out. That the Ground overwhich it is laid, is good and suitable for the purpose—That the said Road is much shorter to the said village * * * * * * *, and to a number of well settled back Townships, than the old Road now in use, or than any other Ground of equal goodness will admit of,—and that Notwithstanding these Facts great opposition is Raised against a Confirmation of the said Road.

YOUR Petitioners therefore beg leave to represent to the Governor and Council——

THAT it is of great Importance to the People of this Province to have such Roads as may Promote the Trade thereof, being the best Communition in their Power between the Capital City and the Back Inhabitants, and thereby lessen the Expence of bringing the produce of the Country to Market, and Supplying the Back Counties with such Foreign Commodities as they may Require.——— THAT Trade and Commerce on which the Welfare and Happiness of every Community depend, is in this province supported under disadvantages which several of the neighbouring Colonies are free from.—Their Water Carriage affording their Remote Inhabitants an easy Transportation of all Commodoties for Market—while ours are discouraged by a Length of Road, laid generally on bad Ground, Crooked and Ill supported.———

Your Petitioners therefore pray the Governor and Council, to take the Premisses into their Consideration and Confirm the said New Road.

John Wharton.
Phil: Syng.
T. Coombe.
Tho. Mifflin.
Geo.: e Mifflin.
Sam. Pleasant.
Turbutt Francis.
Will. Parr.
John Pringle.
Ab'm Usher.
Thos. Willing.
Bartley Shee.
John Gibsons.
John Lawrence.
Peter Wikoff.
James Penrose.
Joseph Warner.
Benj'n Marshall.
Wm. Heysham.
Alex. Huston.
William Craig.
Wm. Smith.
Joseph Swift.
John Phillips.
Daniel Robinson.
Geo. Clymer.
John Cadwalader.
Samuel C. Morris.
E. Geo. Meade.
Jas. Wharton.
Jos. Saunders.
Enoch Hobart.
Peter Reeve.
Joseph Bullock.
Geo. Rundle.
Geo. Emlen, Jun.
Benj'n Harbeson.
John Willday.
Jos. Redman.
Benjamin Levy.
James Benezet.
Jos. Wood.
Clement Biddle.
Geo. Roberts.
Geo. Davis.
Edw'd Penington.
Thomas Fisher.
Wm. Richards.

| | |
|---|---|
| Joshua Howell. | Rich'd Bache. |
| J. Craig. | And'w Caldwell. |
| Jno. White. | John Bringhurst. |
| Hw. Donnoldson. | Anthony Stocker. |
| Tho. Smith. | John Bayard. |
| Tench Tilghman. | Sam'l Morton. |
| Dan'l Rundle. | Henry Drinker. |
| J. W. Ross. | Tho. Wharton, jun. |
| John Steinmetz. | John Nixon. |
| Will: Miller. | Da. Beveridge. |
| A. Morris, Ju'r. | Arch'd M'Call. |
| Jere'ah Warder. | John W. Brocks. |
| Ad'm Hubley. | Jno. Shee. |
| Stephen Sh. | Peter Chevalears. |
| Jos. Morris. | Geo. Fullerton. |
| Robt. Morris. | Reuben Haines. |
| Sam. Howell. | John Rhea. |
| David Franks. | J. M. Nesbitt. |
| Sam. C. Mifflin. | Jos. Wharton, jun. |
| Isaac Cox. | Isaac Hazlehurst. |
| James Searle. | John Day. |

Presented to the Governor & Council 10th Nov. 1770.

---

To the Honorable John Penn Esquire Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Pennsylvania and Counties of New Castle Kent & Sussex on Delaware and his Honourable Council.——

The Petition of divers Inhabitants of the County of Lancaster Humbly Sheweth

That the Great Road from the upper parts of the said County, especially from the Borough of Lancaster, to Philadelphia, is by the constant use of it with heavy Loaded Carriages, and by its being laid in many places over very bad ground, now rendered almost impassable, and is attended in many parts of it with such Danger & Difficulty, that the Waggoners in many Seasons are under the necessity, when heavy loaded, to, or from the Philadelphia Market, of travelling in Parties, that they may Afford each other Assistance.—

That notwithstanding the great Labour, Care and Expence used in repairing the said Road, it is Constantly in bad Order; and as the Trade & Commerce of the Province increases, & it is more used by heavy carriages, will be still more troublesome & difficult.——

That another Road upon better ground, and nearer by some Miles, may be had, and is now absolutely necessary for the accommodation of the back Inhabitants of the said County in their Commercial intercourse with the City of Philadelphia—. The want of a good Road seems to threaten a diversion of the valuable Trade of this County, or some parts of it, to other places; and now, not only, actually prevents many Farmers from Attending the City markets; but puts them under the disagreeable necessity of trusting, and giving Commissions to others to Carry the produce of their Farms to Market, by which, many have suffered greatly; Whereas were the Roads Good and safe, their own horses & Carriages might be employed for that Purpose, and would take back for them Salt & other Articles for their home consumption, which they could purchase most reasonable in the City.——

That a Kings Highway or Public Road hath lately been laid out by Order of the Governor and Council, from the Middle-Ferry on Schuylkill to the Sign of the Ship in Chester County; & from thence along or near the old Gap—Road as far as the Village of Strasbrg in Lancaster County—This Road Your Petitioners beg leave to say, is laid out on much better ground than the old Road, is some miles shorter; & your Petitioners conceive is the best, straitest and most convenient Road for the back Inhabitants; and will be of Great Utility to the Trade of Philadelphia—. The Inhabitants of Lancaster; and such as shall choose to pass through that Town, from the remote parts of the Province, will have an easy road from thence to the said Publick Road; whereby they will shun eight or ten miles of Hills & bad ground, which are upon the old Road between the s'd Town & the Sign of the Ship; & those whom it may best Suit to take the back Road, from Harris's by the Dunker Town (formerly called Peter's Road) may enter into the said newlaid out Road, near the North Branch of Brandywine Creek; & by that means have an easy, safe & shorter Carriage from thence to Philadelphia.———.

Your Petitioners therefore pray the Houourable Governor & Council to take the Premises into Consideration, and as the said New Road seems to have been laid out chiefly with design to encourage & secure the Trade of the Inhabitants of the interior parts of the Province to the City of Philadelphia, & is the Road yet pointed out for that purpose, to Confirm the said Newlaid out Road as a Kings Highway or Publick Road

and to order that the same may be forthwith opened & cleared———.

And your Petitioners will pray &c.

Johannes Miller.
Martin Miller.
Hinrich Kindig.
Jacob Rueble.
Georg Dosh.
James Wright.
Davide(?) Kinport.
Samuel Barr.
Sebastian Graff.
Abraham Hess.
John Smith.
Matthias Graff.
Peter Farney.
Abraham Newcomer.
Lenhart Bender.
Jacob Beiss.
Jacob Mumert.
Christian Stauffer.
Jacob Meier.
Rudy Herr.
Michael Schauck.
Jacob Beyer.
John Carpenter.
Johannes Wurmle.
Joseph Bruchbaker.
John Herr, Sr.
John Witmer, Jur.
Bernhart Eschlyman.
Chritli Schenck.
Valentin Brennoiser.
Henry Bowman.
Geo. Lenard.
Jacob Bear.
Abraham har.
James Old.
John Schnabele.
Johannes Borckhalder.
Peter Hoofnagle.
Jacob Carpenter.
Em'l Carpenter, Junr.
Martin Meyer.

Francis Leech.
Johannes (illegible).
Robert Cunningham Miller.
Andreas Slough.
Wm. Ross.
Michael Gross.
Jacob Dundor.
Jacob Enck.
Johannes Enck.
——— ———.
Jacob Miller.
Jacob Carpenter.
John Brack Bill.
Hannes Sintzenig.
Charles Phillips.
John Housenbery.
John Walter.
John Feree.
Henrich Mattes.
Henrich Neff.
Nicholas Stoffer.
Jacob Sheits.
Abraham Buetsch.
John Miller.
John Miller, Junior.
Jacob Kindrick.
Martin Kendrick.
Henry Weaver.
John White.
Hannes Harniss.
Christian Marty.
Christian Yorde.
Emanuel Karl.
Michael Greiter.
Joseph Hains.
Samuel Miller.
Christian Carpenter.
Thos. Slecher.
Christian Nessellrood.
Hannes Bruchbaker.
John Bowman.

George Wither.
John Wither.
Mathdes Miller.
Christian hare.
Abraham herr.
Georg Strein.
Christian Wenditz.
Tho. Barton.
Will'm Attlee.
Christian Voght.
John Hopson.
Geo. Moyer.
John Feltman.
Ludwig Lauman.
Christian buech.
Cas. Shaffner Ju.
Lodwick Stone.
Frd(?) Stone.
George Eberly.
Adam Reigart.
Caspar Shaffner.
Peter Shaffner.
Michael Fordine,
George Betz.
William White.
Saml. Boyd.
Chas. Hall.
Wilton Atkinson.
Charles Klug.
Bard. Hubley.
Danl. Frank.
Christoph. (illegible).
Philip Frick.
William Bawsman.
A. Hubley.
John Stone.
Matthias Dehuff.
Benjamin Poultney.
Joseph Simon.
Joseph Davies.
Isaac Solomon.
John Henry.
Martin Bauman.
Eberhart Michael.
William Busch.
Arnold Bombargar.
Henry Dehuff.
Davett Tresler.
Fellix McCowan.
George Burckhurst.
Anthony Snyder.
Simon Schneider.
Edwd. Shippen.
William Henry.
Jas. Bickham.
Adam Simon Kuhn.
Everard Gruber.
Emanuel Carpenter.
James Burd.
Isaac Sanders.
Robt. Boyd.
J. P. DeHaas.
Zaccheus Davis.
Jas. Work.
Alexdr. Lowrey Foresman.
Peter Grubb.
Mickl. Haussegger.
——— Hettenstein.
Martin Schull.
Nicklaus Job.
Daniel Kinport.
Jacob Shaffer.
Jacob fetter.

(Presented to the Governor & Council the 10th November 1770.)

To His Honour the Governor and Council in Philadelphia Sitting.

The Humble Petition of the Inhabitants in General of the Township of Solebury in the County of Bucks Humbly Sheweth—

Whereas there was a Road laid out from Philadelphia to the River Dilaware oppisite John Reading's Landing, many Years ago by Order of the Governor and Council, upon the Promise of the said John Reading's and the Inhabitants of West Jersey laying Out a Road from the said John Reading's Landing afore said to New York—— But instead of bringing the said Road to the said John Reading's Landing asfd (they to wit) the Inhabitants of West Jersey afore said, brought the Road Oppisite to John Well's about three miles below the said Jon. Reading's Cr. Which Obliged the Inhabitants of Solebury afore said To Petition to the Court of Quarter Sessions in Buck for a Road from John Well's into the former Road near Buckingham Meeting House being near five Miles, And a Ferry being settled unto the said John Well's by an Act of Assembly of this Province whereby the Road to New York might be accommodated———. Which renders that part of the afore said Road from Buckingham Meeting House to the River oppisite John Reading Landing afore said, which is now Daniel Howel's useless and Unnecessary—— And the said Dan'l Howel endeavering to force us Your Petitioners to open the Road from Buckingham Meeting house to the River as afore said, Thereby to promote a fferry which would be a great Damage to Your Petitioners in Cutting Our Lands and also to ye aforesaid John Wells in Perticular And Whereas some time since some of the Inhabitants of solebury affd. Did Humbly Petition his Honour the Governour & Council affd. That that part of the Road from Buckingham Meeting House to the River oppisite to Dan'l Howels Landing formerly called John Readings Landing might be Disanuled—— and that part from Buckingham Meeting House to John Well's fferry might be Establisht in ye room thereof And Whereas some other Persons of the Inhabitants of solebury affd. has Petitioned His Honour the Governor Cr. That that part of the Road from Buckingham Meeting House to the River oppisite Daniel Howel's Landing might be opend—— But since the aforesaid Petitions has been Delivered in order for a hearing the Inhabitants of solebury affd. have Mett, and upon further Consideration hath Generally Concluded that if in case the Road

was opened to the River oppisite to Dan'l Howels Landing as aff'd, it would be very Injurious to some of the Inhabitants Lands and also the place of the River against Dan'l Howels Landing is not Commodious nor Necessary for a Ferry, inasmuch as the said John Wells Ferry is but about three miles below the said Dan'l Howel's Landing. Also the affd. John Wells having kept the fferry Divers Years w'th good Boats very good accomodations in His House for Travelers. A Man well beloved of his Neighbours for keeping good orders in his House, has always behaved himself well to all Persons as becomes him in such his Vocation, therefore the Humble request of Your Petitioners is that You in Your Wisdom would Consider the Premises aforesaid, and your favouring our request will much Oblige your Petitioners, and we shall as in Duty Bound ever pray &r ———

We the Subscribers to this Collum of the above pettition do Cortifie that we know the matter Contain'd in said potition to be true, & therefore pray the Governors & Councils Consideration of the same as such.

Thomas Canby.
Maat Hughes.
Jos. Kirkbride Junr.
Abra. Chapman.
Jer. Langhorne.
A. Hamilton.
Isaac Peters.
John Heed.
John Scholfield.
John Pownall.
John Hough.
Henry Roberts.
ffrancis Hough.
Thomas Hartley.
Joshua Ely.
John Skelton.
John Dawson.
Jonathan Dawson.
Roger Hartley.
Edward Hartley.
Georg Pownall.
James Paxson.
Henry Paxson.
John Rathmell.
William Chadwick.
John Bye.
Jos. Lupton.
Enoch Pearson.
Thomas Canby Jur.
Geffery Burgas.
John Scarbrough.
Sam'll Eastburn.
Thomas Phillips.
Phill Wells.
John Wells.

---

To the Honourable Sir Partrick Gordon Esqr. Governor of the province of Pensilvania and to his Honourable Counsell—

The humble petition of the Inhabitance in and About frank ford Sheweth

That Whereas it hath been proposed, that a new bridg. Should be made over frankford Creek, Becaus of the badness of the Way and ford. Where it now is, and the Danger of Carts And Waggans overseting and Children falling in to the Creek and Some Travellers being in Danger of being drowned. it being also very Ill convenient for all Cariage to and from (The Metropoletan Citty of the Province:) Phila'd and it being the Great high Road of America, wants Above halfe the breadth of sd. Road from Phila'd to bucks which is 60 foot and This is not near Half the Braedth. it is So narrow that two Carriages Cannot pass by one Another, Coll: Burnet and his Ladey w'th divors others in his Coach was overset. two Gentlewemen Were overset in the Creek in a Chase. Two Children Last Summer fell into the Creek and In all Likelyhood had been Drowned, if help had not been neigh. and Carrages have been broak And overset through the badness and narrowness of the Way and at high water when their is a fresh in the Creek there is no passing at all; also the Road for About a Quarter of a Mile to And from the Old bridg is very Mirey and Costs the Country a great deale in Repaireing On boath Sides of the Bridg. Besides the Greate Charge of maintaining three Bridges. And building a Wall. to Support the bad narrow way. w'ch if built. is in Danger of being Undermin'd by floods. w'ch in Great Raines is very Raped, Wee humbly Conceve that one Single New Bridg. a Little Lower down the Creek will Ease the County of a Continuall Great Charge In Repairing all the Above. as well as Accomodate Strangers and Travellers and the Inhabitance of the Township and County. Wee have also understood that the Gentlemen in Commission to Survey sd. Road is also of the Same mind with us, that there is need of an Alteration in Relation to this affaire. it being nearer, Cleaner. and much Less Chargeable where it is Proposed To bee and wee desire that the afore Said Gentlemen may have a Second Premise. So wee pray that in your Wisdome you would be pleased to Consider the General Advantage In this Case and your petitioners Shall Ever pray as in deutyBound—

Rich'd Dunn.
Robert Eastborn.
John Brown.
John Moricks.
John Keen.
James Paul.
Thomas Crotler.
John Shaleross.
Richard Martin.
Walter Adames.
John Atkins.
Charles Harpor.
Ereck (his [—] mark) Koon.
Thomas kenton.

Richard Jones.
Cha. Hinney.
Josiah Harper.
Joseph Harper.
James Street.
Joseph Thornhill.
John Brittan.
John Knowles.
Joseph Hall.
Richard Busby.
Gabriel (his [I] mark) Wilkason.
Edward Collinge.

---

To the Honourable John Penn Governor in and over the Province of Pennsylvania, & Counties of Newcastle, Kent and Sussex on Delaware.

The Petition of Sundry of the Inhabitants of Westmoreland County.

Sheweth

That your Petitioners in Consequence of the First Alarm in these Parts did assemble at Hanna's Town, where at their own Expence they erected a Small Fortification as a Shelter for their Wives. and Families during the Troublesome Times, & under direction of the Gentlemen of the Association, voluntarily took up Arms for the General defence of this part of the Country, till such Time as your Honor & the Honble assembly were pleased to approve of our proceedings. Your Petitioners thought themselves extremely happy and Seceure, when your Honor & the Houble Assembly so considerately order'd a Number of Troops to be embodied for our General protection and safety, but your Petitioners are now rendered very uneasy by the Removal of these Troops their Arms & Amunition, on which your Petitioners greatest dependence lay, and which we your Petitioners farther understand are ordered to the Kittaning, a place at least distant from any of the Settlements Twenty five or Thirty Miles. Your peitioners by being left thus exposed, without Arms or Amunition, humbly conceive themselves to be in great Danger from the Enemy, and are sorry to observe to your Honor and the Honble Assembly, that tis the general, as well as the humble opinion of your Petitioners, that removing the Troops to so distant and uninhabited a part of the Provicne as the Kittaning, cannot answer the good purpose for which they were intended, but appears calculated only by the advice of some who prefer their own private Interest to the Public Welfare. Your Petitioners are farther most humbly of opinion that, some ill disposed person or Persons have misrepresented our real Situation to your Honor and the Honble Assembly, otherwise we

could not conceive that your Honor and the Honble Assembly would leave us exposed and Defenceless in the manner we now are. Your Petitioners therefore most humbly request, that your Honor would be pleased to consider their Alarming Situation, and order such Assistance as their defenceless condition requires. And your Petitioners as in Duty bound shall pray &Ca.

Wendel Oury.
Philip Smith.
Jacob Smith.
Peter Hill.
Frantz rub.
Gared Thomes.
Saml.
Jacob Kimmel.
John Moffly.
Heinrich Kleyn.
John Erolt.
John Brineg.
John Painter.
Gorge Painter.
Michal Bayerlay.
Christop Kertruby.
Adam Oury.
Christofel Uhrig.
Conrat Cind.
Petter Uhrig.
Abram Dungelberger.
Jacob hauser.
Petter
Adam Gorge.
Conrat Hack.
Gorg Hack.
Johanes Grausher.
Josef Rues.
Bernt Reiss.
Daniel Williams.
Petter Geiger.
Nichelaus Shaer.
Henry Smith.
Michael Dole.
Michael gunckel.
John Scot.
Martr.

Lutwig Miller.
Andoni walter.
John Gunckel.
Jams Waterson.
Adam Bricker.
Phillip Klingelshmit.
hanes Sprengler.
Petter glnigelshmit.
Davit Marshal.
Adam meyer.
tamas williams.
Christian Hermer.
Gorg Beier.
Paul Eberhart.
antoni altman.
Jacob Stra.
Casper merdel.
Niclos Allomang.
Baltzer meyer.
Wiliam Altman.
Christian Rotenbag.
Harmickel Dewis.
Petter Uber.
Henry Keifer.
Michal Shatz.
Jery Gergan.
Jo. Hamilton.
Marx Breing.
Gorg Mickendorf.
William Deyard.
Banjamain Lord.
Better Cook.
Martin Shmitt.
Peter Casnir.
Erck Pilstun.
John Hill.
Frederich Marschol.

William Hamston.
henrih Schram.
Jacob Mieleisen.
Niclos Junt.
Saml. Hock.
Ans. Hock Jur.
Henrig Hibley.
Henrig lang.
Christian Bam.
Philip Studebaker.
Adam Studebaker.
Johan Eber Davis.
Petter Wannemagher.
balzer meyer Jr.
John Hawser.
Petter Ruty.
Michal Kumb.
Michal Stocksbeige.
Christian Jucki.
Aberham Jacky.
Gorg Walthauer.
John Reitman.
William Beck.
Aberham Shefer.
Lorentz Kuntz.

---

To The Honourable John Penn Governor in and over the Province of Pennsylvania, and Counties of Newcastle, Kent and Sussex on Delaware.

The Petition of Sundry of the Inhabitants of Westmoreland County—

Humbly Sheweth,

That your Petitioners in Consequence of the first Alarum in these Parts, did Assemble at Hanna's Town; where at their own Expence they Erected a Small Fortification as a Shelter for their Wives and Families during the Troublesome Times, and under direction of the Gentlemen of the Association Voluntarily took up Arms for the General defence of this part of the Country, 'till such Times as your Honor and the Honble Assembly were pleased to approve of our Proceedings. Your Petitioners thought themselves extremely happy and Secure, when your Honor and the Honble Assembly so considerately order'd a number of troops to be embodied for our General protection and Safety; but your Petitioners are now rendered very uneasy, by the Removal of these Troops, their Arms and Ammunition, on which your Petitioners greatest dependance lay, and which your Petitioners farther understand are ordered to the Kittaning, a place at least distant from any of the Settlements, Twenty five or Thirty Miles. Your Petitioners by being left thus exposed without Arms or Amunition, humbly conceive themselves to be in great Danger from the Enemy, and are sorry to observe to your Honor and the Honble Assembly, that 'tis the General, as well as the humble opinion of your Petitioners, that removing the Troops to so

distant and uninhabited a part of the Province as the Kittaning, cannot answer the good Purpose for which they were intended, but appears calculated only by the advice of some who prefer their own Private Interest to the Public Welfare. Your Petitioners are farther most humbly of opinion, that some ill disposed person or persons have misrepresented our real Situation to your Honor and the Honble Assembly, otherwise we could not conceive that your Honor and the Honble Assembly would leave us exposed and defenceless in the manner we now are. Your Petitioners therefore most humbly request, that your Honor would be pleased to consider their Alarming Situation, and order such assistance as their Defenceless condition requires. And your Petitioners as in duty bound shall pray &ea. &ea.

William Dorrough.
Samuel Beatty.
James Beatty.
Illegible.
Illegible.
Illegible.
William Brown.
William (his [O] mark) Mcglaghen.
Brizela (his [X] mark) Carter.
John Brownlee.
Hugh Brownlee.
Joseph Brownlee.
Samuel McKee.
John McDonell.
David McKee.
Robert McKee.
James Paul.
William McKee.
Willeam hamson.
John Brown.
John Brown.
Adom Morow.
John Giffen.
James Mckim.
Isaac keeth.
Dinnes McConal.
Georg Nelson.
James King.
John Canan.
William Shaw.
Archebald Leach.
James Boveoed.
Robert Haslet.
Joseph Shaw.
James Westbay.
John Gourle.
Samuel Gourle.
John Calhoun.
John Lent.
James Dorrough.
Stephen Groves.
John addams.
John hase.
Charles Staret.
rabart hase.
John Gothery Junier.
John Gothery Senier
A Dam Soot.
Petter Soot.
Will'm Dickie.
George Dickie.
Moses Dickie.
David Dickie.
John Crigly.
Andrew Mcintire.
Patrick Callan.
Chas. Foreman.
Samuel Whitsitt.
John Holmes.
Joseph Winliee.
Wm. Thomas.
Joseph Caldwell.

To the Honorable John Penn Esquire Governor & Commander in Chief in and over the Province of Pennsylvania and Counties of New Castle Kent and Sussex upon Delaware. The Petition of the Inhabitants of Westmoreland county Humbly Sheweth

That there is great Reason to fear that this Part of the County will soon be Involved in an Indian War That the consequences will most probably be striking as the country is in a defenceless State without any Places of Strength Stock of amunition or necessary Stores.

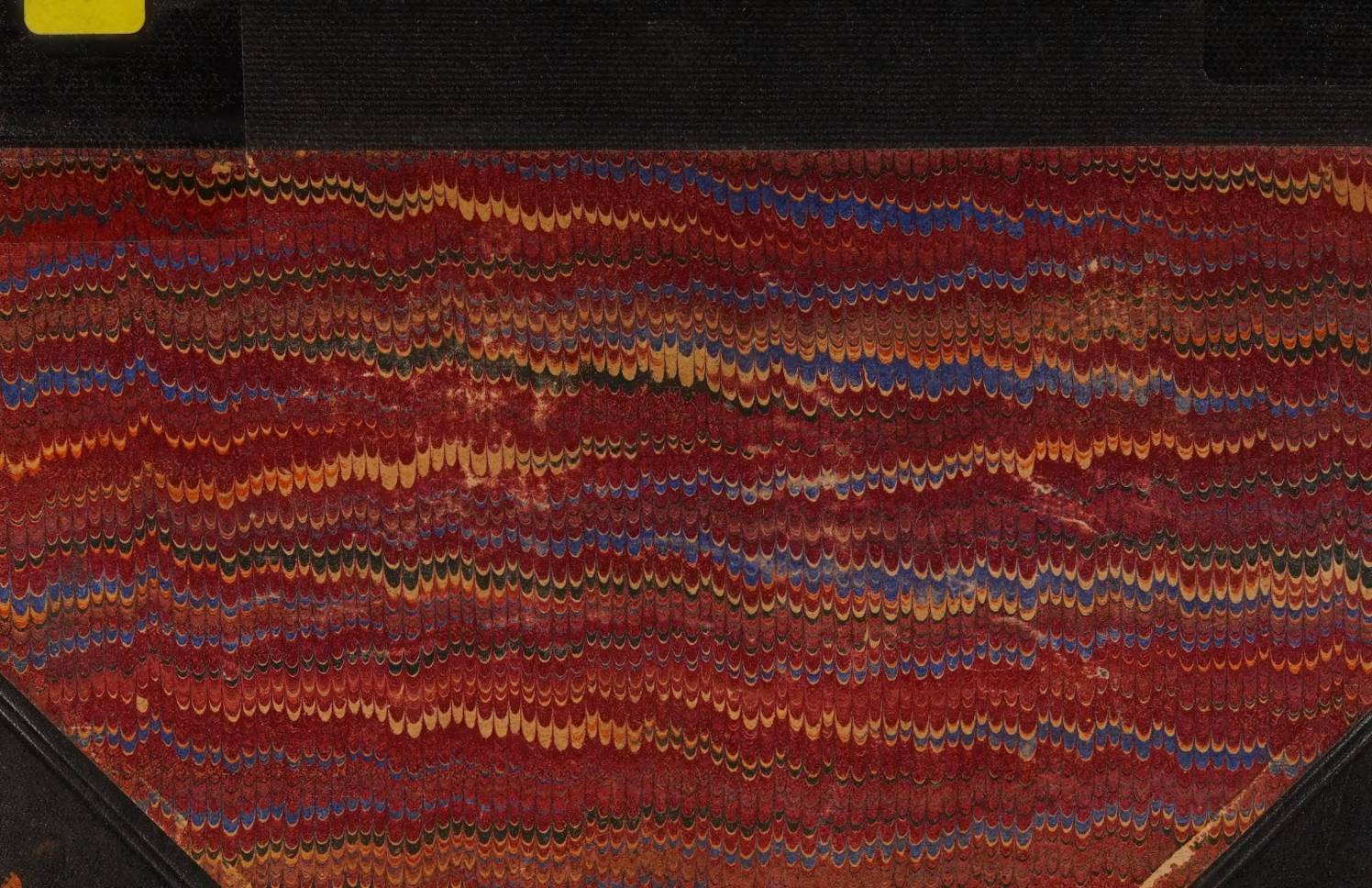
That the abandoning the country must be attended with total Ruin to great numbers who are now in an easy Situation but almost distracted with the Apprehensions of Seeing their Helpless Infants fall a Sacrifice to Savage Cruelty and this will most Certainly be the Event unless they meet with some Protection.

In these Circumstances next to the Almighty they look up to your Honour and Hope you will take their Case into consideration and afford them Such Relief as to your Honour shall seem meet

And your Petitioners as in duty bound Shall ever Pray—

Wendel Ourg.
Christopher Truby.
Frantz Raupp.
Nicolaus Scheuer.
John Lafferty.
John Bendeary.
Jo Hanes Sprengeles.
Conred houck.
Jams waterens.
John Redick.
Adam gorge.
Nicholas Allimang.
Adam Urich.
Stofel Uhrich.
John Golden.
Petter Uhrig.
Mart Schuetz.
Michal konel.
hendrich Kleyn.
Conrad Shitler.
Hanes Gunckel.
Petter Rusner.
Petter Uber.
John krousher.
henrich smit.
Jacob Smitt.
Jacob runel.
John Moffly.
Adam Breiser.
Peter Wannemacher.
Philip Glingelschiet.
Peter klenel Smite.
Peter altman.
Andoni altman.
Jos. pankkek.
Lorentz Reiss.
Baltzer Moeyer.
Jacob hauser.
Peter Altman.
Christian Bam.
Gorg Beier.
Peter Roth.
Josef Keiss.
Adam Meier.
Danel wilers.

Thomas williams.
Michael Shotz.
Gorge (illegible).
William Hamson.
William Altman.
Marx breinig.
Schan breinig.
Samuel Lewes.
Archy Stuarwt.
Anthony Waltres.
Jacob welcker.
Gorge benter.
Nicolas Funt.
Mihel kann.
Jacob Matys.
Dafit marshal.
Henry Sil.
Richard Archbold.
Conrat Leict.
Fredrich Marshall.
hannes breynig.
Robert Mickendorf.
Jacob Schreber.
Danil Mattiss.
henrich schrall.
Peter sheilhammer.
Jacob Megylyn.
Davit Micklin.
henrick boshewer.
Jacob schramm.
Lutwig oterman.
James hil.
Jacob Stross.
christofel herolt.
Gerhart Thomas.

Endorsed.

Fort Allen Hempfield Township Between Wendel Oury's & Christopher Trubee.